

DEERE & CO

FORM 10-K (Annual Report)

Filed 12/19/14 for the Period Ending 10/31/14

Address	ONE JOHN DEERE PLACE MOLINE, IL 61265-8098
Telephone	(309) 765-4968
CIK	0000315189
Symbol	DE
SIC Code	3523 - Farm Machinery and Equipment
Industry	Constr. & Agric. Machinery
Sector	Capital Goods
Fiscal Year	10/31

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2014

Commission file number 1-4121

DEERE & COMPANY

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware
(State of incorporation)

One John Deere Place, Moline, Illinois
(Address of principal executive offices)

61265
(Zip Code)

36-2382580
(IRS Employer Identification No.)

(309) 765-8000
(Telephone Number)

SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OF THE ACT

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common stock, \$1 par value	New York Stock Exchange
8-1/2% Debentures Due 2022	New York Stock Exchange
6.55% Debentures Due 2028	New York Stock Exchange

SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(g) OF THE ACT: NONE

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.

Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act.

Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).

Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer ☒

Non-accelerated filer ☐

(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

Accelerated filer ☐

Smaller reporting company ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act).

Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate quoted market price of voting stock of registrant held by non-affiliates at April 30, 2014 was \$33,868,403,039. At November 30, 2014, 344,295,604 shares of common stock, \$1 par value, of the registrant were outstanding. *Documents Incorporated by Reference*. Portions of the proxy statement for the annual meeting of stockholders to be held on February 25, 2015 are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
PART I	
ITEM 1. BUSINESS	2
ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS	11
ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS	16
ITEM 2. PROPERTIES	16
ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS	16
ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES	16
PART II	
ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT’S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES	16
ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA	17
ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS	17
ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK	17
ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA	18
ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE	18
ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES	18
ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION	18
PART III	
ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE	18
ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION	19
ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS	19
ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE	19
ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES	19
PART IV	
ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES	20

ITEM 1. BUSINESS.

Products

Deere & Company (the Company) and its subsidiaries (collectively, John Deere) have operations that are categorized into three major business segments.

The *agriculture and turf* segment primarily manufactures and distributes a full line of agriculture and turf equipment and related service parts — including large, medium and utility tractors; loaders; combines, corn pickers, cotton and sugarcane harvesters and related front-end equipment and sugarcane loaders; tillage, seeding and application equipment, including sprayers, nutrient management and soil preparation machinery; hay and forage equipment, including self-propelled forage harvesters and attachments, balers and mowers; turf and utility equipment, including riding lawn equipment and walk-behind mowers, golf course equipment, utility vehicles, and commercial mowing equipment, along with a broad line of associated implements; integrated agricultural management systems technology and solutions; and other outdoor power products.

The *construction and forestry* segment primarily manufactures and distributes a broad range of machines and service parts used in construction, earthmoving, material handling and timber harvesting — including backhoe loaders; crawler dozers and loaders; four-wheel-drive loaders; excavators; motor graders; articulated dump trucks; landscape loaders; skid-steer loaders; and log skidders, feller bunchers, log loaders, log forwarders, log harvesters and related attachments.

The products and services produced by the segments above are marketed primarily through independent retail dealer networks and major retail outlets.

The *financial services* segment primarily finances sales and leases by John Deere dealers of new and used agriculture and turf equipment and construction and forestry equipment. In addition, the financial services segment provides wholesale financing to dealers of the foregoing equipment, finances retail revolving charge accounts and offers crop risk-mitigation products and extended equipment warranties.

John Deere’s worldwide agriculture and turf operations and construction and forestry operations are sometimes collectively referred to as the “equipment operations.” The financial services segment is sometimes referred to as the “financial services operations.”

Additional information is presented in the discussion of business segment and geographic area results on page 22. The John Deere enterprise has manufactured agricultural machinery since 1837. The present Company was incorporated under the laws of Delaware in 1958.

The Company’s internet address is <http://www.JohnDeere.com>. Through that address, the Company’s annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports are available free of charge as soon as reasonably practicable after they are filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (Securities and Exchange Commission or Commission). The information contained on the Company’s website is not included in, or incorporated by reference into, this annual report on Form 10-K.

Market Conditions and Outlook

The Company’s equipment sales are projected to decrease about 15 percent for fiscal year 2015 and decrease about 21 percent for the first quarter, compared with the same periods of 2014. For fiscal year 2015, net income attributable to Deere & Company is anticipated to be about \$1.9 billion.

Agriculture & Turf. The Company’s worldwide sales of agriculture and turf equipment are forecast to decrease by about 20 percent for fiscal year 2015 as a result of weaker conditions in the global farm economy. Lower commodity prices and falling farm incomes are putting pressure on demand for agricultural machinery, especially for larger models. Conditions are more positive in the U.S. livestock sector, providing support to the sale of smaller sizes of equipment. Based on these factors, industry sales for agricultural machinery in the U.S. and Canada are forecast to be down 25 to 30 percent for 2015.

Industry sales in the European Union (EU) 28 nations are forecast to decrease about 10 percent due to lower crop prices and farm incomes as well as potential pressure on the dairy sector. In South America, industry sales of tractors and combines are projected to decrease about 10 percent as a result of the headwinds affecting agricultural producers. Industry sales in the Commonwealth of Independent States are expected to deteriorate further due in part to tight credit conditions. Asian sales are projected to decrease slightly, with most of the decline centered in China.

U.S. and Canada industry sales of turf and utility equipment are expected to be the same to up 5 percent for 2015, benefitting from general economic growth.

Construction & Forestry. The Company's worldwide sales of construction and forestry equipment are forecast to increase by about 5 percent for 2015. The gain reflects further economic recovery and higher housing starts in the U.S. as well as sales increases outside the U.S. and Canada. Global forestry sales are expected to be about the same as the attractive levels of 2014.

Financial Services. Fiscal-year 2015 net income attributable to Deere & Company for the financial services operations is expected to be approximately \$610 million. The outlook reflects a decline from 2014 due primarily to an expected increase in the provision for credit losses, versus the low level of 2014, and a less favorable tax rate. These factors are projected to be partially offset by growth in the credit portfolio and higher crop insurance margins.

2014 Consolidated Results Compared with 2013

Worldwide net income attributable to Deere & Company in 2014 was \$3,162 million, or \$8.63 per share diluted (\$8.71 basic), compared with \$3,537 million, or \$9.09 per share diluted (\$9.18 basic), in 2013. Net sales and revenues decreased 5 percent to \$36,067 million in 2014, compared with \$37,795 million in 2013. Net sales of the equipment operations decreased 6 percent in 2014 to \$32,961 million from \$34,998 million last year. The sales decrease was largely due to lower shipment volumes and an unfavorable foreign currency translation effect of 1 percent, partially offset by price realization of 2 percent. Net sales in the U.S. and Canada decreased 8 percent in 2014. Net sales outside the U.S. and Canada decreased 3 percent in 2014, which included an unfavorable effect of 1 percent for foreign currency translation.

Worldwide equipment operations had an operating profit of \$4,297 million in 2014, compared with \$5,058 million in 2013. The operating profit decline was due primarily to the impact of lower shipment and production volumes, a less favorable product mix, the unfavorable effects of foreign currency exchange and higher production costs primarily related to the impact of engine emission programs. The decline was partially offset by price realization. Last year's results were also affected by impairment charges for the company's John Deere Landscapes and John Deere Water operations.

The equipment operations' net income was \$2,548 million in 2014, compared with \$2,974 million in 2013. The same operating factors mentioned above affected these results.

Net income of the financial services operations attributable to Deere & Company in 2014 increased to \$624 million, compared with \$565 million in 2013. The improvement was due primarily to growth in the credit portfolio, a more favorable effective tax rate, partially offset by lower crop insurance margins, higher selling, administrative and general expenses and a higher provision for credit losses. Additional information is presented in the discussion of the "Worldwide Financial Services Operations" on page 22.

The cost of sales to net sales ratio for 2014 was 75.2 percent, compared with 73.3 percent last year. The increase was due primarily to a less favorable product mix, the unfavorable effects of foreign currency exchange and higher production costs largely related to engine emission requirements, partially offset by price realization.

Additional information on 2014 results is presented on pages 21-23.

EQUIPMENT OPERATIONS

Agriculture and Turf

The John Deere agriculture and turf segment manufactures and distributes a full line of agriculture and turf equipment and related service parts. The segment's global operating model is designed to enable faster geographic growth and increase the segment's competitiveness. Under this model, the segment consolidates all markets into four geographical customer focus areas to facilitate deep customer understanding and deliver better customer service. The segment's equipment operations are consolidated into five product platforms — crop harvesting (combines, corn pickers, cotton and sugarcane harvesters and related front-end equipment and sugarcane loaders); turf and utility (utility vehicles, riding lawn equipment, walk-behind mowers, commercial mowing equipment, golf course equipment, implements for mowing, tilling, snow and debris handling, aerating and many other residential, commercial, golf and sports turf care applications and other outdoor power products); hay and forage (self-propelled forage harvesters and attachments, balers and mowers); crop care (tillage, seeding and application equipment, including sprayers, nutrient management and soil preparation machinery); and tractors (loaders and large, medium and utility tractors and related attachments). John Deere also purchases certain products from other manufacturers for resale.

The segment also provides integrated agricultural business and equipment management systems. John Deere has developed a comprehensive agricultural management systems approach using advanced communications, data collection and global satellite positioning technologies to enable farmers to better control input costs and yields, improve soil conservation, minimize chemical use, and to gather information. John Deere's advanced telematics systems remotely connect agricultural equipment owners, business managers and dealers to agricultural equipment in the field, providing real-time alerts and information about equipment location, utilization, performance and maintenance to improve productivity and efficiency.

In addition to the John Deere brand, the agriculture and turf segment purchases and sells a variety of equipment attachments under the Frontier, Kemper and Green Systems brand names, and manufactures and sells walk-behind mowers and scarifiers in select European countries under the SABO brand name. John Deere manufactures its agriculture and turf equipment for sale primarily through independent retail dealer networks, and also builds products for sale by mass retailers, including The Home Depot and Lowe's.

Sales of agricultural equipment are affected by total farm cash receipts, which reflect levels of farm commodity prices, acreage planted, crop yields and government policies, including the amount and timing of government payments. Sales are also influenced by general economic conditions, farm land prices, farmers' debt levels and access to financing, interest and exchange rates, agricultural trends, including the production of and demand for renewable fuels, labor availability and costs, energy costs and other input costs associated with farming. Other important factors affecting new agricultural equipment sales are the value and level of used equipment, including tractors, harvesting equipment, self-propelled sprayers, hay and forage equipment and seeding equipment. Weather and climatic conditions can also affect buying decisions of agricultural equipment purchasers.

Innovations in machinery and technology also influence agricultural equipment purchasing. For example, larger, more productive equipment is well accepted where farmers are striving for more efficiency in their operations. Large, cost-efficient, highly-mechanized agricultural operations account for an important share of worldwide farm output. The large-size agricultural equipment used on such farms has been particularly important to John Deere. A large proportion of the equipment operations' total agricultural equipment sales in the U.S. and Canada, and a growing proportion of sales in many countries outside the U.S. and Canada, comprises tractors over 100 horsepower, self-propelled combines, self-propelled cotton pickers, self-propelled forage harvesters, self-propelled sprayers and seeding equipment. However, as John Deere expands its business globally, especially in developing countries where demand for smaller equipment is greater, John Deere's sales of small tractors below 100 horsepower are increasing, and John Deere offers a number of harvesting solutions to support development of the mechanized harvesting of grain, oilseeds, cotton, sugar and biomass.

Retail sales of lawn and garden tractors, compact utility tractors, residential and commercial mowers, utility vehicles, and golf and turf equipment are influenced by weather conditions, consumer spending patterns and general economic conditions.

Seasonality . Seasonal patterns in retail demand for agricultural equipment result in substantial variations in the volume and mix of products sold to retail customers during the year. Seasonal demand must be estimated in advance, and equipment must be manufactured in anticipation of such demand in order to achieve efficient utilization of manpower and facilities throughout the year. For certain equipment, John Deere offers early order discounts to retail customers. Production schedules are based, in part, on these early order programs. The segment incurs substantial seasonal variation in cash flows to finance production and inventory of agricultural equipment. The segment also incurs costs to finance sales to dealers in advance of seasonal demand. New combine and cotton harvesting equipment has been sold under early order programs with waivers of retail finance charges available to customers who take delivery of machines during off-season periods. In Australia, Canada and the U.S., there are typically several used equipment trade-in transactions as part of most new agricultural equipment sales. To provide support to its dealers for these used equipment trade-ins, John Deere provides dealers in these countries with a pool of funds, awarded to dealers as a percentage of the dealer cost for eligible new equipment sales. Dealers can use these funds to defray the costs of carrying or marketing used equipment inventory or to provide financing incentives to customers purchasing the used equipment.

Retail demand for turf and utility equipment is normally higher in the second and third fiscal quarters. John Deere has pursued a strategy of building and shipping such equipment as close to retail demand as possible. Consequently, to increase asset turnover and reduce the average level of field inventories through the year, production and shipment schedules of these product lines are normally proportionately higher in the second and third fiscal quarters of each year, corresponding closely to the seasonal pattern of retail sales.

Construction and Forestry

John Deere's construction and forestry equipment includes a broad range of backhoe loaders, crawler dozers and loaders, four-wheel-drive loaders, excavators, motor graders, articulated dump trucks, landscape loaders, skid-steer loaders, log skidders, log feller bunchers, log loaders, log forwarders, log harvesters and a variety of attachments. John Deere provides a broad line of construction equipment and the most complete line of forestry machines and attachments available in the world. The construction and forestry machines are distributed under the John Deere brand name, and forestry attachments are distributed under the John Deere and Waratah brand names. In addition to the equipment manufactured by the construction and forestry segment, John Deere purchases certain products from other manufacturers for resale. The segment also provides comprehensive fleet management telematics solutions designed to improve customer productivity and efficiency through access to fleet location, utilization and maintenance information.

The prevailing levels of residential, commercial and public construction and the condition of the forestry products industry influence retail sales of John Deere construction, earthmoving, material handling and forestry equipment. General economic conditions, the level of interest rates, the availability of credit and certain commodity prices such as those applicable to pulp, paper and saw logs also influence sales.

Pursuant to agreements between John Deere and Bell Equipment Limited (Bell), Bell licenses John Deere to manufacture articulated dump trucks in the U.S. for John Deere's distribution under the John Deere brand name in North, Central and South America. John Deere licenses Bell to manufacture and sell certain John Deere-designed construction equipment in specified territories of Africa. Bell is also the distributor of certain John Deere-manufactured construction equipment under the Bell brand and forestry equipment under the John Deere brand in certain territories of Africa. Bell and John Deere have agreed to terminate the articulated dump truck manufacturing and license agreements over the next few years.

John Deere and Hitachi Construction Machinery Co. (Hitachi) have a joint venture for the manufacture of hydraulic excavators and tracked forestry equipment and loaders in the U.S. and Canada and a joint venture for the manufacture of excavators in Brazil. John Deere distributes Hitachi brands of construction and mining equipment in North, Central and South America. John Deere also has supply agreements with Hitachi under which a range of construction, earthmoving, material handling and forestry equipment manufactured by John Deere in the U.S., Finland and New Zealand is distributed by Hitachi in certain Asian markets.

In India, the construction and forestry division manufactures construction equipment branded Leyland Deere through its joint venture with Ashok Leyland Limited, known as Ashok Leyland John Deere Construction Equipment Company Private Limited (ALJD). The division has also established manufacturing capacity for construction equipment in China and Brazil.

The segment has a number of initiatives in the rent-to-rent, or short-term rental, market for construction, earthmoving and material handling equipment. These include specially designed rental programs for John Deere dealers and expanded cooperation with major, national equipment rental companies.

John Deere also owns Nortrax, Inc. that in turn owns Nortrax Canada Inc. that in turn owns Nortrax Quebec Inc. (collectively called Nortrax). Nortrax is an authorized John Deere dealer for construction, earthmoving, material handling and forestry equipment in a variety of markets in the U.S. and Canada. John Deere also owns retail forestry sales operations in Australia, Brazil, Finland, Ireland, New Zealand, Norway, Sweden and the United Kingdom.

Competition

The equipment operations sell products and services into a variety of highly competitive global and regional markets. The principal competitive factors in all markets include product performance, innovation and quality, distribution, customer service and price. In North America and many other parts of the world, John Deere's brand recognition is a competitive factor.

The competitive environment for the agriculture and turf segment includes some global competitors, including AGCO Corporation, CLAAS KGaA mbH, CNH Global N.V., Kubota Tractor Corporation and The Toro Company and many regional and local competitors. These competitors have varying numbers of product lines competing with the segment's products and each has varying degrees of regional focus. An important part of the competition within the agricultural equipment industry during the past decade has come from a variety of short-line and specialty manufacturers, as well as indigenous regional competitors, with differing manufacturing and marketing methods. Because of industry conditions, including the merger of certain large integrated competitors and the emergence and expanding global capability of many competitors, particularly in emerging and high potential markets such as Brazil, China and India where John Deere seeks to increase market share, the agricultural equipment business continues to undergo significant change and is becoming even more competitive. John Deere has continued to increase its global manufacturing capacity to compete in these markets. The segment's turf equipment is sold primarily in the highly competitive North American and Western European markets. The agriculture and turf segment's global operating model is designed to enhance the segment's competitive

position by reducing complexity, implementing standard processes and increasing customer focus, speed and flexibility while building on the segment's broad global reach and deep understanding of the agriculture and turf care markets.

The construction and forestry segment operates in highly competitive North American and global markets and is seeking to grow its competitive position in other parts of the world, including Brazil, China, India and Russia. Global competitors of the construction and forestry segment include Caterpillar Inc., Komatsu Ltd., Volvo Construction Equipment (part of Volvo Group AB), CNH Global N.V., Tigercat Industries Inc. and Ponsse Plc. The segment manufactures construction, earthmoving and material handling equipment for over 90 percent of the types of construction equipment used in the U.S. and Canada.

Engineering and Research

John Deere invests heavily in engineering and research to improve the quality and performance of its products, to develop new products and to comply with government regulations. Such expenditures were \$1,452 million, or 4.4 percent of net sales, in 2014, \$1,477 million, or 4.2 percent of net sales, in 2013 and \$1,434 million, or 4.3 percent of net sales, in 2012.

Manufacturing

Manufacturing Plants . In the U.S. and Canada, the equipment operations own and operate 20 factory locations and lease and operate another three locations, which contain approximately 28.3 million square feet of floor space. Of these 23 factories, 14 are devoted primarily to agriculture and turf equipment, four to construction and forestry equipment, one to engines, two to engine and component remanufacturing and two to hydraulic and power train components. Outside the U.S. and Canada, the equipment operations own or lease and operate: agriculture and turf equipment factories in Brazil, China, France, Germany, India, Israel, Mexico, the Netherlands, Russia and Spain; construction equipment factories in Brazil and China; engine factories in Argentina, China, France, India and Mexico; and forestry equipment factories in Finland and New Zealand. These factories and manufacturing operations outside the U.S. and Canada contain approximately 19.5 million square feet of floor space. The engine factories referred to above manufacture non-road, heavy duty diesel engines, a majority of which are manufactured for John Deere's equipment operations. The remaining engines are sold to other regional and global original equipment manufacturers.

The equipment operations also have financial interests in other manufacturing organizations, which include agricultural equipment manufacturers in the U.S., Bell in South Africa, the Hitachi joint venture that builds hydraulic excavators and track log loaders in the U.S. and Canada and the Hitachi joint venture that builds hydraulic excavators in Brazil, the ALJD joint venture that builds backhoes in India and ventures that manufacture transaxles and transmissions used in certain agriculture and turf segment products.

John Deere's facilities are well maintained, in good operating condition and suitable for their present purposes. These facilities, together with both short-term and long-term planned capital expenditures, are expected to meet John Deere's manufacturing needs in the foreseeable future.

Existing capacity is adequate to satisfy John Deere's current expectations for retail market demand. The equipment operations' manufacturing strategy involves the implementation of appropriate levels of technology and automation to allow manufacturing processes to remain profitable at varying production levels. Operations are also designed to be flexible enough to accommodate the product design changes required to meet market conditions and changing customer requirements. Common manufacturing facilities and techniques are employed in the production of components for agriculture and turf equipment and construction and forestry equipment.

In order to utilize manufacturing facilities and technology more effectively, the equipment operations pursue continuous improvements in manufacturing processes. These include steps to streamline manufacturing processes and enhance responsiveness to customers. John Deere has implemented flexible assembly lines that can accommodate a wider product mix and deliver products in line with dealer and customer demand. Additionally, considerable effort is being directed to manufacturing cost reduction through process improvement, product design, advanced manufacturing technology, enhanced environmental management systems, supply management and logistics as well as compensation incentives related to productivity and organizational structure. In past years, John Deere has experienced volatility in the price of many raw materials. John Deere has responded to cost pressures by implementing the cost-reduction measures described above and by increasing prices. Significant cost increases, if they occur, could have an adverse effect on the Company's operating results. The equipment operations also pursue external sales of selected parts and components that can be manufactured and supplied to third parties on a competitive basis.

Capital Expenditures. The equipment operations' capital expenditures totaled \$1,001 million in 2014, compared with \$1,129 million in 2013 and \$1,357 million in 2012. Provisions for depreciation applicable to these operations' property and equipment during these years were \$690 million, \$630 million and \$549 million, respectively. Capital expenditures for the equipment operations in 2015 are currently estimated to be approximately \$875 million. The 2015 expenditures will relate primarily to the modernization and

restructuring of key manufacturing facilities, U.S. Tier 4 emission requirements, the construction of new manufacturing facilities and the development of new products. Future levels of capital expenditures will depend on business conditions.

Patents and Trademarks

John Deere owns a significant number of patents, trade secrets, licenses and trademarks related to John Deere products and services, and expects the number to grow as John Deere continues to pursue technological innovations. John Deere's policy is to further its competitive position by filing patent applications in the U.S. and internationally to protect technology and improvements considered important to the business. John Deere believes that, in the aggregate, the rights under these patents and licenses are generally important to its operations and competitive position, but does not regard any of its businesses as being dependent upon any single patent or group of patents. However, certain John Deere trademarks, which contribute to John Deere's identity and the recognition of its products and services, including but not limited to the "John Deere" mark, the leaping deer logo, the "Nothing Runs Like a Deere" slogan, the prefix "JD" associated with many products and green and yellow equipment colors, are an integral part of John Deere's business, and their loss could have a material adverse effect on the Company.

Marketing

In the U.S. and Canada, the equipment operations distribute equipment and service parts through the following facilities: two agriculture and turf equipment sales and administration offices located in Olathe, Kansas and Cary, North Carolina and one sales branch located in Grimsby, Ontario; and one construction, earthmoving, material handling and forestry equipment sales and administration office located in Moline, Illinois. In addition, the equipment operations operate a centralized parts distribution warehouse in coordination with eight regional parts depots and distribution centers in the U.S. and Canada.

Through these U.S. and Canadian facilities, John Deere markets products to approximately 2,416 dealer locations, most of which are independently owned and operated. Of these, approximately 1,539 sell agricultural equipment, while approximately 426 sell construction, earthmoving, material handling and/or forestry equipment. Nortrax owns some of the 426 dealer locations. Turf equipment is sold at most John Deere agricultural equipment locations, a few construction, earthmoving, material handling and forestry equipment locations and about 451 turf-only locations, many of which also sell dissimilar lines of non-John Deere products. In addition, certain lawn and garden product lines are sold through The Home Depot and Lowe's.

Outside the U.S. and Canada, John Deere agriculture and turf equipment is sold to distributors and dealers for resale in over 100 countries. Sales and administrative offices are located in Argentina, Australia, Brazil, China, France, Germany, India, Italy, Mexico, Netherlands, Poland, Russia, Singapore, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Thailand, Turkey, Ukraine and the United Kingdom and an administrative office is located in Kenya. Associated companies doing business in China also sell agricultural equipment. Turf equipment sales outside the U.S. and Canada occur primarily in Europe and Australia. Construction, earthmoving, material handling and forestry equipment is sold to distributors and dealers primarily by sales offices located in Australia, Brazil, Finland, Ireland, New Zealand, Russia and Singapore. Some of these dealers are independently owned while John Deere owns others. The equipment operations operate centralized parts distribution warehouses in Brazil, Germany and Russia in coordination with regional parts depots and distribution centers in Argentina, Australia, China, India, Mexico, South Africa, Sweden and the United Kingdom.

John Deere engines are marketed worldwide through select sales branches to large original equipment manufacturers and independently owned engine distributors.

Raw Materials

John Deere purchases raw materials and some manufactured components and replacement parts for its equipment, engines and other products from leading suppliers both domestically and internationally. These materials and components include a variety of steel products, steel and iron castings, forgings, plastics, electronics and ready-to-assemble components made to certain specifications. John Deere also purchases various goods and services used in production, logistics, offices and research and development processes. John Deere maintains strategic sourcing models to meet its production needs and build upon long-term supplier relationships. John Deere uses a variety of agreements with suppliers intended to drive innovation, ensure availability and delivery of industry-leading quality raw materials and components, manage costs on a globally competitive basis, protect John Deere's intellectual property and minimize other supply-related risks. Supply chain risks monitored by John Deere to minimize the likelihood of the supply base causing business disruption include supplier financial viability, capacity, business continuity, quality and delivery and weather-related events including natural disasters. In fiscal year 2014, John Deere experienced no significant work stoppages as a result of shortages of raw materials or other commodities.

Backlog Orders

The dollar amount of backlog orders for the agriculture and turf segment believed to be firm was approximately \$3.9 billion at October 31, 2014, compared with \$6.3 billion at October 31, 2013. The agriculture and turf backlog is generally highest in the second and third quarters due to seasonal buying trends in these industries. John Deere generally produces and ships its construction and forestry equipment on average within approximately 60 days after an order is deemed to become firm. Therefore, no significant amount of construction and forestry backlog orders accumulates during any period.

Trade Accounts and Notes Receivable

Trade accounts and notes receivable arise primarily from sales of goods to independent dealers. Most trade receivables originated by the equipment operations are purchased by the financial services operations. The equipment operations compensate the financial services operations at approximate market rates of interest for these receivables. Additional information appears in Note 12 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

FINANCIAL SERVICES

U.S. and Canada . The financial services segment primarily provides and administers financing for retail purchases from John Deere dealers of new equipment manufactured by John Deere's agriculture and turf and construction and forestry segments and used equipment taken in trade for this equipment.

The Company and John Deere Construction & Forestry Company (a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company) are referred to as the "sales companies." John Deere Capital Corporation (Capital Corporation), a U.S. financial services subsidiary, generally purchases retail installment sales and loan contracts (retail notes) from the sales companies. These retail notes are acquired by the sales companies through John Deere retail dealers in the U.S. John Deere Financial Inc., a Canadian financial services subsidiary, purchases and finances retail notes acquired by John Deere Canada ULC, the Company's Canadian sales branch. The terms of retail notes and the basis on which the financial services operations acquire retail notes from the sales companies are governed by agreements with the sales companies. The financial services segment also finances and services revolving charge accounts, in most cases acquired from and offered through merchants in the agriculture and turf and construction and forestry markets (revolving charge accounts). Additionally, the financial services operations provide wholesale financing for inventories of John Deere agriculture and turf equipment and construction and forestry equipment owned by dealers of those products (wholesale notes). The various financing options offered by the financial services operations are designed to enhance sales of John Deere products and generate financing income for the financial services operations. In the U.S., certain subsidiaries included in the financial services segment offer crop risk mitigation products and certain subsidiaries offer extended equipment warranties. The Company signed an agreement in December 2014 to sell the stock of the Crop Insurance operations (see Note 30).

Retail notes acquired by the sales companies are immediately sold to the financial services operations. The equipment operations are the financial services operations' major source of business, but many retail purchasers of John Deere products finance their purchases outside the John Deere organization through a variety of sources, including commercial banks and finance and leasing companies.

The financial services operations offer retail leases to equipment users in the U.S. A small number of leases are executed with units of local government. Leases are usually written for periods of four months to sixty months, and typically contain an option permitting the customer to purchase the equipment at the end of the lease term. Retail leases are also offered in a generally similar manner to customers in Canada through John Deere Financial Inc. and John Deere Canada ULC.

The financial services operations' terms for financing equipment retail sales (other than smaller items financed with unsecured revolving charge accounts) generally provide for retention of a security interest in the equipment financed. The financial services operations' guidelines for minimum down payments, which vary with the types of equipment and repayment provisions, are generally 10 percent to 30 percent. Finance charges are sometimes waived for specified periods or reduced on certain John Deere products sold or leased in advance of the season of use or in other sales promotions. The financial services operations generally receive compensation from the sales companies at approximate market interest rates for periods during which finance charges are waived or reduced on the retail notes or leases. The cost is accounted for as a deduction in arriving at net sales by the equipment operations.

The Company has an agreement with Capital Corporation to make payments to Capital Corporation such that its ratio of earnings to fixed charges is not less than 1.05 to 1 for any fiscal quarter. For 2014 and 2013, Capital Corporation's ratios were 3.81 to 1 and 3.04 to 1, respectively, and never less than 3.32 to 1 and 2.75 to 1 for any fiscal quarter of 2014 and 2013, respectively. The Company has also committed to continue to own, directly or through one or more wholly-owned subsidiaries, at least 51 percent of the voting shares of capital stock of Capital Corporation and to maintain Capital Corporation's consolidated tangible net worth at not less than \$50 million. The Company's obligations to make payments to Capital Corporation under the agreement are independent of whether Capital

Corporation is in default on its indebtedness, obligations or other liabilities. Further, the Company's obligations under the agreement are not measured by the amount of Capital Corporation's indebtedness, obligations or other liabilities. The Company's obligations to make payments under this agreement are expressly stated not to be a guaranty of any specific indebtedness, obligation or liability of Capital Corporation and are enforceable only by or in the name of Capital Corporation. No payments were required under this agreement in 2014 or 2013.

Outside the U.S. and Canada . The financial services operations also offer financing, primarily for John Deere products, in Australia, Brazil, China, India, New Zealand, Russia, Thailand and in several other countries in Africa, Asia, Europe and Latin America. In certain areas, financing is offered through cooperation agreements or joint ventures. The manner in which the financial services operations offer financing in these countries is affected by a variety of country specific laws, regulations and customs, including those governing property rights and debtor obligations, that are subject to change and that may introduce greater risk to the financial services operations.

The financial services operations also offer to select customers and dealers credit enhanced international export financing for the purchase of John Deere products.

Additional information on the financial services operations appears on pages 22, 23, 25 and 27.

ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS

John Deere is subject to a wide variety of local, state and federal environmental laws and regulations in the U.S., as well as the environmental laws and regulations of other countries in which John Deere conducts business. John Deere strives to comply and believes it is in compliance in all material respects with applicable laws and regulations. However, failure to comply with these regulations could lead to fines and other penalties. John Deere is involved in the evaluation and clean-up of a limited number of sites but does not expect that these matters or other expenses or liabilities John Deere may incur in connection with any noncompliance with environmental laws or regulations or the cleanup of any additional properties, will have a material adverse effect on the consolidated financial position, results of operations, cash flows or competitive position of John Deere. With respect to acquired properties and businesses or properties and businesses acquired in the future, John Deere conducts due diligence into potential exposure to environmental liabilities, but cannot be certain that it has identified or will identify all adverse environmental conditions. Compliance with these laws and regulations has added, and will continue to add, to the cost of John Deere's products.

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency has issued increasingly stringent regulations concerning permissible emissions of off-road engines, and governmental agencies throughout the world are similarly enacting more stringent laws to reduce off-road engine emissions. John Deere has achieved and plans to continue to achieve compliance with these regulations through significant investments in the development of new engine technologies and after-treatment systems. Compliance with emissions regulations has added and will continue to add to the cost of John Deere's products.

EMPLOYEES

At October 31, 2014, John Deere had approximately 59,600 full-time employees, including approximately 29,000 employees in the U.S. and Canada. John Deere also retains consultants, independent contractors, and temporary and part-time workers. Unions are certified as bargaining agents for approximately 86 percent of John Deere's U.S. production and maintenance employees. Approximately 11,000 of John Deere's U.S. production and maintenance workers are covered by a collective bargaining agreement with the United Auto Workers (UAW), with an expiration date of October 1, 2015.

Unions also represent the majority of employees at John Deere manufacturing facilities outside the U.S.

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS OF THE REGISTRANT

Following are the names and ages of the executive officers of the Company, their positions with the Company and summaries of their backgrounds and business experience. All executive officers are elected or appointed by the Board of Directors and hold office until the annual meeting of the Board of Directors following the annual meeting of stockholders in each year.

Name, age and office (at December 1, 2014), and year elected to office				Principal occupation during last five years other than office of the Company currently held
Samuel R. Allen	61	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer	2010	2009 – 2010 President and Chief Executive Officer; 2009 President and Chief Operating Officer; 2005 – 2009 President, Worldwide Construction & Forestry

Table of Contents

James M. Field	51	President, Agriculture & Turf Division-Global Harvesting & Turf Platforms, Americas and Australia	2012	Division and John Deere Power Systems 2009 – 2012, Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer; 2007 – 2009 President, Worldwide Commercial & Consumer Equipment Division
Jean H. Gilles	57	Senior Vice President, John Deere Power Systems, Worldwide Parts Services, Advanced Technology & Engineering and Global Supply Management and Logistics	2010	2009 – 2010 Senior Vice President, John Deere Power Systems, John Deere Intelligent Solutions Group and Advanced Technology and Engineering; 2005 – 2009 Senior Vice President, John Deere Power Systems
Max A. Guinn	56	President, Worldwide Construction & Forestry, Global Labor Relations and Security	2014	2012 – 2014 Senior Vice President, Human Resources, Communications, Public Affairs and Labor Relations; 2009 – 2012 Senior Vice President Agriculture & Turf Division, Global Platform, Crop Harvesting; 2006 – 2009 Senior Vice President, Manufacturing & Engineering, Harvesting Equipment
Mary K.W. Jones	46	Senior Vice President and General Counsel	2013	2010 – 2013 Vice President Global Human Resources; 2009 – 2010 Director, Global Human Resources Deployment; 2008 – 2009 Director, Regional Human Resources and Shared Services
Rajesh Kalathur	46	Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer	2012	2012 Assistant Financial Officer; 2009 – 2012 Vice President, Sales & Marketing, China/India/South and East Asia/Sub-Saharan and South Africa, Agriculture & Turf Division; 2006 – 2009 Managing Director and CEO, John Deere India Private Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company
Michael J. Mack, Jr.	58	Group President, John Deere Financial Services, Global Human Resources and Public Affairs	2014	2009 – 2014 President, Worldwide Construction & Forestry Division; 2006 – 2009 Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
John C. May	45	President, Agricultural Solutions & Chief Information Officer	2012	2009 – 2012 Vice President, Agriculture & Turf Global Platform, Turf & Utility; 2007 – 2009 Factory Manager, John Deere Dubuque Works
Markwart von Pentz	51	President, Agriculture & Turf Division-Europe, Asia, Africa, and Global Tractor Platform	2012	2009 – 2012 President, Agriculture & Turf Division-Europe, CIS, Northern Africa, Middle East, Latin America, and Global Harvesting, Crop Care, Hay & Forage Products; 2007 – 2009 President, Agricultural Division - Europe, Africa, South America and Global Harvesting Equipment Sourcing

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS.

The following risks are considered the most significant to John Deere's business based upon current knowledge, information and assumptions. This discussion of risk factors should be considered closely in conjunction with Management's Discussion and Analysis beginning on page 21, including the risks and uncertainties described in the Safe Harbor Statement on pages 23 through 24, and the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements beginning on page 36. These risk factors and other forward-looking statements that relate to future events, expectations, trends and operating periods involve certain factors that are subject to change, and important risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially. Some of these risks and uncertainties could affect particular lines of business, while others could affect all of the Company's businesses. Although each risk is discussed separately, many are interrelated. The Company, except as required by law, undertakes no obligation to update or revise this risk factors discussion, whether as a result of new developments or otherwise. The risks described in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and the "Safe Harbor Statement" in this report are not the only risks faced by the Company. Additional risks and uncertainties may also materially affect the Company's business, financial condition or operating results. You should not consider these risk factors to be a complete discussion of risks, uncertainties and assumptions.

International, national and regional trade laws, regulations and policies (particularly those related to or restricting global trade) and government farm programs and policies could significantly impair John Deere's profitability and growth prospects .

International, national and regional laws, regulations and policies directly or indirectly related to or restricting the import and export of John Deere's products, services and technology, including protectionist policies in particular jurisdictions or for the benefit of favored industries or sectors, could harm John Deere's multinational business and subject John Deere to civil and criminal sanctions. John Deere's profitability and growth prospects are tied directly to the global marketplace. Restricted access to global markets impairs John Deere's ability to export goods and services from its various manufacturing locations around the world, and limits the ability to access raw materials and high quality parts and components at competitive prices on a timely basis. Trade restrictions could limit John Deere's ability to capitalize on current and future growth opportunities in international markets and impair John Deere's ability to expand the business by offering new technologies, products and services. These restrictions may affect John Deere's competitive position. Furthermore, the ability to export agricultural and forestry commodities is critical to John Deere's agricultural and forestry customers. Policies impacting exchange rates and commodity prices or those limiting the export or import of commodities could have a material adverse effect on the international flow of agricultural and other commodities that may result in a corresponding negative effect on the demand for agricultural and forestry equipment in many areas of the world. John Deere's agricultural equipment sales could be especially harmed because farm income strongly influences sales of agricultural equipment around the world. Furthermore, trade restrictions could impede those in developing countries from achieving a higher standard of living, which could negatively impact John Deere's future growth opportunities arising from increasing global demand for food, fuel and infrastructure. Additionally, changes in government farm programs and policies, including direct payment and other subsidies, can significantly influence demand for agricultural equipment. Furthermore, embargoes and sanctions imposed by the US and other governments restricting or prohibiting sales or transactions to specific persons, including financial institutions, or countries or based on product classification expose John Deere to potential criminal and civil sanctions. Although John Deere has a compliance program in place designed to reduce the likelihood of potential violations of import and export laws and sanctions, these laws and sanctions, particularly with respect to eastern Europe, are changing rapidly. Violations of these laws could have an adverse effect on John Deere's reputation, business and results of operations and financial condition.

Changes in government banking, monetary and fiscal policies could have a negative effect on John Deere.

Policies of the U.S. and other governments regarding banking, monetary and fiscal policies intended to promote or maintain liquidity, stabilize financial markets and/or address local deficit or structural economic issues may not be effective and could have a material impact on John Deere's customers and markets. John Deere's operations and results could also be impacted by financial regulatory reform that could have an adverse effect on the financial services segment and on John Deere's customers by limiting their ability to enter into hedging transactions or to finance purchases of John Deere products. Government policies on taxes and spending can also affect John Deere, especially the construction and forestry segment due to the impact of government spending on infrastructure development.

Changing worldwide demand for food and different forms of bio-energy could have an effect on the price of farm commodities and consequently the demand for certain John Deere equipment and could also result in higher research and development costs related to changing machine fuel requirements.

Changing worldwide demand for farm outputs to meet the world's growing food and bio-energy demands, driven in part by government policies and a growing world population, are likely to result in fluctuating agricultural commodity prices, which directly affect sales of agricultural equipment. While higher commodity prices benefit John Deere's crop-producing agricultural equipment customers, higher commodity prices also could result in greater feed costs for livestock and poultry producers which in turn may result in lower levels of equipment purchased by these customers. Furthermore, changing bio-fuel demands may cause farmers to change the

types or quantities of the crops they raise, with corresponding changes in equipment demands. Finally, changes in governmental policies regulating bio-fuel utilization could affect demand for John Deere's gasoline- or diesel-fueled equipment and result in higher research and development costs related to equipment fuel standards.

As John Deere seeks to expand its business globally, growth opportunities may be impacted by greater political, economic and social uncertainty and the continuing and accelerating globalization of businesses could significantly change the dynamics of John Deere's competition, customer base and product offerings.

John Deere's efforts to grow its businesses depend to a large extent upon access to and its success in developing market share and operating profitably in additional geographic markets including but not limited to Brazil, China, India and Russia. In some cases, these countries have greater political and economic volatility, greater vulnerability to infrastructure and labor disruptions and differing local customer product preferences and requirements than John Deere's other markets. Operating and seeking to expand business in a number of different regions and countries exposes John Deere to multiple and potentially conflicting cultural practices, business practices and legal and regulatory requirements that are subject to change, including those related to tariffs and trade barriers, investments, property ownership rights, taxation, sanctions requirements and repatriation of earnings and advanced technologies. Expanding business operations globally also increases exposure to currency fluctuations which can materially affect the Company's financial results. As these emerging geographic markets become more important to John Deere, its competitors are also seeking to expand their production capacities and sales in these same markets. While John Deere maintains a positive corporate image and the John Deere brand is widely recognized and valued in its traditional markets, the brand is less well known in some emerging markets which could impede John Deere's efforts to successfully compete in these markets. Although John Deere is taking measures to adapt to these changing circumstances, John Deere's reputation and/or business results could be negatively affected should these efforts prove unsuccessful.

John Deere operates in highly competitive markets.

John Deere operates in a variety of highly competitive global and regional markets. John Deere competes worldwide with a number of other manufacturers and distributors that produce and sell similar products. John Deere competes on the basis of product performance, innovation and quality, distribution, customer service and price. Aggressive pricing or other strategies pursued by competitors, unanticipated product or manufacturing delays or John Deere's failure to price its products competitively could adversely affect John Deere's business, results of operations and financial condition.

John Deere is subject to extensive anti-corruption laws and regulations.

John Deere's global operations must comply with all applicable laws, which may include the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (FCPA), the UK Bribery Act or other anti-corruption laws. These anti-corruption laws generally prohibit companies and their intermediaries from making improper payments or providing anything of value to improperly influence government officials or private individuals for the purpose of obtaining or retaining a business advantage regardless of whether those practices are legal or culturally expected in a particular jurisdiction. Recently, there has been a substantial increase in the global enforcement of anti-corruption laws. Although John Deere has a compliance program in place designed to reduce the likelihood of potential violations of such laws, violations of these laws could result in criminal or civil sanctions and have an adverse effect on John Deere's reputation, business and results of operations and financial condition.

Negative economic conditions and outlook can materially weaken demand for John Deere's equipment and services, limit access to funding and result in higher funding costs.

The demand for John Deere's products and services can be significantly reduced in an economic environment characterized by high unemployment, cautious consumer spending, lower corporate earnings, U.S. budget issues and lower business investment. Negative or uncertain economic conditions causing John Deere's customers to lack confidence in the general economic outlook can significantly reduce their likelihood of purchasing John Deere's equipment. Sustained negative economic conditions and outlook affect housing starts and other construction which dampens demand for certain construction equipment. John Deere's turf operations and its construction and forestry business are dependent on construction activity and general economic conditions. Failure of increases in construction activity and housing starts to continue and be sustained could have a material adverse effect on John Deere's results of operations. If negative economic conditions affect the overall farm economy, there could be a similar effect on John Deere's agricultural equipment sales. In addition, uncertain or negative outlook with respect to ongoing U.S. budget issues as well as general economic conditions and outlook can cause significant changes in market liquidity conditions. Such changes could impact access to funding and associated funding costs, which could reduce the Company's earnings and cash flows. Additionally, the Company's investment management activities could be adversely affected by changes in the equity and bond markets, which would negatively affect earnings.

In addition, demand for John Deere's products and services can be significantly reduced by concerns regarding the diverse economic and political circumstances of the individual countries in the eurozone, the debt burden of certain eurozone countries and their ability to meet future financial obligations, and the long term stability of the euro as a single common currency. Persistent disparity with respect to the widely varying economic conditions within the individual countries in the eurozone, and its implications for the euro as well as market perceptions concerning these and related issues, could adversely affect the value of the Company's euro-denominated assets and obligations, have an adverse effect on demand for John Deere's products and services in the eurozone and have an adverse effect on financial markets in Europe and globally. More specifically, it could affect the ability of John Deere's customers, suppliers and lenders to finance their respective businesses, to access liquidity at acceptable financing costs, if at all, the availability of supplies and materials and on the demand for John Deere's products.

The Company's consolidated financial results are reported in U.S. dollars while certain assets and other reported items are denominated in the currencies of other countries, creating currency translation risk.

John Deere operates in many areas of the world, involving transactions denominated in a variety of currencies. John Deere is subject to currency exchange risk to the extent that its costs are denominated in currencies other than those in which John Deere earns revenues. Additionally, the reporting currency for the Company's consolidated financial statements is the U.S. dollar. Certain of John Deere's assets, liabilities, expenses and revenues are denominated in other countries' currencies. Those assets, liabilities, expenses and revenues are translated into U.S. dollars at the applicable exchange rates to prepare the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Therefore, increases or decreases in exchange rates between the U.S. dollar and those other currencies affect the value of those items as reflected in the Company's consolidated financial statements, even if their value remains unchanged in their original currency. Substantial fluctuations in the value of the U.S. dollar could have a significant impact on John Deere's results.

Because the financial services segment provides financing for a significant portion of John Deere's sales worldwide, John Deere's operations and financial results could be impacted materially should negative economic conditions affect the financial industry.

In recent years, negative economic conditions have frequently had an adverse effect on the financial industry in which the financial services segment operates. The financial services segment provides financing for a significant portion of John Deere's sales worldwide. The financial services segment is exposed to the risk that customers and others will default on contractual obligations. The financial services segment may experience credit losses that exceed its expectations and adversely affect its financial condition and results of operations. The financial services segment's inability to access funds at cost-effective rates to support its financing activities could have a material adverse effect on John Deere's business. The financial services segment's liquidity and ongoing profitability depend largely on timely access to capital in order to meet future cash flow requirements and to fund operations and costs associated with engaging in diversified funding activities. Additionally, negative market conditions could reduce customer confidence levels, resulting in declines in credit applications and increases in delinquencies and default rates, which could materially impact the financial services segment's write-offs and provision for credit losses.

The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (Act) and the regulations implementing the Act impose additional supervisory, financial and reporting requirements and compliance costs on John Deere and John Deere's financial services operations and could therefore adversely affect John Deere and its financial services segment.

The Act was enacted on July 21, 2010 to broadly reform practices in the financial services industry, including equipment financing and securitizations. The Act directs federal agencies, including the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the Commodity Futures Trading Commission, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and others, to adopt rules to regulate depository institutions, non-bank financial institutions, thrift holding companies, the consumer finance industry and the capital markets, including certain commercial transactions such as derivatives contracts. Although the effects of the Act on the capital markets and the financial industry are not fully known until all the regulations have been finalized and implemented, the Act and its regulations impose additional reporting requirements, stress testing requirements, leverage, liquidity requirements, capital and other supervisory and financial standards and restrictions that increase regulatory-related compliance costs for John Deere and John Deere's financial services operations and could adversely affect John Deere and its financial services segment's funding activities, liquidity, structure (including relationships with affiliates), operations and performance. Moreover, John Deere's operations, including those outside of the United States, will also be impacted by non-U.S. regulatory reforms, including Basel III, being implemented to further regulate non-U.S. financial institutions and markets.

John Deere's business results depend largely on its ability to understand its customers' specific preferences and requirements, and to develop, manufacture and market products that meet customer demand.

John Deere's ability to match new product offerings to diverse global customers' anticipated preferences for different types and sizes of equipment and various equipment features and functionality, at affordable prices, is critical to its success. This requires a thorough

understanding of John Deere's existing and potential customers on a global basis, particularly in potentially high-growth markets, including Brazil, China, India and Russia. Failure to deliver quality products that meet customer needs at competitive prices ahead of competitors could have a significant adverse effect on John Deere's business.

John Deere's business may be directly and indirectly affected by unfavorable weather conditions or natural disasters that reduce agricultural production and demand for agriculture and turf equipment.

Poor or unusual weather conditions, particularly during the planting and early growing season, can significantly affect the purchasing decisions of John Deere's customers, particularly the purchasers of agriculture and turf equipment. The timing and quantity of rainfall are two of the most important factors in agricultural production. Insufficient levels of rain prevent farmers from planting new crops and may cause growing crops to die or result in lower yields. Excessive rain or flooding can prevent planting from occurring at optimal times, and may cause crop loss through increased disease or mold growth. Temperatures outside normal ranges can also cause crop failure or decreased yields, and may also affect disease incidence. Temperature affects the rate of growth, crop maturity and crop quality. Natural calamities such as regional floods, hurricanes or other storms, and droughts can have significant negative effects on agricultural and livestock production. The resulting negative impact on farm income can strongly affect demand for agricultural equipment. In addition, poor or unusual weather conditions at critical periods in the planting, growing or harvesting seasons can impact the profitability of crop risk mitigation products. Sales of turf equipment, particularly during the important spring selling season, can be dramatically impacted by weather. Adverse weather conditions in a particular geographic region may adversely affect sales of some turf equipment. Drought conditions can adversely affect sales of certain mowing equipment and unusually rainy weather can similarly cause lower sales volumes.

Changes in the availability and price of certain raw materials, components and whole goods could result in production disruptions or increased costs and lower profits on sales of John Deere products .

John Deere requires access to various raw materials, components and whole goods at competitive prices to manufacture and distribute its products. Changes in the availability and price of these raw materials, components and whole goods, which have fluctuated significantly in the past and are more likely to fluctuate during times of economic volatility, can significantly increase the costs of production which could have a material negative effect on the profitability of the business, particularly if John Deere, due to pricing considerations or other factors, is unable to recover the increased costs from its customers. John Deere relies on suppliers to acquire raw materials, components and whole goods required to manufacture its products. Certain components and parts used in John Deere's products are available from a single supplier and cannot be re-sourced quickly. Supply chain disruptions due to supplier financial distress, capacity constraints, business continuity, quality, delivery or disruptions due to weather-related or natural disaster events could affect John Deere's operations and profitability.

John Deere's equipment operations and financial services segment are subject to interest rate risks. Changes in interest rates can reduce demand for equipment, adversely affect interest margins and limit the ability to access capital markets while increasing borrowing costs.

Rising interest rates could have a dampening effect on overall economic activity and/or the financial condition of John Deere's customers, either or both of which could negatively affect customer demand for John Deere equipment and customers' ability to repay obligations to John Deere. In addition, credit market dislocations could have an impact on funding costs which are very important to John Deere's financial services segment because such costs affect the segment's ability to offer customers competitive financing rates. In addition, changing interest rates could have an adverse effect on the Company's net interest rate margin—the difference between the yield the Company earns on its assets and the interest rates the Company pays for funding, which could in turn affect the Company's net interest income and earnings. Actions by credit rating agencies, such as downgrades or negative changes to ratings outlooks, can affect the availability and cost of funding for the Company and can increase the Company's cost of capital and hurt its competitive position.

John Deere's operations, suppliers and customers are subject to and affected by increasingly rigorous environmental, health and safety laws and regulations of federal, state and local authorities in the U.S. and various regulatory authorities with jurisdiction over John Deere's international operations. In addition, private civil litigation on these subjects has increased, primarily in the U.S.

Enforcement actions arising from violations of environmental, health and safety laws or regulations can lead to investigation and defense costs, and result in significant fines or penalties. In addition, new or more stringent requirements of governmental authorities could prevent or restrict John Deere's operations, or those of our suppliers and customers, require significant expenditures to achieve compliance and/or give rise to civil or criminal liability. There can be no assurance that violations of such legislation and/or regulations, or private civil claims for damages to property or personal injury arising from the environmental, health or safety impacts of John Deere's operations, or those of our suppliers and customers, would not have consequences that result in a material adverse effect on John Deere's business, financial condition or results of operations.

Increasingly stringent engine emission standards could impact John Deere's ability to manufacture and distribute certain engines or equipment, which could negatively affect business results.

John Deere's equipment operations must meet increasingly stringent engine emission reduction standards, including USEPA, Interim Tier 4/Stage IIb and Final Tier 4/Stage IV non-road diesel emission requirements in the U.S. and European Union. These standards are applicable to many engines manufactured by John Deere and used in many models of John Deere agriculture and construction and forestry equipment. John Deere has incurred and continues to incur substantial research and development costs and is introducing many new equipment models, largely due to the implementation of these more rigorous standards. While John Deere has developed and is executing comprehensive plans to meet these requirements and does not currently foresee significant obstacles that would prevent timely compliance, these plans are subject to many variables that could delay or otherwise affect John Deere's ability to manufacture and distribute certain equipment or engines, which could negatively impact business results.

Security breaches and other disruptions to John Deere's information technology infrastructure could interfere with John Deere's operations and could compromise John Deere's and its customers' and suppliers' information, exposing John Deere to liability that would cause John Deere's business and reputation to suffer.

In the ordinary course of business, John Deere relies upon information technology networks and systems, some of which are managed by third parties, to process, transmit and store electronic information, and to manage or support a variety of business processes and activities, including supply chain, manufacturing, distribution, invoicing and collection of payments from dealers or other purchasers of John Deere equipment and from customers of John Deere's financial services operations. John Deere uses information technology systems to record, process and summarize financial information and results of operations for internal reporting purposes and to comply with regulatory financial reporting, legal and tax requirements. Additionally, John Deere collects and stores sensitive data, including intellectual property, proprietary business information and the proprietary business information of John Deere's customers and suppliers, as well as personally identifiable information of John Deere's customers and employees, in data centers and on information technology networks. The secure operation of these information technology networks and the processing and maintenance of this information is critical to John Deere's business operations and strategy. Despite security measures and business continuity plans, John Deere's information technology networks and infrastructure may be vulnerable to damage, disruptions or shutdowns due to attacks by hackers or breaches due to employee error or malfeasance or other disruptions during the process of upgrading or replacing computer software or hardware, power outages, computer viruses, telecommunication or utility failures or natural disasters or other catastrophic events. The occurrence of any of these events could compromise John Deere's networks, and the information stored there could be accessed, publicly disclosed, lost or stolen. Any such access, disclosure or other loss of information could result in legal claims or proceedings, liability or regulatory penalties under laws protecting the privacy of personal information, disrupt operations, and damage John Deere's reputation, which could adversely affect John Deere's business.

John Deere may incur increased costs due to new or more stringent greenhouse gas emission standards designed to address climate change and could be further impacted by physical effects attributed to climate change on its facilities, suppliers and customers.

There is a growing political and scientific consensus that emissions of greenhouse gases (GHG) continue to alter the composition of Earth's atmosphere in ways that are affecting and are expected to continue to affect the global climate. These considerations may lead to international, national, regional or local legislative or regulatory responses in the future. Various stakeholders, including legislators and regulators, shareholders and non-governmental organizations, as well as companies in many business sectors, including John Deere, are considering ways to reduce GHG emissions. The regulation of GHG emissions from certain stationary or mobile sources could result in additional costs to John Deere in the form of taxes or emission allowances, facilities improvements and energy costs, which would increase John Deere's operating costs through higher utility, transportation and materials costs. Increased input costs, such as fuel and fertilizer, and compliance-related costs could also impact customer operations and demand for John Deere equipment. Because the impact of any future GHG legislative, regulatory or product standard requirements on John Deere's global businesses and products is dependent on the timing and design of mandates or standards, John Deere is unable to predict its potential impact at this time.

Furthermore, the potential physical impacts of climate change on John Deere's facilities, suppliers and customers and therefore on John Deere's operations are highly uncertain and will be particular to the circumstances developing in various geographical regions. These may include long-term changes in temperature levels and water availability. These potential physical effects may adversely impact the demand for John Deere's products and the cost, production, sales and financial performance of John Deere's operations.

Sustained increases in funding obligations under the Company's pension plans may impair the Company's liquidity or financial condition.

The Company maintains certain defined benefit pension plans for certain employees, which impose on us funding obligations. The

Company uses many assumptions in calculating its future payment obligations under the plans. Significant adverse changes in credit or market conditions could result in actual rates of returns on pension investments being lower than expected. The Company may be required to make significant contributions to its pension plans in the future. These factors could significantly increase the Company's payment obligations under the plans and adversely affect its business, results of operations and financial condition.

The reallocation of radio frequency (RF) spectrums could disrupt or degrade the reliability of John Deere's high precision augmented Global Positioning System (GPS) technology, which could impair John Deere's ability to develop and market GPS-based technology solutions as well as significantly reduce agricultural and construction customers' profitability.

John Deere's current and planned integrated agricultural business and equipment management systems, as well as its fleet management telematics solutions for construction equipment, depend upon the use of RF signals. These signals include, but are not limited to, GPS signals, other GPS-like satellite signals, augmented GPS services and other RF equipment which link equipment, operations, owners, dealers and technicians. These radio services depend on frequency allocations governed by international and national agencies. Any international or national reallocation of frequency bands, including frequency bands segmentation and band spectrum sharing, or other modifications concerning the regulation of frequency bands, could significantly disrupt or degrade the utility and reliability of John Deere's GPS-based products, which could negatively affect John Deere's ability to develop and market GPS-based technology solutions. For John Deere's agricultural customers, the inability to use high-precision augmented GPS signals or other RF signals could result in lower crop yields and higher equipment maintenance, seed, fertilizer, fuel and wage costs. For construction customers, disrupting GPS or RF applications could result in higher fuel and equipment maintenance costs, as well as lower construction design and project management efficiencies. These cost increases could significantly reduce customers' profitability and demand for John Deere products.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS.

None.

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES.

See "Manufacturing" in Item 1.

The equipment operations own or lease nine facilities housing one centralized parts distribution center and eight regional parts depots and distribution centers throughout the U.S. and Canada. These facilities contain approximately 4.7 million square feet of floor space. Outside the U.S. and Canada, the equipment operations also own or lease and occupy buildings housing three centralized parts distribution centers in Brazil, Germany and Russia and regional parts depots and distribution centers in Argentina, Australia, China, India, Mexico, South Africa, Sweden and the United Kingdom. These facilities contain approximately 2.8 million square feet of floor space. John Deere also owns facilities for the manufacture and distribution of other brands of replacement parts containing approximately 1.4 million square feet. John Deere has projects underway currently to increase parts facilities floor space in India and Brazil.

The Company's administrative offices and research facilities, which are owned and leased by John Deere, contain about 3.7 million square feet of floor space globally and miscellaneous other facilities total 3.9 million square feet globally.

Overall, John Deere owns approximately 57.7 million square feet of facilities and leases approximately 14.2 million additional square feet in various locations.

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS.

John Deere is subject to various unresolved legal actions which arise in the normal course of its business, the most prevalent of which relate to product liability (including asbestos-related liability), retail credit, software licensing, patent, trademark and environmental matters. John Deere believes the reasonably possible range of losses for these unresolved legal actions in addition to the amounts accrued would not have a material effect on its financial statements.

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES.

Not applicable.

PART II

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES.

- (a) The Company's common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange. See the information concerning quoted prices of the Company's common stock, the number of stockholders and the data on dividends declared and paid per share in Notes 29 and 30 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.
- (b) Not applicable.
- (c) The Company's purchases of its common stock during the fourth quarter of 2014 were as follows:

ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased (thousands)	Average Price Paid Per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs(1) (thousands)	Maximum Number of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased under the Plans or Programs (1) (millions)
Aug 1 to Aug 31	2,629	\$ 85.64	2,629	83.1
Sept 1 to Sept 30	6,485	83.27	6,485	76.7
Oct 1 to Oct 31	4,058	82.50	4,058	72.8
Total	13,172		13,172	

- (1) During the fourth quarter of 2014, the Company had a share repurchase plan that was announced in December 2013 to purchase up to \$8,000 million of shares of the Company's common stock. The maximum number of shares above that may yet be purchased under the \$8,000 million plan was based on the October 31, 2014 closing share price of \$85.54 per share. At October 31, 2014, \$6,230 million of common stock remains to be purchased under this plan.

ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA.

Financial Summary

(Millions of dollars except per share amounts)	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
For the Year Ended October 31:					
Total net sales and revenues	\$ 36,067	\$ 37,795	\$ 36,157	\$ 32,013	\$ 26,005
Income from continuing operations and net income attributable to Deere & Company	\$ 3,162	\$ 3,537	\$ 3,065	\$ 2,800	\$ 1,865
Net income per share — basic	\$ 8.71	\$ 9.18	\$ 7.72	\$ 6.71	\$ 4.40
Net income per share — diluted	\$ 8.63	\$ 9.09	\$ 7.63	\$ 6.63	\$ 4.35
Dividends declared per share	\$ 2.22	\$ 1.99	\$ 1.79	\$ 1.52	\$ 1.16
At October 31:					
Total assets	\$ 61,336	\$ 59,521	\$ 56,266	\$ 48,207	\$ 43,267
Long-term borrowings	\$ 24,381	\$ 21,578	\$ 22,453	\$ 16,960	\$ 16,815

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS.

See the information under the caption "Management's Discussion and Analysis" on pages 21 – 30.

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK.

The Company is exposed to a variety of market risks, including interest rates and currency exchange rates. The Company attempts to actively manage these risks. See the information under "Management's Discussion and Analysis" beginning on page 21 and in Note 27 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA.

See the Consolidated Financial Statements and notes thereto and supplementary data on pages 31 – 68.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE.

Not applicable.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES.

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

The Company's principal executive officer and its principal financial officer have concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act)) were effective as of October 31, 2014, based on the evaluation of these controls and procedures required by Rule 13a-15(b) or 15d-15(b) of the Exchange Act.

The company implemented a new system for the worldwide financial consolidation and reporting. The company began using this system to combine worldwide results for the fiscal year beginning on November 1, 2014. The new system is integrated with most of the company's general ledger systems, improves analytical capabilities and updates the system technology to a more sustainable environment. During fiscal year 2014, there were no other changes in the company's internal controls over financial reporting that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. The Company's internal control system was designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the preparation and fair presentation of published financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Management assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of October 31, 2014, using the criteria set forth in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (1992) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on that assessment, management believes that, as of October 31, 2014, the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective.

The Company's independent registered public accounting firm has issued an audit report on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. That report is included herein.

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION.

Not applicable.

PART III

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE.

The information regarding directors in the preliminary proxy statement expected to be filed December 19, 2014 and the definitive proxy statement expected to be filed no later than January 16, 2015 (proxy statement), under the captions "Election of Directors," and in the second bullet point in the "Audit Review Committee" item under the caption "Board Committees," is incorporated herein by reference. Information regarding executive officers is presented in Item 1 of this report under the caption "Executive Officers of the Registrant."

The Company has adopted a code of ethics that applies to its principal executive officer, principal financial officer and principal accounting officer. This code of ethics and the Company's corporate governance policies are posted on the Company's website at

<http://www.JohnDeere.com>. The Company intends to satisfy disclosure requirements regarding amendments to or waivers from its code of ethics by posting such information on this website. The charters of the Audit Review, Corporate Governance, Compensation and Pension Plan Oversight committees of the Company's Board of Directors are available on the Company's website as well. This information is also available in print free of charge to any person who requests it.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION.

The information in the proxy statement under the captions "Compensation of Directors," "Compensation Discussion & Analysis," "Compensation Committee Report" and "Executive Compensation Tables" is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS.

(a) *Securities authorized for issuance under equity compensation plans.*

Equity compensation plan information in the proxy statement under the caption "Equity Compensation Plan Information" is incorporated herein by reference.

(b) *Security ownership of certain beneficial owners.*

The information on the security ownership of certain beneficial owners in the proxy statement under the caption "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management" is incorporated herein by reference.

(c) *Security ownership of management.*

The information on shares of common stock of the Company beneficially owned by, and under option to (i) each director, (ii) certain named executive officers and (iii) the directors and officers as a group, contained in the proxy statement under the captions "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management" and "Executive Compensation Tables - Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal 2014 Year-End" is incorporated herein by reference.

(d) *Change in control.*

None.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE.

The information in the proxy statement under the captions "Our Values," "Director Independence" and "Review and Approval of Related Person Transactions" is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES.

The information in the proxy statement under the caption "Fees Paid to the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES.

	<u>Page</u>
(1) <i>Financial Statements</i>	
Statement of Consolidated Income for the years ended October 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012	31
Statement of Consolidated Comprehensive Income for the years ended October 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012	32
Consolidated Balance Sheet as of October 31, 2014 and 2013	33
Statement of Consolidated Cash Flows for the years ended October 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012	34
Statement of Changes in Consolidated Stockholders' Equity for the years ended October 31, 2012, 2013 and 2014	35
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	36
(2) <i>Schedule to Consolidated Financial Statements</i>	
Schedule II - Valuation and Qualifying Accounts for the years ended October 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012	72
(3) <i>Exhibits</i>	
See the “Index to Exhibits” on pages 73 – 75 of this report	
Certain instruments relating to long-term borrowings, constituting less than 10 percent of registrant's total assets, are not filed as exhibits herewith pursuant to Item 601(b)4(iii)(A) of Regulation S-K. Registrant agrees to file copies of such instruments upon request of the Commission.	

Financial Statement Schedules Omitted

The following schedules for the Company and consolidated subsidiaries are omitted because of the absence of the conditions under which they are required: I, III, IV and V.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEARS ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2014, 2013 AND 2012

OVERVIEW

Organization

The company's equipment operations generate revenues and cash primarily from the sale of equipment to John Deere dealers and distributors. The equipment operations manufacture and distribute a full line of agricultural equipment; a variety of commercial and consumer equipment; and a broad range of equipment for construction and forestry. The company's financial services primarily provide credit services, which mainly finance sales and leases of equipment by John Deere dealers and trade receivables purchased from the equipment operations. In addition, financial services offer crop risk mitigation products and extended equipment warranties. The information in the following discussion is presented in a format that includes information grouped as consolidated, equipment operations and financial services. The company also views its operations as consisting of two geographic areas, the U.S. and Canada, and outside the U.S. and Canada. The company's operating segments consist of agriculture and turf, construction and forestry, and financial services.

Trends and Economic Conditions

The company's agriculture and turf equipment sales decreased 9 percent in 2014 and are forecast to decrease by about 20 percent for 2015. Industry agricultural machinery sales in the U.S. and Canada for 2015 are forecast to decrease 25 to 30 percent, compared to 2014. Industry sales in the European Union (EU)28 nations are forecast to decrease about 10 percent in 2015, while South American industry sales are projected to decrease about 10 percent from 2014 levels. Industry sales in the Commonwealth of Independent States are expected to decrease. Asian sales are projected to decrease slightly in 2015. Industry sales of turf and utility equipment in the U.S. and Canada are expected to be approximately the same to 5 percent higher. The company's construction and forestry sales increased 12 percent in 2014 and are forecast to increase by about 5 percent in 2015. Global forestry sales are expected to be approximately the same as the attractive levels of 2014. Net income of the company's financial services operations attributable to Deere & Company in 2015 is expected to be approximately \$610 million.

Items of concern include the uncertainty of the effectiveness of governmental actions in respect to monetary and fiscal policies, the global economic recovery, the impact of sovereign and state debt, eurozone issues, capital market disruptions, trade agreements and geopolitical events. Significant volatility in the price of many commodities could also impact the company's results. Designing and producing products with engines that continue to meet high performance standards and increasingly stringent emissions regulations is one of the company's major priorities.

The company completed a year of solid performance and produced healthy levels of cash flow in spite of weaker conditions in the global farm sector. Even with a significant decline in sales and continued pullback in the global agriculture sector, the company expects to remain solidly profitable in 2015.

Longer term, the company believes it is well positioned to earn solid returns throughout the business cycle and realize substantial benefits from the world's growing need for food, shelter and infrastructure.

2014 COMPARED WITH 2013

CONSOLIDATED RESULTS

Worldwide net income attributable to Deere & Company in 2014 was \$3,162 million, or \$8.63 per share diluted (\$8.71 basic), compared with \$3,537 million, or \$9.09 per share diluted (\$9.18 basic), in 2013. Net sales and revenues decreased 5 percent to \$36,067 million in 2014, compared with \$37,795 million in 2013. Net sales of the equipment operations decreased 6 percent in 2014 to \$32,961 million from \$34,998 million last year. The sales decrease was largely due to lower shipment volumes and an unfavorable foreign currency translation effect of 1 percent, partially offset by price realization of 2 percent. Net sales in the U.S. and Canada decreased 8 percent in 2014. Net sales outside the U.S. and Canada decreased 3 percent in 2014, which included an unfavorable effect of 1 percent for foreign currency translation.

Worldwide equipment operations had an operating profit of \$4,297 million in 2014, compared with \$5,058 million in 2013. The operating profit decline was due primarily to the impact of lower shipment and production volumes, a less favorable product mix, the unfavorable effects of foreign currency exchange and higher production costs primarily related to the impact of engine emission programs. The decline was partially offset by price realization. Last year's results were also affected by impairment charges for the company's John Deere Landscapes and John Deere Water operations (see Notes 4 and 5).

The equipment operations' net income was \$2,548 million in 2014, compared with \$2,974 million in 2013. The same operating factors mentioned above affected these results.

Net income of the financial services operations attributable to Deere & Company in 2014 increased to \$624 million, compared with \$565 million in 2013. The improvement was due primarily to growth in the credit portfolio, a more favorable effective tax rate, partially offset by lower crop insurance margins, higher selling, administrative and general expenses and a higher provision for credit losses. Additional information is presented in the following discussion of the "Worldwide Financial Services Operations."

The cost of sales to net sales ratio for 2014 was 75.2 percent, compared with 73.3 percent last year. The increase was due primarily to a less favorable product mix, the unfavorable effects of foreign currency exchange and higher production costs largely related to engine emission requirements, partially offset by price realization.

Finance and interest income increased this year due to a larger average credit portfolio, partially offset by lower average financing rates. Other income increased due primarily to higher insurance premiums and service revenue. Research and development costs decreased primarily due to the completion of certain product developments in 2014 compared to last year. Selling, administrative and general expenses decreased due primarily to the deconsolidation of Landscapes and the sale of

the Water operations (see Note 4). Interest expense decreased due to lower average borrowing rates, partially offset by higher average borrowings. Other operating expenses increased due primarily to higher depreciation of equipment on operating leases, higher insurance claims and the write-down to realizable value and sale of the Water operations, partially offset by impairment charges in 2013 for the Landscapes operations (see Notes 4 and 5).

The company has several defined benefit pension plans and defined benefit health care and life insurance plans. The company's postretirement benefit costs for these plans in 2014 were \$432 million, compared with \$575 million in 2013. The long-term expected return on plan assets, which is reflected in these costs, was an expected gain of 7.5 percent in 2014 and 7.8 percent in 2013, or \$848 million in 2014 and \$862 million in 2013. The actual return was a gain of \$1,213 million in 2014 and \$1,470 million in 2013. In 2015, the expected return will be approximately 7.3 percent. The company's postretirement costs in 2015 are expected to increase approximately \$85 million. The company makes any required contributions to the plan assets under applicable regulations and voluntary contributions from time to time based on the company's liquidity and ability to make tax-deductible contributions. Total company contributions to the plans were \$138 million in 2014 and \$338 million in 2013, which include direct benefit payments for unfunded plans. These contributions also included voluntary contributions to plan assets of \$5 million in 2014 and \$227 million in 2013. Total company contributions in 2015 are expected to be approximately \$104 million, which are primarily direct benefit payments for unfunded plans. The company has no significant required contributions to pension plan assets in 2015 under applicable funding regulations. See the following discussion of "Critical Accounting Policies" for more information about postretirement benefit obligations.

BUSINESS SEGMENT AND GEOGRAPHIC AREA RESULTS

The following discussion relates to operating results by reportable segment and geographic area. Operating profit is income before certain external interest expense, certain foreign exchange gains or losses, income taxes and corporate expenses. However, operating profit of the financial services segment includes the effect of interest expense and foreign currency exchange gains or losses.

Worldwide Agriculture and Turf Operations

The agriculture and turf segment had an operating profit of \$3,649 million in 2014, compared with \$4,680 million in 2013. Net sales decreased 9 percent this year due largely to lower shipment volumes, the previously announced sales of the company's Landscapes and Water operations and the unfavorable effects of currency translation. Partially offsetting these factors was price realization. The decrease in operating profit was driven mainly by lower shipment and production volumes, a less favorable product mix, the unfavorable effects of foreign currency exchange and higher production costs primarily related to engine emission programs. The decline was partially offset by price realization. As previously noted, last year also was affected by impairment charges for the Landscapes and Water operations (see Notes 4 and 5).

Worldwide Construction and Forestry Operations

The construction and forestry segment had an operating profit of \$648 million in 2014, compared with \$378 million in 2013. Net sales increased 12 percent for the year mainly as a result of higher shipment volumes and price realization, partially offset by the unfavorable effect of currency translation. Operating profit benefited in 2014 from higher shipment volumes, lower selling, administrative and general expenses and price realization, partially offset by the unfavorable effects of foreign currency exchange.

Worldwide Financial Services Operations

The operating profit of the financial services segment was \$921 million in 2014, compared with \$870 million in 2013. The results were higher due primarily to growth in the credit portfolio, partially offset by lower crop insurance margins, higher selling, administrative and general expenses and a higher provision for credit losses. Total revenues of the financial services operations, including intercompany revenues, increased 9 percent in 2014, primarily reflecting the larger portfolio. The average balance of receivables and leases financed was 13 percent higher in 2014, compared with 2013. Interest expense decreased 12 percent in 2014 as a result of lower average borrowing rates, partially offset by higher average borrowings. The financial services operations' ratio of earnings to fixed charges was 3.37 to 1 in 2014, compared with 2.90 to 1 in 2013.

Equipment Operations in U.S. and Canada

The equipment operations in the U.S. and Canada had an operating profit of \$3,311 million in 2014, compared with \$4,062 million in 2013. The decline was due primarily to the impact of lower shipment and production volumes, a less favorable product mix and higher production costs primarily related to engine emission programs. The decline was partially offset by price realization. Results in 2013 were also affected by impairment charges for the Landscapes and Water operations. Net sales decreased 8 percent due primarily to lower shipment volumes, partially offset by price realization. The physical volume of sales decreased 9 percent, compared with 2013.

Equipment Operations outside U.S. and Canada

The equipment operations outside the U.S. and Canada had an operating profit of \$986 million in 2014, compared with \$996 million in 2013. The decrease was due primarily to the impact of lower shipment and production volumes, a less favorable product mix, the unfavorable effects of foreign currency exchange, higher production costs and an impairment charge for the China operations (see Note 5), partially offset by price realization. Results in 2013 were also affected by impairment charges for the Water operations. Net sales were 3 percent lower primarily reflecting decreased shipment volumes and the effect of foreign currency translation, partially offset by price realization. The physical volume of sales decreased 5 percent, compared with 2013.

MARKET CONDITIONS AND OUTLOOK

Company equipment sales are projected to decrease about 15 percent for fiscal year 2015 and decrease about 21 percent for the first quarter, compared with the same periods in 2014.

For fiscal year 2015, net income attributable to Deere & Company is anticipated to be about \$1.9 billion.

Agriculture and Turf. The company's worldwide sales of agriculture and turf equipment are forecast to decrease by about 20 percent for fiscal year 2015 as a result of weaker conditions in the global farm economy. Lower commodity prices and falling farm incomes are putting pressure on demand for agricultural machinery, especially for larger models. Conditions are more positive in the U.S. livestock sector, providing support to the sale of smaller sizes of equipment. Based on these factors, industry sales for agricultural machinery in the U.S. and Canada are forecast to be down 25 to 30 percent for 2015. Fiscal year industry sales in the EU28 are forecast to decrease about 10 percent due to lower crop prices and farm incomes as well as potential pressure on the dairy sector. In South America, industry sales of tractors and combines are projected to decrease about 10 percent as a result of the headwinds affecting agricultural producers. Industry sales in the Commonwealth of Independent States are expected to deteriorate further due in part to tight credit conditions. Asian sales are projected to decrease slightly, with most of the decline centered in China. Industry sales of turf and utility equipment in the U.S. and Canada are expected to be about the same to 5 percent higher, benefiting from general economic growth.

Construction and Forestry. The company's worldwide sales of construction and forestry equipment are forecast to increase by about 5 percent for 2015. The gain reflects further economic recovery and higher housing starts in the U.S. as well as sales increases outside the U.S. and Canada. Global forestry sales are expected to be about the same as the attractive levels of 2014.

Financial Services. Fiscal year 2015 net income attributable to Deere & Company for the financial services operations is expected to be approximately \$610 million. The outlook reflects a decline from 2014 due primarily to an expected increase in the provision for credit losses, versus the low level of 2014, and a less favorable tax rate. These factors are projected to be partially offset by growth in the credit portfolio and higher crop insurance margins.

SAFE HARBOR STATEMENT

Safe Harbor Statement under the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995: Statements under "Overview," "Market Conditions and Outlook," and other forward-looking statements herein that relate to future events, expectations, trends and operating periods involve certain factors that are subject to change, and important risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially. Some of these risks and uncertainties could affect particular lines of business, while others could affect all of the company's businesses.

The company's agricultural equipment business is subject to a number of uncertainties including the many interrelated factors that affect farmers' confidence. These factors include worldwide economic conditions, demand for agricultural products, world grain stocks, weather conditions (including its effects on timely planting and harvesting), soil conditions (including low subsoil moisture), harvest yields, prices for commodities and livestock, crop and livestock production

expenses, availability of transport for crops, the growth and sustainability of non-food uses for some crops (including ethanol and biodiesel production), real estate values, available acreage for farming, the land ownership policies of various governments, changes in government farm programs and policies (including those in Argentina, Brazil, China, the European Union, India, Russia and the U.S.), international reaction to such programs, changes in and effects of crop insurance programs, global trade agreements, animal diseases and their effects on poultry, beef and pork consumption and prices, crop pests and diseases, and the level of farm product exports (including concerns about genetically modified organisms).

Factors affecting the outlook for the company's turf and utility equipment include general economic conditions, consumer confidence, weather conditions, customer profitability, consumer borrowing patterns, consumer purchasing preferences, housing starts, infrastructure investment, spending by municipalities and golf courses, and consumable input costs.

General economic conditions, consumer spending patterns, real estate and housing prices, the number of housing starts and interest rates are especially important to sales of the company's construction and forestry equipment. The levels of public and non-residential construction also impact the results of the company's construction and forestry segment. Prices for pulp, paper, lumber and structural panels are important to sales of forestry equipment.

All of the company's businesses and its reported results are affected by general economic conditions in the global markets in which the company operates, especially material changes in economic activity in these markets; customer confidence in general economic conditions; foreign currency exchange rates and their volatility, especially fluctuations in the value of the U.S. dollar; interest rates; and inflation and deflation rates. Government spending and taxing could adversely affect the economy, employment, consumer and corporate spending, and company results.

Customer and company operations and results could be affected by changes in weather patterns (including the effects of drought conditions in parts of the U.S. and drier than normal conditions in certain other markets); the political and social stability of the global markets in which the company operates; the effects of, or response to, terrorism and security threats; wars and other conflicts and the threat thereof and the response thereto; and the spread of major epidemics.

Significant changes in market liquidity conditions and any failure to comply with financial covenants in credit agreements could impact access to funding and funding costs, which could reduce the company's earnings and cash flows. Financial market conditions could also negatively impact customer access to capital for purchases of the company's products and customer confidence and purchase decisions; borrowing and repayment practices; and the number and size of customer loan delinquencies and defaults. A debt crisis, in Europe or elsewhere, could negatively impact currencies, global financial markets, social and political stability, funding sources and costs, asset and obligation values, customers, suppliers, and company operations and results.

State debt crises also could negatively impact customers, suppliers, demand for equipment, and company operations and results. The company's investment management activities could be impaired by changes in the equity, bond and other financial markets, which would negatively affect earnings.

Additional factors that could materially affect the company's operations, access to capital, expenses and results include changes in and the impact of governmental trade, banking, monetary and fiscal policies, including financial regulatory reform and its effects on the consumer finance industry, derivatives, funding costs and other areas, and governmental programs, policies, tariffs and sanctions in particular jurisdictions or for the benefit of certain industries or sectors (including protectionist, economic, punitive and expropriation policies and trade and licensing restrictions that could disrupt international commerce); actions by the U.S. Federal Reserve Board and other central banks; actions by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), the U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission and other financial regulators; actions by environmental, health and safety regulatory agencies, including those related to engine emissions (in particular Interim Tier 4/Stage IIb and Final Tier 4/Stage IV non-road diesel emission requirements in the U.S. and European Union), carbon and other greenhouse gas emissions, noise and the effects of climate change; changes in labor regulations; changes to accounting standards; changes in tax rates, estimates, and regulations and company actions related thereto; compliance with U.S. and foreign laws when expanding to new markets and otherwise; and actions by other regulatory bodies including changes in laws and regulations affecting the sectors in which the company operates. Trade, financial and other sanctions imposed by the U.S., the European Union, Russia and other countries could negatively impact company assets, operations, sales, forecasts and results. Customer and company operations and results also could be affected by changes to GPS radio frequency bands or their permitted uses.

Other factors that could materially affect results include production, design and technological innovations and difficulties, including capacity and supply constraints and prices; the availability and prices of strategically sourced materials, components and whole goods; delays or disruptions in the company's supply chain or the loss of liquidity by suppliers; the failure of suppliers to comply with laws, regulations and company policy pertaining to employment, human rights, health, safety, the environment and other ethical business practices; events that damage the company's reputation or brand; start-up of new plants and new products; the success of new product initiatives and customer acceptance of new products; changes in customer product preferences and sales mix whether as a result of changes in equipment design to meet government regulations or for other reasons; gaps or limitations in rural broadband coverage, capacity and speed needed to support technology solutions; oil and energy prices and supplies; the availability and cost of freight; actions of competitors in the various industries in which the company competes, particularly price discounting; dealer practices especially as to levels of new and used field inventories; labor relations; acquisitions and

divestitures of businesses; the integration of new businesses; the implementation of organizational changes; difficulties related to the conversion and implementation of enterprise resource planning systems that disrupt business, negatively impact supply or distribution relationships or create higher than expected costs; security breaches and other disruptions to the company's information technology infrastructure; and changes in company declared dividends and common stock issuances and repurchases.

Company results are also affected by changes in the level and funding of employee retirement benefits, changes in market values of investment assets, the level of interest and discount rates, and compensation, retirement and mortality rates which impact retirement benefit costs, and significant changes in health care costs including those which may result from governmental action.

The liquidity and ongoing profitability of John Deere Capital Corporation and other credit subsidiaries depend largely on timely access to capital in order to meet future cash flow requirements, to fund operations and costs associated with engaging in diversified funding activities, and to fund purchases of the company's products. If general economic conditions deteriorate or capital markets become volatile, funding could be unavailable or insufficient. Additionally, customer confidence levels may result in declines in credit applications and increases in delinquencies and default rates, which could materially impact write-offs and provisions for credit losses. The failure of reinsurers of the company's insurance business also could materially affect results.

The company's outlook is based upon assumptions relating to the factors described above, which are sometimes based upon estimates and data prepared by government agencies. Such estimates and data are often revised. The company, except as required by law, undertakes no obligation to update or revise its outlook, whether as a result of new developments or otherwise. Further information concerning the company and its businesses, including factors that potentially could materially affect the company's financial results, is included in the company's other filings with the SEC.

2013 COMPARED WITH 2012

CONSOLIDATED RESULTS

Worldwide net income attributable to Deere & Company in 2013 was \$3,537 million, or \$9.09 per share diluted (\$9.18 basic), compared with \$3,065 million, or \$7.63 per share diluted (\$7.72 basic), in 2012. Net sales and revenues increased 5 percent to \$37,795 million in 2013, compared with \$36,157 million in 2012. Net sales of the equipment operations increased 4 percent in 2013 to \$34,998 million from \$33,501 million in 2012. The sales increase included improved price realization of 3 percent and an unfavorable foreign currency translation effect of 1 percent. Net sales in the U.S. and Canada increased 5 percent in 2013. Net sales outside the U.S. and Canada increased by 4 percent in 2013, which included an unfavorable effect of 3 percent for foreign currency translation.

Worldwide equipment operations had an operating profit of \$5,058 million in 2013, compared with \$4,397 million

in 2012. The higher operating profit was due primarily to the impact of improved price realization and higher shipment volumes, partially offset by the unfavorable effects of foreign currency exchange, increased production costs, higher selling, administrative and general expenses and increased warranty costs. The increased production costs were due primarily to higher manufacturing overhead expenses in support of growth, new products and engine emission requirements, partially offset by lower raw material costs. The results were also affected by impairment charges for long-lived assets related to the Water operations and a write down to realizable value of the assets being held for sale for the Landscapes operations (see Notes 4 and 5).

The equipment operations' net income was \$2,974 million in 2013, compared with \$2,616 million in 2012. The same operating factors mentioned above, as well as an increase in interest expense due to higher average borrowings and a higher effective tax rate affected these results.

Net income of the financial services operations attributable to Deere & Company in 2013 increased to \$565 million, compared with \$460 million in 2012. The results were higher primarily due to growth in the credit portfolio and higher crop insurance margins, partially offset by higher selling, administrative and general expenses. In addition, results in 2012 benefited from revenue related to wind energy credits. Additional information is presented in the following discussion of the "Worldwide Financial Services Operations."

The cost of sales to net sales ratio for 2013 was 73.3 percent, compared with 74.6 percent in 2012. The improvement was primarily due to the increase in price realization, partially offset by the unfavorable effects of foreign currency exchange, higher production costs and increased warranty costs.

Finance and interest income increased in 2013 due to a larger average credit portfolio, partially offset by lower average financing rates. Research and development costs increased primarily as a result of increased spending in support of new products and more stringent engine emission requirements. Selling, administrative and general expenses increased primarily due to growth. Interest expense decreased due to lower average borrowing rates, partially offset by higher average borrowings. Other operating expenses increased primarily due to higher depreciation of equipment on operating leases and the impairment charge for the write-down to realizable value of assets being held for sale (see Note 5).

The company has several defined benefit pension plans and defined benefit health care and life insurance plans. The company's postretirement benefit costs for these plans in 2013 were \$575 million, compared with \$511 million in 2012. The long-term expected return on plan assets, which is reflected in these costs, was an expected gain of 7.8 percent in 2013 and 8.0 percent in 2012, or \$862 million in 2013 and \$887 million in 2012. The actual return was a gain of \$1,470 million in 2013 and \$849 million in 2012. Total company contributions to the plans were \$338 million in 2013 and \$478 million in 2012, which include direct benefit payments for unfunded plans. These contributions also included voluntary contributions to plan assets of \$227 million in 2013.

BUSINESS SEGMENT AND GEOGRAPHIC AREA RESULTS

Worldwide Agriculture and Turf Operations

The agriculture and turf segment had an operating profit of \$4,680 million in 2013, compared with \$3,921 million in 2012. Net sales increased 7 percent in 2013 primarily due to higher shipment volumes and improved price realization, partially offset by the unfavorable effects of foreign currency translation. The increase in operating profit was primarily due to improved price realization and higher shipment volumes, partially offset by the unfavorable effects of foreign currency exchange, increased production costs, higher selling, administrative and general expenses and increased warranty costs. The increased production costs were due primarily to higher manufacturing overhead expenses in support of growth, new products and engine emission requirements, partially offset by lower raw material costs. The results were also affected by the previously mentioned impairment charges for the Water and Landscapes operations.

Worldwide Construction and Forestry Operations

The construction and forestry segment had an operating profit of \$378 million in 2013, compared with \$476 million in 2012. Net sales decreased 8 percent in 2013 primarily due to lower shipment volumes, partially offset by price realization. The decline in operating profit in 2013 was primarily due to lower shipment volumes, an unfavorable product mix, increases in production costs and higher selling, administrative and general expenses, partially offset by improved price realization.

Worldwide Financial Services Operations

The operating profit of the financial services segment was \$870 million in 2013, compared with \$712 million in 2012. The results were higher primarily due to growth in the credit portfolio and higher crop insurance margins, partially offset by increased selling, administrative and general expenses. In addition, results in 2012 benefited from revenue related to wind energy credits. Total revenues of the financial services operations, including intercompany revenues, increased 5 percent in 2013, primarily reflecting the larger portfolio. The average balance of receivables and leases financed was 16 percent higher in 2013, compared with 2012. Interest expense decreased 18 percent in 2013 as a result of lower average borrowing rates, partially offset by higher average borrowings. The financial services operations' ratio of earnings to fixed charges was 2.90 to 1 in 2013, compared with 2.25 to 1 in 2012.

Equipment Operations in U.S. and Canada

The equipment operations in the U.S. and Canada had an operating profit of \$4,062 million in 2013, compared with \$3,836 million in 2012. The increase was due primarily to improved price realization and higher shipment volumes, partially offset by higher production costs, increased warranty costs and higher selling, administrative and general expenses. The results were also affected by impairment charges for the Landscapes and Water operations. Net sales increased 5 percent due primarily to price realization and higher shipment volumes. The physical volume of sales increased 1 percent, compared with 2012.

Equipment Operations outside U.S. and Canada

The equipment operations outside the U.S. and Canada had an operating profit of \$996 million in 2013, compared with \$561 million in 2012. The increase was due primarily to the effects of improved price realization and higher shipment volumes, partially offset by the unfavorable effects of foreign currency exchange, higher selling, administrative and general expenses, increased production costs and higher warranty costs. The results were also affected by impairment charges for the Water operations. Net sales were 4 percent higher primarily reflecting price realization and increased shipment volumes, partially offset by the effect of foreign currency translation. The physical volume of sales increased 3 percent, compared with 2012.

CAPITAL RESOURCES AND LIQUIDITY

The discussion of capital resources and liquidity has been organized to review separately, where appropriate, the company's consolidated totals, equipment operations and financial services operations.

CONSOLIDATED

Positive cash flows from consolidated operating activities in 2014 were \$3,526 million. This resulted primarily from net income adjusted for non-cash provisions, a change in accrued income taxes payable/receivable and a change in the retirement benefits, which were partially offset by increases in receivables related to sales, inventories and insurance receivables. Cash outflows from investing activities were \$2,881 million in 2014, due primarily to the cost of receivables (excluding receivables related to sales) and cost of equipment on operating leases exceeding the collections of receivables and the proceeds from sales of equipment on operating leases by \$2,441 million, purchases of property and equipment of \$1,048 million, partially offset by proceeds from maturities and sales exceeding purchases of marketable securities by \$408 million. Cash outflows from financing activities were \$288 million in 2014 due primarily to repurchases of common stock of \$2,731 million and dividends paid of \$786 million, partially offset by an increase in borrowings of \$3,112 million. Cash and cash equivalents increased \$283 million during 2014.

Over the last three years, operating activities have provided an aggregate of \$7,948 million in cash. In addition, increases in borrowings were \$11,778 million, proceeds from sales of businesses were \$398 million and proceeds from issuance of common stock (resulting from the exercise of stock options) were \$385 million. The aggregate amount of these cash flows was used mainly to acquire receivables (excluding receivables related to sales) and equipment on operating leases that exceeded collections of receivables and the proceeds from sales of equipment on operating leases by \$7,721 million, repurchase common stock of \$5,850 million, purchase property and equipment of \$3,526 million, pay dividends of \$2,237 million and purchase marketable securities that exceeded proceeds from maturities and sales by \$456 million. Cash and cash equivalents increased \$140 million over the three-year period.

The company has access to most global markets at reasonable costs and expects to have sufficient sources of global

funding and liquidity to meet its funding needs. The company's exposures to receivables from customers in European countries experiencing economic strains are not significant. Sources of liquidity for the company include cash and cash equivalents, marketable securities, funds from operations, the issuance of commercial paper and term debt, the securitization of retail notes (both public and private markets) and committed and uncommitted bank lines of credit. The company's commercial paper outstanding at October 31, 2014 and 2013 was \$2,633 million and \$3,162 million, respectively, while the total cash and cash equivalents and marketable securities position was \$5,002 million and \$5,129 million, respectively. The amount of the total cash and cash equivalents and marketable securities held by foreign subsidiaries, in which earnings are considered indefinitely reinvested, was \$1,025 million and \$559 million at October 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

Lines of Credit. The company also has access to bank lines of credit with various banks throughout the world. Worldwide lines of credit totaled \$6,413 million at October 31, 2014, \$3,367 million of which were unused. For the purpose of computing unused credit lines, commercial paper and short-term bank borrowings, excluding secured borrowings and the current portion of long-term borrowings, were primarily considered to constitute utilization. Included in the total credit lines at October 31, 2014 were long-term credit facility agreements of \$2,500 million, expiring in April 2018, and \$2,500 million, expiring in April 2019. These credit agreements require John Deere Capital Corporation (Capital Corporation) to maintain its consolidated ratio of earnings to fixed charges at not less than 1.05 to 1 for each fiscal quarter and the ratio of senior debt, excluding securitization indebtedness, to capital base (total subordinated debt and stockholder's equity excluding accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)) at not more than 11 to 1 at the end of any fiscal quarter. The credit agreements also require the equipment operations to maintain a ratio of total debt to total capital (total debt and stockholders' equity excluding accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)) of 65 percent or less at the end of each fiscal quarter. Under this provision, the company's excess equity capacity and retained earnings balance free of restriction at October 31, 2014 was \$10,115 million. Alternatively under this provision, the equipment operations had the capacity to incur additional debt of \$18,785 million at October 31, 2014. All of these requirements of the credit agreements have been met during the periods included in the consolidated financial statements.

Debt Ratings. To access public debt capital markets, the company relies on credit rating agencies to assign short-term and long-term credit ratings to the company's securities as an indicator of credit quality for fixed income investors. A security rating is not a recommendation by the rating agency to buy, sell or hold company securities. A credit rating agency may change or withdraw company ratings based on its assessment of the company's current and future ability to meet interest and principal repayment obligations. Each agency's rating should be evaluated independently of any other rating. Lower credit ratings generally result in higher borrowing costs, including costs of derivative transactions, and reduced access to debt

capital markets. The senior long-term and short-term debt ratings and outlook currently assigned to unsecured company securities by the rating agencies engaged by the company are as follows:

	Senior Long-Term	Short-Term	Outlook
Moody's Investors Service, Inc.	A2	Prime-1	Stable
Standard & Poor's	A	A-1	Stable

Trade accounts and notes receivable primarily arise from sales of goods to independent dealers. Trade receivables decreased by \$481 million in 2014 due primarily to lower agriculture and turf shipment volumes, and the sale of the Water operations (see Note 4). The ratio of trade accounts and notes receivable at October 31 to fiscal year net sales was 10 percent in 2014 and 11 percent in 2013. Total worldwide agriculture and turf receivables decreased \$495 million and construction and forestry receivables increased \$14 million. The collection period for trade receivables averages less than 12 months. The percentage of trade receivables outstanding for a period exceeding 12 months was 1 percent at both October 31, 2014 and 2013.

Deere & Company's stockholders' equity was \$9,063 million at October 31, 2014, compared with \$10,266 million at October 31, 2013. The decrease of \$1,203 million resulted from an increase in treasury stock of \$2,623 million, dividends declared of \$803 million, a change in the retirement benefits adjustment of \$684 million and a change in the cumulative translation adjustment of \$416 million, which were partially offset by net income attributable to Deere & Company of \$3,162 million and an increase in common stock of \$151 million.

EQUIPMENT OPERATIONS

The company's equipment businesses are capital intensive and are subject to seasonal variations in financing requirements for inventories and certain receivables from dealers. The equipment operations sell a significant portion of their trade receivables to financial services. To the extent necessary, funds provided from operations are supplemented by external financing sources.

Cash provided by operating activities of the equipment operations during 2014, including intercompany cash flows, was \$4,532 million due primarily to net income adjusted for non-cash provisions, a decrease in inventories and trade receivables, a change in accrued income taxes payable/receivable and a change in the retirement benefits, partially offset by a decrease in accounts payable and accrued expenses.

Over the last three years, these operating activities, including intercompany cash flows, have provided an aggregate of \$12,149 million in cash.

Trade receivables held by the equipment operations decreased by \$356 million during 2014. The equipment operations sell a significant portion of their trade receivables to financial services (see previous consolidated discussion).

Inventories decreased by \$725 million in 2014 due primarily to lower agriculture and turf shipment and production volumes and the sale of the Water operations (see Note 4). Most of these inventories are valued on the last-in, first-out (LIFO) method.

The ratios of inventories on a first-in, first-out (FIFO) basis (see Note 15), which approximates current cost, to fiscal year cost of sales were 23 percent and 25 percent at October 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

Total interest-bearing debt of the equipment operations was \$5,077 million at the end of 2014, compared with \$5,951 million at the end of 2013 and \$5,870 million at the end of 2012. The ratio of total debt to total capital (total interest-bearing debt and stockholders' equity) at the end of 2014, 2013 and 2012 was 36 percent, 37 percent and 46 percent, respectively.

Property and equipment cash expenditures for the equipment operations in 2014 were \$1,045 million, compared with \$1,155 million in 2013. Capital expenditures in 2015 are estimated to be \$875 million.

FINANCIAL SERVICES

The financial services operations rely on their ability to raise substantial amounts of funds to finance their receivable and lease portfolios. Their primary sources of funds for this purpose are a combination of commercial paper, term debt, securitization of retail notes, equity capital and borrowings from Deere & Company.

The cash provided by operating activities and financing activities was used primarily for investing activities. Cash flows from the financial services' operating activities, including intercompany cash flows, were \$1,321 million in 2014. Cash used by investing activities totaled \$4,756 million in 2014, due primarily to the cost of receivables (excluding trade and wholesale) and cost of equipment on operating leases exceeding collections of these receivables and the proceeds from sales of equipment on operating leases by \$3,836 million and an increase in trade receivables and wholesale notes of \$782 million. Cash provided by financing activities totaled \$4,185 million in 2014, representing primarily an increase in external borrowings of \$3,936 million, borrowings from Deere & Company of \$368 million and capital investment from Deere & Company of \$67 million, partially offset by dividends paid of \$150 million to Deere & Company. Cash and cash equivalents increased \$737 million.

Over the last three years, the operating activities, including intercompany cash flows, have provided \$3,442 million in cash. In addition, an increase in total borrowings of \$12,539 million and capital investment from Deere & Company of \$453 million provided cash inflows. These amounts have been used mainly to fund receivables (excluding trade and wholesale) and equipment on operating lease acquisitions, which exceeded collections and the proceeds from sales of equipment on operating leases by \$11,531 million, fund an increase in trade receivables and wholesale notes of \$3,453 million, pay dividends to Deere & Company of \$380 million and purchase marketable securities that exceeded proceeds from maturities and sales by \$239 million. Cash and cash equivalents increased \$758 million over the three-year period.

Receivables and equipment on operating leases increased by \$3,099 million in 2014, compared with 2013. Total acquisition volumes of receivables (excluding trade and wholesale notes) and cost of equipment on operating leases increased 4 percent in 2014, compared with 2013. The volumes of operating leases, financing leases and revolving charge accounts increased

approximately 27 percent, 6 percent and 3 percent, respectively, while retail note volumes were about the same. The amount of wholesale notes increased 11 percent and trade receivables increased 1 percent during 2014. At October 31, 2014 and 2013, net receivables and leases administered, which include receivables administered but not owned, were \$39,629 million and \$36,559 million, respectively.

Total external interest-bearing debt of the financial services operations was \$31,882 million at the end of 2014, compared with \$28,524 million at the end of 2013 and \$26,551 million at the end of 2012. Total external borrowings have changed generally corresponding with the level of the receivable and lease portfolio, the level of cash and cash equivalents, the change in payables owed to Deere & Company and the change in investment from Deere & Company. The financial services operations' ratio of total interest-bearing debt to total stockholder's equity was to 7.4 to 1 at the end of 2014, 7.3 to 1 at the end of 2013 and 7.2 to 1 at the end of 2012.

The Capital Corporation has a revolving credit agreement to utilize bank conduit facilities to securitize retail notes (see Note 13). At October 31, 2014, the facility had a total capacity, or "financing limit," of up to \$3,000 million of secured financings at any time. The facility was renewed in November 2014 with a capacity of \$3,500 million. After a three-year revolving period, unless the banks and Capital Corporation agree to renew, Capital Corporation would liquidate the secured borrowings over time as payments on the retail notes are collected. At October 31, 2014, \$1,617 million of short-term securitization borrowings was outstanding under the agreement.

During 2014, the financial services operations issued \$3,014 million and retired \$2,565 million of retail note securitization borrowings. During 2014, the financial services operations also issued \$8,171 million and retired \$4,390 million of long-term borrowings, which were primarily medium-term notes.

OFF-BALANCE-SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

At October 31, 2014, the company had approximately \$210 million of guarantees issued primarily to banks outside the U.S. related to third-party receivables for the retail financing of John Deere equipment. The company may recover a portion of any required payments incurred under these agreements from repossession of the equipment collateralizing the receivables. The maximum remaining term of the receivables guaranteed at October 31, 2014 was approximately six years.

AGGREGATE CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

The payment schedule for the company's contractual obligations at October 31, 2014 in millions of dollars is as follows:

	Total	Less than 1 year	2&3 years	4&5 years	More than 5 years
On-balance-sheet					
Debt*					
Equipment operations	\$ 5,091	\$ 434	\$ 270	\$ 775	\$ 3,612
Financial services**	31,692	9,962	11,477	6,578	3,675
Total	36,783	10,396	11,747	7,353	7,287

(continued)

	Total	Less than 1 year	2&3 years	4&5 years	More than 5 years
Interest relating to debt***	\$ 4,777	\$ 609	\$ 1,069	\$ 745	\$ 2,354
Accounts payable	2,743	2,611	90	39	3
Capital leases	87	39	42	4	2
Off-balance-sheet					
Purchase obligations	3,007	2,970	37		
Operating leases	371	121	134	70	46
Total	\$ 47,768	\$ 16,746	\$ 13,119	\$ 8,211	\$ 9,692

* Principal payments.

** Securitization borrowings of \$4,559 million classified as short-term on the balance sheet related to the securitization of retail notes are included in this table based on the expected payment schedule (see Note 18).

*** Includes projected payments related to interest rate swaps.

The previous table does not include unrecognized tax benefit liabilities of approximately \$213 million at October 31, 2014, since the timing of future payments is not reasonably estimable at this time (see Note 8). For additional information regarding pension and other postretirement employee benefit obligations, short-term borrowings, long-term borrowings and lease obligations, see Notes 7, 18, 20 and 21, respectively.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The preparation of the company's consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. Changes in these estimates and assumptions could have a significant effect on the financial statements. The accounting policies below are those management believes are the most critical to the preparation of the company's financial statements and require the most difficult, subjective or complex judgments. The company's other accounting policies are described in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Sales Incentives

At the time a sale to a dealer is recognized, the company records an estimate of the future sales incentive costs for allowances and financing programs that will be due when the dealer sells the equipment to a retail customer. The estimate is based on historical data, announced incentive programs, field inventory levels and retail sales volumes. The final cost of these programs and the amount of accrual required for a specific sale are fully determined when the dealer sells the equipment to the retail customer. This is due to numerous programs available at any particular time and new programs that may be announced after the company records the sale. Changes in the mix and types of programs affect these estimates, which are reviewed quarterly.

The sales incentive accruals at October 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 were \$1,573 million, \$1,531 million and \$1,453 million, respectively. The increase in 2014 was due primarily to higher sales incentive accruals related to the U.S. and Canada operations. The increase in 2013 was due primarily to higher sales volumes.

The estimation of the sales incentive accrual is impacted by many assumptions. One of the key assumptions is the historical percent of sales incentive costs to retail sales

from dealers. Over the last five fiscal years, this percent has varied by an average of approximately plus or minus .5 percent, compared to the average sales incentive costs to retail sales percent during that period. Holding other assumptions constant, if this estimated cost experience percent were to increase or decrease .5 percent, the sales incentive accrual at October 31, 2014 would increase or decrease by approximately \$40 million.

Product Warranties

At the time a sale to a dealer is recognized, the company records the estimated future warranty costs. The company generally determines its total warranty liability by applying historical claims rate experience to the estimated amount of equipment that has been sold and is still under warranty based on dealer inventories and retail sales. The historical claims rate is primarily determined by a review of five-year claims costs and consideration of current quality developments. Variances in claims experience and the type of warranty programs affect these estimates, which are reviewed quarterly.

The product warranty accruals, excluding extended warranty unamortized premiums, at October 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 were \$809 million, \$822 million and \$733 million, respectively. The changes were due primarily to lower sales volumes in 2014 and higher sales volumes in 2013.

Estimates used to determine the product warranty accruals are significantly affected by the historical percent of warranty claims costs to sales. Over the last five fiscal years, this percent has varied by an average of approximately plus or minus .08 percent, compared to the average warranty costs to sales percent during that period. Holding other assumptions constant, if this estimated cost experience percent were to increase or decrease .08 percent, the warranty accrual at October 31, 2014 would increase or decrease by approximately \$35 million.

Postretirement Benefit Obligations

Pension obligations and other postretirement employee benefit (OPEB) obligations are based on various assumptions used by the company's actuaries in calculating these amounts. These assumptions include discount rates, health care cost trend rates, expected return on plan assets, compensation increases, retirement rates, mortality rates and other factors. Actual results that differ from the assumptions and changes in assumptions affect future expenses and obligations.

The pension liabilities, net of pension assets, recognized on the balance sheet at October 31, 2014 and 2012 were \$743 million and \$1,817 million, respectively. The pension assets, net of pension liabilities, at October 31, 2013 were \$40 million. The increase in pension net liabilities in 2014 was due primarily to decreases in discount rates and updated mortality assumptions based on the Society of Actuaries' (SOA) RP-2000 base table and mortality projection scale BB. The increase in pension net assets in 2013 was due primarily to the return on plan assets and increases in discount rates, partially offset by interest on the liabilities. The OPEB liabilities, net of OPEB assets, at October 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 were \$5,347 million, \$4,769 million and \$5,736 million, respectively. The increase in 2014 was due primarily to the change in the mortality assumptions mentioned above and decreases in discount rates, partially offset by a change in the retiree medical credit plan (see Note 7). The decrease

in 2013 was due primarily to increases in discount rates and favorable claims experience, partially offset by interest on the liabilities. In October 2014, the SOA finalized new mortality tables (RP-2014) and mortality improvement scale (MP-2014). The company does not expect the effects of the new mortality tables on its mortality assumptions and resulting effects on the consolidated financial statements to be significant when adopted.

The effect of hypothetical changes to selected assumptions on the company's major U.S. retirement benefit plans would be as follows in millions of dollars:

		October 31, 2014	2015
	Percentage	Increase (Decrease)	Increase (Decrease)
Assumptions	Change	PBO/APBO*	Expense
Pension			
Discount rate**	+/- .5	\$ (634)/676	\$ (38)/37
Expected return on assets	+/- .5		(48)/48
OPEB			
Discount rate**	+/- .5	(373)/415	(19)/21
Expected return on assets	+/- .5		(4)/4
Health care cost trend rate**	+/- 1.0	835/(639)	107/(83)

* Projected benefit obligation (PBO) for pension plans and accumulated postretirement benefit obligation (APBO) for OPEB plans.

** Pretax impact on service cost, interest cost and amortization of gains or losses.

Goodwill

Goodwill is not amortized and is tested for impairment annually and when events or circumstances change such that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is reduced below its carrying amount. The end of the fiscal third quarter is the annual measurement date. To test for goodwill impairment, the carrying value of each reporting unit is compared with its fair value. If the carrying value of the goodwill is considered impaired, a loss is recognized based on the amount by which the carrying value exceeds the implied fair value of the goodwill.

An estimate of the fair value of the reporting unit is determined through a combination of comparable market values for similar businesses and discounted cash flows. These estimates can change significantly based on such factors as the reporting unit's financial performance, economic conditions, interest rates, growth rates, pricing, changes in business strategies and competition.

Based on this testing, the company identified a reporting unit in 2012 for which the goodwill was impaired. None were impaired in 2014 and 2013. In the fourth quarter of 2012, the company recorded a non-cash charge in cost of sales of \$33 million pretax, or \$31 million after-tax. The charge was associated with a reporting unit included in the agriculture and turf operating segment. The key factor contributing to the impairment was a decline in the reporting unit's forecasted financial performance (see Note 5).

A 10 percent decrease in the estimated fair value of the company's reporting units would have had no impact on the carrying value of goodwill at the annual measurement date in 2014.

Allowance for Credit Losses

The allowance for credit losses represents an estimate of the losses inherent in the company's receivable portfolio. The level of the allowance is based on many quantitative and qualitative factors, including historical loss experience by product category, portfolio duration, delinquency trends, economic conditions and credit risk quality. The adequacy of the allowance is assessed quarterly. Different assumptions or changes in economic conditions would result in changes to the allowance for credit losses and the provision for credit losses.

The total allowance for credit losses at October 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 was \$230 million, \$240 million and \$243 million, respectively. The allowance decreased in 2014, compared to 2013, due primarily to foreign currency translation, and was approximately the same in 2013 compared to 2012.

The assumptions used in evaluating the company's exposure to credit losses involve estimates and significant judgment. The historical loss experience on the receivable portfolio represents one of the key assumptions involved in determining the allowance for credit losses. Over the last five fiscal years, this percent has varied by an average of approximately plus or minus .16 percent, compared to the average loss experience percent during that period. Holding other assumptions constant, if this estimated loss experience on the receivable portfolio were to increase or decrease .16 percent, the allowance for credit losses at October 31, 2014 would increase or decrease by approximately \$60 million.

Operating Lease Residual Values

The carrying value of equipment on operating leases is affected by the estimated fair values of the equipment at the end of the lease (residual values). Upon termination of the lease, the equipment is either purchased by the lessee or sold to a third party, in which case the company may record a gain or a loss for the difference between the estimated residual value and the sales price. The residual values are dependent on current economic conditions and are reviewed quarterly. Changes in residual value assumptions would affect the amount of depreciation expense and the amount of investment in equipment on operating leases.

The total operating lease residual values at October 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 were \$2,786 million, \$2,115 million and \$1,676 million, respectively. The changes in 2014 and 2013 were due primarily to the increasing levels of operating leases.

Estimates used in determining end of lease market values for equipment on operating leases significantly impact the amount and timing of depreciation expense. If future market values for this equipment were to decrease 10 percent from the company's present estimates, the total impact would be to increase the company's annual depreciation for equipment on operating leases by approximately \$125 million.

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT MARKET RISK INFORMATION

The company is naturally exposed to various interest rate and foreign currency risks. As a result, the company enters into derivative transactions to manage certain of these exposures that arise in the normal course of business and not for the purpose of creating speculative positions or trading. The company's

financial services operations manage the relationship of the types and amounts of their funding sources to their receivable and lease portfolio in an effort to diminish risk due to interest rate and foreign currency fluctuations, while responding to favorable financing opportunities. Accordingly, from time to time, these operations enter into interest rate swap agreements to manage their interest rate exposure. The company also has foreign currency exposures at some of its foreign and domestic operations related to buying, selling and financing in currencies other than the functional currencies. The company has entered into agreements related to the management of these foreign currency transaction risks.

Interest Rate Risk

Quarterly, the company uses a combination of cash flow models to assess the sensitivity of its financial instruments with interest rate exposure to changes in market interest rates. The models calculate the effect of adjusting interest rates as follows. Cash flows for financing receivables are discounted at the current prevailing rate for each receivable portfolio. Cash flows for marketable securities are primarily discounted at the applicable benchmark yield curve plus market credit spreads. Cash flows for unsecured borrowings are discounted at the applicable benchmark yield curve plus market credit spreads for similarly rated borrowers. Cash flows for securitized borrowings are discounted at the swap yield curve plus a market credit spread for similarly rated borrowers. Cash flows for interest rate swaps are projected and discounted using forward rates from the swap yield curve at the repricing dates. The net loss in these financial instruments' fair values which would be caused by decreasing the interest rates by 10 percent from the market rates at October 31, 2014 would have been approximately \$18 million. The net loss from decreasing the interest rates by 10 percent at October 31, 2013 would have been approximately \$14 million.

Foreign Currency Risk

In the equipment operations, the company's practice is to hedge significant currency exposures. Worldwide foreign currency exposures are reviewed quarterly. Based on the equipment operations' anticipated and committed foreign currency cash inflows, outflows and hedging policy for the next twelve months, the company estimates that a hypothetical 10 percent weakening of the U.S. dollar relative to other currencies through 2015 would decrease the 2015 expected net cash inflows by \$16 million. At October 31, 2013, a hypothetical 10 percent weakening of the U.S. dollar under similar assumptions and calculations indicated a potential \$10 million adverse effect on the 2014 net cash inflows.

In the financial services operations, the company's policy is to hedge the foreign currency risk if the currency of the borrowings does not match the currency of the receivable portfolio. As a result, a hypothetical 10 percent adverse change in the value of the U.S. dollar relative to all other foreign currencies would not have a material effect on the financial services cash flows.

DEERE & COMPANY
STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED INCOME
For the Years Ended October 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

(In millions of dollars)

	2014	2013	2012
Net Sales and Revenues			
Net sales	\$ 32,960.6	\$ 34,997.9	\$ 33,500.9
Finance and interest income	2,282.1	2,115.1	1,981.3
Other income	824.2	682.4	674.9
Total	<u>36,066.9</u>	<u>37,795.4</u>	<u>36,157.1</u>
Costs and Expenses			
Cost of sales	24,775.8	25,667.3	25,007.8
Research and development expenses	1,452.0	1,477.3	1,433.6
Selling, administrative and general expenses	3,284.4	3,605.5	3,417.0
Interest expense	664.0	741.3	782.8
Other operating expenses	1,093.3	820.6	781.5
Total	<u>31,269.5</u>	<u>32,312.0</u>	<u>31,422.7</u>
Income of Consolidated Group before Income Taxes	4,797.4	5,483.4	4,734.4
Provision for income taxes	<u>1,626.5</u>	<u>1,945.9</u>	<u>1,659.4</u>
Income of Consolidated Group	3,170.9	3,537.5	3,075.0
Equity in income (loss) of unconsolidated affiliates	<u>(7.6)</u>	<u>.1</u>	<u>(3.4)</u>
Net Income	3,163.3	3,537.6	3,071.6
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	<u>1.6</u>	<u>.3</u>	<u>6.9</u>
Net Income Attributable to Deere & Company	<u>\$ 3,161.7</u>	<u>\$ 3,537.3</u>	<u>\$ 3,064.7</u>
Per Share Data			
Basic	\$ 8.71	\$ 9.18	\$ 7.72
Diluted	\$ 8.63	\$ 9.09	\$ 7.63
Dividends declared	\$ 2.22	\$ 1.99	\$ 1.79
Average Shares Outstanding			
Basic	363.0	385.3	397.1
Diluted	366.1	389.2	401.5

The notes to consolidated financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

DEERE & COMPANY

STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

For the Years Ended October 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

(In millions of dollars)

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
Net Income	<u>\$ 3,163.3</u>	<u>\$ 3,537.6</u>	<u>\$ 3,071.6</u>
Other Comprehensive Income (Loss), Net of Income Taxes			
Retirement benefits adjustment	(684.4)	1,950.0	(623.6)
Cumulative translation adjustment	(415.5)	(70.9)	(270.0)
Unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives	2.8	10.7	(5.1)
Unrealized gain (loss) on investments	<u>6.9</u>	<u>(11.3)</u>	<u>4.9</u>
Other Comprehensive Income (Loss), Net of Income Taxes	<u>(1,090.2)</u>	<u>1,878.5</u>	<u>(893.8)</u>
Comprehensive Income of Consolidated Group	2,073.1	5,416.1	2,177.8
Less: Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests	<u>1.3</u>	<u>.4</u>	<u>6.6</u>
Comprehensive Income Attributable to Deere & Company	<u><u>\$ 2,071.8</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 5,415.7</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,171.2</u></u>

The notes to consolidated financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

DEERE & COMPANY
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET
As of October 31, 2014 and 2013

(In millions of dollars except per share amounts)

	2014	2013
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,787.0	\$ 3,504.0
Marketable securities	1,215.1	1,624.8
Receivables from unconsolidated affiliates	30.2	31.2
Trade accounts and notes receivable - net	3,277.6	3,758.2
Financing receivables - net	27,422.2	25,632.7
Financing receivables securitized - net	4,602.3	4,153.1
Other receivables	1,500.3	1,464.0
Equipment on operating leases - net	4,015.5	3,152.2
Inventories	4,209.7	4,934.7
Property and equipment - net	5,577.8	5,466.9
Investments in unconsolidated affiliates	303.2	221.4
Goodwill	791.2	844.8
Other intangible assets - net	68.8	77.1
Retirement benefits	262.0	551.1
Deferred income taxes	2,776.6	2,325.4
Other assets	1,496.9	1,274.7
Assets held for sale		505.0
Total Assets	\$ 61,336.4	\$ 59,521.3
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
LIABILITIES		
Short-term borrowings	\$ 8,019.2	\$ 8,788.9
Short-term securitization borrowings	4,558.5	4,109.1
Payables to unconsolidated affiliates	101.0	106.9
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	8,554.1	8,973.6
Deferred income taxes	160.9	160.3
Long-term borrowings	24,380.7	21,577.7
Retirement benefits and other liabilities	6,496.5	5,416.7
Liabilities held for sale		120.4
Total liabilities	52,270.9	49,253.6
Commitments and contingencies (Note 22)		
STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Common stock, \$1 par value (authorized – 1,200,000,000 shares; issued – 536,431,204 shares in 2014 and 2013), at paid-in amount	3,675.4	3,524.2
Common stock in treasury, 190,926,805 shares in 2014 and 162,628,440 shares in 2013, at cost	(12,834.2)	(10,210.9)
Retained earnings	22,004.4	19,645.6
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(3,783.0)	(2,693.1)
Total Deere & Company stockholders' equity	9,062.6	10,265.8
Noncontrolling interests	2.9	1.9
Total stockholders' equity	9,065.5	10,267.7
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	\$ 61,336.4	\$ 59,521.3

The notes to consolidated financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

DEERE & COMPANY
STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOWS
For the Years Ended October 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

(In millions of dollars)

	2014	2013	2012
Cash Flows from Operating Activities			
Net income	\$ 3,163.3	\$ 3,537.6	\$ 3,071.6
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Provision for credit losses	38.1	20.5	5.1
Provision for depreciation and amortization	1,306.5	1,140.3	1,004.2
Impairment charges	95.9	102.0	33.4
Share-based compensation expense	78.5	80.7	74.5
Undistributed earnings of unconsolidated affiliates	9.3	9.1	1.8
Credit for deferred income taxes	(280.1)	(172.6)	(91.8)
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
Trade, notes and financing receivables related to sales	(749.0)	(1,510.2)	(1,901.6)
Insurance receivables	(149.9)	263.4	(338.5)
Inventories	(297.9)	(728.4)	(1,510.2)
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	(137.1)	217.1	1,061.8
Accrued income taxes payable/receivable	342.6	80.4	(72.3)
Retirement benefits	336.9	262.0	63.3
Other	(231.2)	(47.6)	(233.6)
Net cash provided by operating activities	3,525.9	3,254.3	1,167.7
Cash Flows from Investing Activities			
Collections of receivables (excluding receivables related to sales)	15,319.1	14,088.0	13,064.9
Proceeds from maturities and sales of marketable securities	1,022.5	843.9	240.3
Proceeds from sales of equipment on operating leases	1,091.5	936.7	799.5
Proceeds from sales of businesses, net of cash sold	345.8	22.0	30.2
Cost of receivables acquired (excluding receivables related to sales)	(17,240.4)	(17,011.7)	(15,139.0)
Purchases of marketable securities	(614.6)	(1,026.3)	(922.2)
Purchases of property and equipment	(1,048.3)	(1,158.4)	(1,319.2)
Cost of equipment on operating leases acquired	(1,611.0)	(1,216.9)	(801.8)
Acquisitions of businesses, net of cash acquired		(83.5)	
Other	(145.6)	(214.5)	43.2
Net cash used for investing activities	(2,881.0)	(4,820.7)	(4,004.1)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities			
Increase in total short-term borrowings	89.2	2,749.4	894.9
Proceeds from long-term borrowings	8,232.0	4,734.0	10,642.0
Payments of long-term borrowings	(5,209.1)	(4,958.5)	(5,396.0)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	149.5	174.5	61.0
Repurchases of common stock	(2,731.1)	(1,531.4)	(1,587.7)
Dividends paid	(786.0)	(752.9)	(697.9)
Excess tax benefits from share-based compensation	30.8	50.7	30.1
Other	(63.6)	(59.3)	(66.2)
Net cash provided by (used for) financing activities	(288.3)	406.5	3,880.2
Effect of Exchange Rate Changes on Cash and Cash Equivalents	(73.6)	11.7	(38.8)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	283.0	(1,148.2)	1,005.0
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	3,504.0	4,652.2	3,647.2
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	\$ 3,787.0	\$ 3,504.0	\$ 4,652.2

The notes to consolidated financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

DEERE & COMPANY
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN CONSOLIDATED STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
For the Years Ended October 31, 2012, 2013 and 2014

(In millions of dollars)

	Total Stockholders' Equity	Deere & Company Stockholders				Non- controlling Interests
		Common Stock	Treasury Stock	Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	
Balance October 31, 2011	\$ 6,814.9	\$ 3,251.7	\$ (7,292.8)	\$ 14,519.4	\$ (3,678.0)	\$ 14.6
Net income	3,071.6			3,064.7		6.9
Other comprehensive loss	(893.8)				(893.5)	(.3)
Repurchases of common stock	(1,587.7)		(1,587.7)			
Treasury shares reissued	66.7		66.7			
Dividends declared	(709.2)			(708.9)		(.3)
Stock options and other	99.5	100.5				(1.0)
Balance October 31, 2012	<u>6,862.0</u>	<u>3,352.2</u>	<u>(8,813.8)</u>	<u>16,875.2</u>	<u>(4,571.5)</u>	<u>19.9</u>
Net income	3,537.6			3,537.3		.3
Other comprehensive income	1,878.5				1,878.4	.1
Repurchases of common stock	(1,531.4)		(1,531.4)			
Treasury shares reissued	134.3		134.3			
Dividends declared	(774.5)			(766.6)		(7.9)
Deconsolidation of variable interest entity	(10.6)					(10.6)
Stock options and other	171.8	172.0		(.3)		.1
Balance October 31, 2013	<u>10,267.7</u>	<u>3,524.2</u>	<u>(10,210.9)</u>	<u>19,645.6</u>	<u>(2,693.1)</u>	<u>1.9</u>
Net income	3,163.3			3,161.7		1.6
Other comprehensive loss	(1,090.2)				(1,089.9)	(.3)
Repurchases of common stock	(2,731.1)		(2,731.1)			
Treasury shares reissued	107.8		107.8			
Dividends declared	(803.7)			(803.4)		(.3)
Stock options and other	151.7	151.2		.5		
Balance October 31, 2014	<u>\$ 9,065.5</u>	<u>\$ 3,675.4</u>	<u>\$ (12,834.2)</u>	<u>\$ 22,004.4</u>	<u>\$ (3,783.0)</u>	<u>\$ 2.9</u>

The notes to consolidated financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. ORGANIZATION AND CONSOLIDATION

Structure of Operations

The information in the notes and related commentary are presented in a format which includes data grouped as follows:

Equipment Operations – Includes the company’s agriculture and turf operations and construction and forestry operations with financial services reflected on the equity basis.

Financial Services – Includes primarily the company’s financing operations.

Consolidated – Represents the consolidation of the equipment operations and financial services. References to “Deere & Company” or “the company” refer to the entire enterprise.

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements represent primarily the consolidation of all companies in which Deere & Company has a controlling interest. Certain variable interest entities (VIEs) are consolidated since the company has both the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the VIEs’ economic performance and the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that could potentially be significant to the VIEs. Deere & Company records its investment in each unconsolidated affiliated company (generally 20 to 50 percent ownership) at its related equity in the net assets of such affiliate (see Note 10). Other investments (less than 20 percent ownership) are recorded at cost.

Variable Interest Entities

See Note 13 for VIEs related to securitization of financing receivables.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The following are significant accounting policies in addition to those included in other notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Use of Estimates in Financial Statements

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts and related disclosures. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Revenue Recognition

Sales of equipment and service parts are recorded when the sales price is determinable and the risks and rewards of ownership are transferred to independent parties based on the sales agreements in effect. In the U.S. and most international locations, this transfer occurs primarily when goods are shipped. In Canada and some other international locations, certain goods are shipped to dealers on a consignment basis under which the risks and rewards of ownership are not transferred to the dealer. Accordingly, in these locations, sales are not recorded until a retail customer has purchased the goods. In all cases, when a sale is recorded by the company, no significant uncertainty exists surrounding the purchaser’s obligation to pay. No right of return exists on sales of equipment. Service parts and certain attachments returns are estimable and accrued at the time a sale is recognized.

The company makes appropriate provisions based on experience for costs such as doubtful receivables, sales incentives and product warranty.

Financing revenue is recorded over the lives of related receivables using the interest method. Insurance premiums recorded in other income are generally recognized in proportion to the costs expected to be incurred over the contract period. Deferred costs on the origination of financing receivables are recognized as a reduction in finance revenue over the expected lives of the receivables using the interest method. Income and deferred costs on the origination of operating leases are recognized on a straight-line basis over the scheduled lease terms in finance revenue.

Sales Incentives

At the time a sale is recognized, the company records an estimate of the future sales incentive costs for allowances and financing programs that will be due when a dealer sells the equipment to a retail customer. The estimate is based on historical data, announced incentive programs, field inventory levels and retail sales volumes.

Product Warranties

At the time a sale is recognized, the company records the estimated future warranty costs. These costs are usually estimated based on historical warranty claims (see Note 22).

Sales Taxes

The company collects and remits taxes assessed by different governmental authorities that are both imposed on and concurrent with revenue producing transactions between the company and its customers. These taxes may include sales, use, value-added and some excise taxes. The company reports the collection of these taxes on a net basis (excluded from revenues).

Shipping and Handling Costs

Shipping and handling costs related to the sales of the company’s equipment are included in cost of sales.

Advertising Costs

Advertising costs are charged to expense as incurred. This expense was \$174 million in 2014, \$183 million in 2013 and \$177 million in 2012.

Depreciation and Amortization

Property and equipment, capitalized software and other intangible assets are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortization. These assets are depreciated over their estimated useful lives generally using the straight-line method. Equipment on operating leases is depreciated over the terms of the leases using the straight-line method. Property and equipment expenditures for new and revised products, increased capacity and the replacement or major renewal of significant items are capitalized. Expenditures for maintenance, repairs and minor renewals are generally charged to expense as incurred.

Securitization of Receivables

Certain financing receivables are periodically transferred to special purpose entities (SPEs) in securitization transactions (see Note 13). These securitizations qualify as collateral for secured borrowings and no gains or losses are recognized at the time of securitization. The receivables remain on the balance

sheet and are classified as “Financing receivables securitized - net.” The company recognizes finance income over the lives of these receivables using the interest method.

Receivables and Allowances

All financing and trade receivables are reported on the balance sheet at outstanding principal adjusted for any charge-offs, the allowance for credit losses, and any deferred fees or costs on originated financing receivables. Allowances for credit losses are maintained in amounts considered to be appropriate in relation to the receivables outstanding based on collection experience, economic conditions and credit risk quality. Receivables are written-off to the allowance when the account is considered uncollectible.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets, Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

The company evaluates the carrying value of long-lived assets (including property and equipment, goodwill and other intangible assets) when events or circumstances warrant such a review. Goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite lives are tested for impairment annually at the end of the third fiscal quarter each year, or more often if events or circumstances indicate a reduction in the fair value below the carrying value. Goodwill is allocated and reviewed for impairment by reporting units, which consist primarily of the operating segments and certain other reporting units. The goodwill is allocated to the reporting unit in which the business that created the goodwill resides. To test for goodwill impairment, the carrying value of each reporting unit is compared with its fair value. If the carrying value of the goodwill or long-lived asset is considered impaired, a loss is recognized based on the amount by which the carrying value exceeds the fair value of the asset (see Note 5).

Derivative Financial Instruments

It is the company’s policy that derivative transactions are executed only to manage exposures arising in the normal course of business and not for the purpose of creating speculative positions or trading. The company’s financial services manage the relationship of the types and amounts of their funding sources to their receivable and lease portfolio in an effort to diminish risk due to interest rate and foreign currency fluctuations, while responding to favorable financing opportunities. The company also has foreign currency exposures at some of its foreign and domestic operations related to buying, selling and financing in currencies other than the functional currencies.

All derivatives are recorded at fair value on the balance sheet. Cash collateral received or paid is not offset against the derivative fair values on the balance sheet. Each derivative is designated as either a cash flow hedge, a fair value hedge, or remains undesignated. Changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and effective as cash flow hedges are recorded in other comprehensive income and reclassified to the income statement when the effects of the item being hedged are recognized in the income statement. Changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and effective as fair value hedges are recognized currently in net income. These changes are offset in net income to the extent the hedge was effective by fair value changes related to the risk being hedged on the hedged item.

Changes in the fair value of undesignated hedges are recognized currently in the income statement. All ineffective changes in derivative fair values are recognized currently in net income.

All designated hedges are formally documented as to the relationship with the hedged item as well as the risk-management strategy. Both at inception and on an ongoing basis the hedging instrument is assessed as to its effectiveness. If and when a derivative is determined not to be highly effective as a hedge, or the underlying hedged transaction is no longer likely to occur, or the hedge designation is removed, or the derivative is terminated, the hedge accounting discussed above is discontinued (see Note 27).

Foreign Currency Translation

The functional currencies for most of the company’s foreign operations are their respective local currencies. The assets and liabilities of these operations are translated into U.S. dollars at the end of the period exchange rates. The revenues and expenses are translated at weighted-average rates for the period. The gains or losses from these translations are recorded in other comprehensive income. Gains or losses from transactions denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of the subsidiary involved and foreign exchange forward contracts are included in net income. The pretax net losses for foreign exchange in 2014, 2013 and 2012 were \$47 million, \$26 million and \$96 million, respectively.

3. NEW ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

New Accounting Standards Adopted

In the first quarter of 2014, the company adopted Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2011-11, Disclosures about Offsetting Assets and Liabilities, which amends Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 210, Balance Sheet. This ASU requires entities to disclose gross and net information about both instruments and transactions eligible for offset in the statement of financial position and those subject to an agreement similar to a master netting arrangement. This includes derivatives and other financial securities arrangements. The adoption did not have a material effect on the company’s consolidated financial statements.

In the first quarter of 2014, the company adopted FASB ASU No. 2013-02, Reporting of Amounts Reclassified Out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income, which amends ASC 220, Comprehensive Income. This ASU requires the disclosure of amounts reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income by component and by net income line item. The disclosure may be provided either parenthetically on the face of the financial statements or in the notes. The company provided the disclosure in the notes. The adoption did not have a material effect on the company’s consolidated financial statements.

In April 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-08, Reporting Discontinued Operations and Disclosures of Disposals of Components of an Entity, which amends ASC 205, Presentation of Financial Statements, and ASC 360, Property, Plant and Equipment. This ASU defines a discontinued

operation as a component or group of components that is disposed of or meets the criteria as held for sale and represents a strategic shift that has or will have a major effect on an entity's operations and financial results. This ASU requires additional disclosures about discontinued operations and new disclosures for components of an entity that are held for sale or disposed of and are individually significant but do not qualify for presentation as a discontinued operation. Early adoption is permitted for items that have not been reported as disposals or as held for sale in previously issued financial statements. The company early adopted this standard in the second quarter of 2014. As a result, disposals that did not or will not meet the criteria for reporting in discontinued operations are presented in continuing operations.

New Accounting Standards to be Adopted

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606), which supersedes the revenue recognition requirements in ASC 605, Revenue Recognition. This ASU is based on the principle that revenue is recognized to depict the transfer of goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The ASU also requires additional disclosure about the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from customer contracts, including significant judgments and changes in judgments and assets recognized from costs incurred to obtain or fulfill a contract. The effective date will be the first quarter of fiscal year 2018 using one of two retrospective application methods. The company has not determined the potential effects on the consolidated financial statements.

In June 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-12, Accounting for Share-Based Payments When the Terms of an Award Provide That a Performance Target Could Be Achieved after the Requisite Service Period, which amends ASC 718, Compensation—Stock Compensation. This ASU requires that a performance target that affects vesting and that could be achieved after the requisite service period be treated as a performance condition. Therefore, the performance target should not be reflected in estimating the grant-date fair value of the award. Compensation cost should be recognized in the period in which it becomes probable that the performance target will be achieved and should represent the compensation cost attributable to the periods for which the requisite service has already been rendered. The total compensation cost recognized during and after the requisite service period should reflect the number of awards that are expected to vest and should be adjusted to reflect those awards that ultimately vest. The effective date will be the first quarter of fiscal year 2017. The adoption will not have a material effect on the company's consolidated financial statements.

4. ACQUISITIONS AND DISPOSITIONS

In December 2013, the company closed the sale of 60 percent of its subsidiary John Deere Landscapes, LLC (Landscapes) to a private equity investment firm affiliated with Clayton, Dubilier & Rice, LLC (CD&R). CD&R acquired newly created shares of cumulative convertible participating preferred stock initially representing 60 percent of the outstanding capital stock of Landscapes on an as-converted basis.

At October 31, 2013, the total assets of \$505 million and liabilities of \$120 million for these operations were classified as held for sale in the consolidated financial statements and written down to realizable value, which consisted of \$153 million of trade receivables, \$219 million of inventories, \$37 million of property and equipment, \$106 million of goodwill, \$25 million of other intangible assets and \$10 million of other assets less a \$45 million asset impairment. The related liabilities held for sale consisted of accounts payable and accrued expenses. The total amount of proceeds from the sale at closing was approximately \$305 million with no significant gain or loss, which consisted of \$174 million equity contribution and third party debt raised by Landscapes.

The equity contribution was in the form of newly issued cumulative convertible participating preferred units representing 60 percent of the voting rights (on an as converted basis), which will rank senior to the company's common stock as to dividends. The preferred units have an initial liquidation preference of \$174 million and accrue dividends at a rate of 12 percent per annum. The liquidation preference is subject to the company's rights under the stockholders agreement. Due to preferred dividend payment in additional preferred shares over the first two years, CD&R's ownership will increase over the two-year period.

The company initially retained 40 percent of the Landscapes business in the form of common stock. As of January 2014, the company deconsolidated Landscapes and began reporting the results as an equity investment in unconsolidated affiliates. The fair value of the company's retained equity investment was approximately \$80 million at closing. The fair value was determined using an implied equity value approach. This approach used an option pricing model to determine the value of Landscapes' total equity based on the liquidation preference of the preferred units of \$174 million, as well as the preferred stock's conversion feature and dividend rights. The value of the company's common stock of Landscapes was the difference between the total fair value of the Landscapes' equity and the value of CD&R's preferred stock. The significant unobservable inputs were the expected term of the investment, assumptions about the form of preferred dividend payments and the assumed volatility of the Landscapes enterprise during the term of the investment. Due to the company's continuing involvement through its initial 40 percent interest, Landscapes' historical operating results are presented in continuing operations.

In May 2014, the company closed the sale of the stock and certain assets of the entities that compose the company's Water operations to FIMI Opportunity Funds. The sale was the result of the company's intention to invest its resources in growing core businesses. At April 30, 2014, the total assets of \$85 million and liabilities of \$50 million were classified as held for sale in the consolidated financial statements, which consisted of \$57 million of trade receivables, \$10 million of other receivables, \$49 million of inventories and \$5 million of other assets less a \$36 million asset impairment. The related liabilities held for sale consisted of accounts payable and accrued expenses of \$47 million and retirement benefits and other liabilities of \$3 million. The total amount of proceeds from the sale was approximately \$35 million with a loss recorded in other operating expenses of \$10 million pretax and after-tax in addition to the impairments recorded (see Note 5). The company provides certain business services for a fee during a transition period.

In September 2013, the company acquired Bauer Built Manufacturing Inc., a manufacturer of planters located in Paton, Iowa, for approximately \$84 million. The fair values assigned to the assets and liabilities related to the acquired entity were approximately \$9 million of receivables, \$11 million of inventories, \$25 million of property and equipment, \$13 million of goodwill, \$26 million of identifiable intangible assets, \$1 million of other assets and \$1 million of liabilities. The identifiable intangibles were primarily related to technology, a non-compete contract, customer relationships and a trademark, which have amortization periods with a weighted-average of seven years. The entity was consolidated and the results of these operations have been included in the company's consolidated financial statements in the agriculture and turf operating segment since the date of acquisition. The pro forma results of operations as if the acquisition had occurred at the beginning of 2013 or comparative fiscal year would not differ significantly from the reported results.

5. SPECIAL ITEMS

Impairments

In the fourth quarter of 2014, the company recorded non-cash charges in cost of sales for the impairment of long-lived assets of \$18 million and other assets of \$16 million pretax and after-tax. The assets are part of the company's agriculture and turf operations in China. The impairment is the result of a decline in forecasted financial performance that indicated it was probable the future cash flows would not cover the carrying amount of assets used to manufacture agricultural equipment in that country (see Note 26).

In 2014, the company recorded non-cash charges of \$62 million pretax, or \$30 million after-tax, related to the Water operations. In the first quarter, a \$26 million pretax and after-tax loss was recorded in cost of sales for the impairment of long-lived assets. In the second quarter, an additional non-cash charge of \$36 million pretax, or \$4 million after-tax, was recorded in other operating expenses for an impairment to write the Water operations down to fair value less costs to sell.

The tax benefits recognized resulted primarily from a change in valuation allowances of the Water operations. These operations were included in the company's agriculture and turf operating segment (see Note 26).

In 2013, the company recorded a non-cash charge for the impairment of long-lived assets of \$57 million pretax, or \$51 million after-tax. This consists of \$50 million pretax, or \$44 million after-tax, in the third quarter and \$7 million pretax and after-tax in the fourth quarter, related to the company's Water operations, which were included in the agriculture and turf operating segment. The total pretax impairment loss consisted of \$50 million recorded in cost of sales and \$7 million in selling, administrative and general expenses. The impairments were due to a decline in the forecasted financial performance and a review of strategic options for the business (see Note 26).

In the fourth quarter of 2013, the company recorded a non-cash charge of \$45 million pretax and after-tax in other operating expenses for an impairment to write the Landscapes operations down to realizable value. These operations were included in the agriculture and turf operating segment and classified as held for sale at October 31, 2013 (see Note 4).

In the fourth quarter of 2012, the company recorded a non-cash charge in cost of sales for the impairment of goodwill of \$33 million pretax, or \$31 million after-tax, related to the company's Water operations. The goodwill impairment in 2012 was due to a decline in the forecasted financial performance as a result of more complex integration activities. The goodwill in this reporting unit was completely written off in 2012 (see Note 26).

6. CASH FLOW INFORMATION

For purposes of the statement of consolidated cash flows, the company considers investments with purchased maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Substantially all of the company's short-term borrowings, excluding the current maturities of long-term borrowings, mature or may require payment within three months or less.

The equipment operations sell a significant portion of their trade receivables to financial services. These intercompany cash flows are eliminated in the consolidated cash flows.

All cash flows from the changes in trade accounts and notes receivable (see Note 12) are classified as operating activities in the statement of consolidated cash flows as these receivables arise from sales to the company's customers. Cash flows from financing receivables that are related to sales to the company's customers (see Note 12) are also included in operating activities. The remaining financing receivables are related to the financing of equipment sold by independent dealers and are included in investing activities.

The company had the following non-cash operating and investing activities that were not included in the statement of consolidated cash flows. The company transferred inventory to equipment on operating leases of \$794 million, \$659 million and \$563 million in 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. The company also had accounts payable related to purchases of property and equipment of \$128 million, \$198 million and \$185 million at October 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

Cash payments for interest and income taxes consisted of the following in millions of dollars:

	2014	2013	2012
Interest:			
Equipment operations	\$ 506	\$ 511	\$ 420
Financial services	454	502	638
Intercompany eliminations	(268)	(247)	(248)
Consolidated	\$ 692	\$ 766	\$ 810
Income taxes:			
Equipment operations	\$ 1,640	\$ 1,863	\$ 1,704
Financial services	333	270	207
Intercompany eliminations	(253)	(179)	(167)
Consolidated	\$ 1,720	\$ 1,954	\$ 1,744

7. PENSION AND OTHER POSTRETIREMENT BENEFITS

The company has several defined benefit pension plans and postretirement health care and life insurance plans covering its U.S. employees and employees in certain foreign countries. The company uses an October 31 measurement date for these plans.

The components of net periodic pension cost and the assumptions related to the cost consisted of the following in millions of dollars and in percents:

	2014	2013	2012
Pensions			
Service cost	\$ 244	\$ 273	\$ 220
Interest cost	480	439	465
Expected return on plan assets	(776)	(778)	(787)
Amortization of actuarial loss	177	265	202
Amortization of prior service cost	25	12	47
Early-retirement benefits			3
Other postemployment benefits	5		
Settlements/curtailments	9	2	10
Net cost	\$ 164	\$ 213	\$ 160
Weighted-average assumptions			
Discount rates	4.5%	3.8%	4.4%
Rate of compensation increase	3.8%	3.9%	3.9%
Expected long-term rates of return	7.5%	7.8%	8.0%

The components of net periodic postretirement benefits cost and the assumptions related to the cost consisted of the following in millions of dollars and in percents:

	2014	2013	2012
Health care and life insurance			
Service cost	\$ 44	\$ 58	\$ 49
Interest cost	267	255	281
Expected return on plan assets	(72)	(84)	(100)
Amortization of actuarial loss	33	141	136
Amortization of prior service credit	(3)	(8)	(15)
Settlements/curtailments	(1)		
Net cost	\$ 268	\$ 362	\$ 351
Weighted-average assumptions			
Discount rates	4.7%	3.8%	4.4%
Expected long-term rates of return	7.2%	7.5%	7.7%

For fiscal year 2012, the participants in one of the company's postretirement health care plans became "almost all" inactive as described by the applicable accounting standards due to additional retirements. As a result, beginning in 2012, the net actuarial loss for this plan in the table above is being amortized over the longer period for the average remaining life expectancy of the inactive participants rather than the average remaining service period of the active participants. The amortization of actuarial loss also decreased in 2012 due to lower expected costs from the prescription drug plan to provide group benefits under Medicare Part D as an alternative to collecting the retiree drug subsidy.

The previous pension cost in net income and other changes in plan assets and benefit obligations in other comprehensive income in millions of dollars were as follows:

	2014	2013	2012
Pensions			
Net cost	\$ 164	\$ 213	\$ 160
Retirement benefit adjustments included in other comprehensive (income) loss:			
Net actuarial (gain) loss	940	(1,481)	999
Prior service (credit) cost		(26)	5
Amortization of actuarial loss	(177)	(265)	(202)
Amortization of prior service cost	(25)	(12)	(47)
Settlements/curtailments	(9)	(2)	(10)
Total (gain) loss recognized in other comprehensive (income) loss	729	(1,786)	745
Total recognized in comprehensive (income) loss	\$ 893	\$ (1,573)	\$ 905

The previous postretirement benefits cost in net income and other changes in plan assets and benefit obligations in other comprehensive income in millions of dollars were as follows:

	2014	2013	2012
Health care and life insurance			
Net cost	\$ 268	\$ 362	\$ 351
Retirement benefit adjustments included in other comprehensive (income) loss:			
Net actuarial (gain) loss	748	(1,165)	335
Prior service (credit) cost	(370)	(2)	2
Amortization of actuarial loss	(33)	(141)	(136)
Amortization of prior service credit	3	8	15
Settlements/curtailments	1		
Total (gain) loss recognized in other comprehensive (income) loss	349	(1,300)	216
Total recognized in comprehensive (income) loss	\$ 617	\$ (938)	\$ 567

The benefit plan obligations, funded status and the assumptions related to the obligations at October 31 in millions of dollars follow:

	Pensions		Health Care and Life Insurance	
	2014	2013	2014	2013
Change in benefit obligations				
Beginning of year balance	\$ (10,968)	\$ (11,834)	\$ (5,926)	\$ (7,023)
Service cost	(244)	(273)	(44)	(58)
Interest cost	(480)	(439)	(267)	(255)
Actuarial gain (loss)	(1,306)	951	(757)	1,092
Amendments		26	370	2
Benefits paid	675	655	336	329
Health care subsidies			(22)	(16)
Other postemployment benefits	(5)			
Settlements/curtailments	2	3		
Foreign exchange and other	136	(57)	6	3
End of year balance	<u>(12,190)</u>	<u>(10,968)</u>	<u>(6,304)</u>	<u>(5,926)</u>
Change in plan assets (fair value)				
Beginning of year balance	11,008	10,017	1,157	1,287
Actual return on plan assets	1,132	1,312	81	158
Employer contribution	87	301	51	37
Benefits paid	(675)	(655)	(336)	(329)
Settlements/curtailments	(2)	(3)		
Foreign exchange and other	(103)	36	4	4
End of year balance	<u>11,447</u>	<u>11,008</u>	<u>957</u>	<u>1,157</u>
Funded status	<u>\$ (743)</u>	<u>\$ 40</u>	<u>\$ (5,347)</u>	<u>\$ (4,769)</u>
Weighted-average assumptions				
Discount rates	4.0%	4.5%	4.2%	4.7%
Rate of compensation increase	3.8%	3.8%		

For Medicare eligible salaried retirees that primarily retire after July 1, 1993 and are eligible for postretirement medical benefits, the company's postretirement benefit plan consists of annual Retiree Medical Credits (RMCs). The RMC is a monetary amount provided to the retirees annually to assist with their medical costs. In October 2014, the RMC plan was modified to change the annual cost sharing provisions. For 2015, the annual RMC amount will not increase and the rate of future changes will continue to be set each year by the company. The net effect of this change on the accumulated postretirement benefit obligation was a decrease of \$367 million, which was recognized as a prior service credit in other comprehensive income and will be amortized as a reduction to expense over the active participants' remaining years of service to full eligibility.

The amounts recognized at October 31 in millions of dollars consist of the following:

	Pensions		Health Care and Life Insurance	
	2014	2013	2014	2013
Amounts recognized in balance sheet				
Noncurrent asset	\$ 262	\$ 551		
Current liability	(51)	(58)	\$ (21)	\$ (21)
Noncurrent liability	(954)	(453)	(5,326)	(4,748)
Total	<u>\$ (743)</u>	<u>\$ 40</u>	<u>\$ (5,347)</u>	<u>\$ (4,769)</u>
Amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income – pretax				
Net actuarial loss	\$ 4,266	\$ 3,512	\$ 1,675	\$ 960
Prior service cost (credit)	42	67	(407)	(41)
Total	<u>\$ 4,308</u>	<u>\$ 3,579</u>	<u>\$ 1,268</u>	<u>\$ 919</u>

The total accumulated benefit obligations for all pension plans at October 31, 2014 and 2013 was \$11,425 million and \$10,352 million, respectively.

The accumulated benefit obligations and fair value of plan assets for pension plans with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets were \$1,381 million and \$916 million, respectively, at October 31, 2014 and \$680 million and \$267 million, respectively, at October 31, 2013. The projected benefit obligations and fair value of plan assets for pension plans with projected benefit obligations in excess of plan assets were \$8,213 million and \$7,208 million, respectively, at October 31, 2014 and \$1,340 million and \$829 million, respectively, at October 31, 2013.

The amounts in accumulated other comprehensive income that are expected to be amortized as net expense (income) during fiscal 2015 in millions of dollars follow:

	Pensions	Health Care and Life Insurance
Net actuarial loss	\$ 222	\$ 93
Prior service cost (credit)	25	(77)
Total	<u>\$ 247</u>	<u>\$ 16</u>

Actuarial gains and losses are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). To the extent unamortized gains and losses exceed 10% of the higher of the market-related value of assets or the benefit obligation, the excess is amortized as a component of net periodic cost over the remaining service period of the active participants. For plans in which all or almost all of the plan's participants are inactive, the amortization period is the remaining life expectancy of the inactive participants.

The company expects to contribute approximately \$78 million to its pension plans and approximately \$26 million to its health care and life insurance plans in 2015, which are primarily direct benefit payments for unfunded plans.

The benefits expected to be paid from the benefit plans, which reflect expected future years of service, are as follows in millions of dollars:

	Pensions	Health Care and Life Insurance*
2015	\$ 677	\$ 327
2016	670	334
2017	677	350
2018	682	353
2019	684	353
2020 to 2024	3,485	1,754

* Net of prescription drug group benefit subsidy under Medicare Part D.

The annual rates of increase in the per capita cost of covered health care benefits (the health care cost trend rates) used to determine accumulated postretirement benefit obligations were based on the trends for medical and prescription drug claims for pre- and post-65 age groups due to the effects of Medicare. At October 31, 2014, the weighted-average composite trend rates for these obligations were assumed to be a 6.2 percent increase from 2014 to 2015, gradually decreasing to 5 percent from 2022 to 2023 and all future years. The obligations at October 31, 2013 and the cost in 2014 assumed a 6.5 percent increase from 2013 to 2014, gradually decreasing to 5 percent from 2021 to 2022 and all future years. An increase of one percentage point in the assumed health care cost trend rate would increase the accumulated postretirement benefit obligations by \$859 million and the aggregate of service and interest cost component of net periodic postretirement benefits cost for the year by \$47 million. A decrease of one percentage point would decrease the obligations by \$658 million and the cost by \$35 million.

The discount rate assumptions used to determine the postretirement obligations at October 31, 2014 and 2013 were based on hypothetical AA yield curves represented by a series of annualized individual discount rates. These discount rates represent the rates at which the company's benefit obligations could effectively be settled at the October 31 measurement dates.

Fair value measurement levels in the following tables are defined in Note 26.

The fair values of the pension plan assets at October 31, 2014 follow in millions of dollars:

	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Cash and short-term investments	\$ 1,085	\$ 426	\$ 659	
Equity:				
U.S. equity securities	3,084	3,084		
U.S. equity funds	42	4	38	
International equity securities	1,972	1,972		
International equity funds	456	74	382	
Fixed Income:				
Government and agency securities	436	412	24	
Corporate debt securities	324	1	323	
Mortgage-backed securities	96	11	85	
Fixed income funds	1,080	127	953	
Real estate	574	132	8	\$ 434
Private equity/venture capital	1,578			1,578
Hedge funds	593			593
Other investments	324	3	321	
Derivative contracts - assets*	322	14	308	
Derivative contracts - liabilities**	(39)	(9)	(30)	
Receivables, payables and other	(3)	(3)		
Securities lending collateral	847		847	
Securities lending liability	(847)		(847)	
Securities sold short	(477)	(477)		
Total net assets	\$ 11,447	\$ 5,771	\$ 3,071	\$ 2,605

* Includes contracts for interest rates of \$246 million, foreign currency of \$61 million, equity of \$11 million and other of \$4 million.

** Includes contracts for interest rates of \$6 million, foreign currency of \$25 million and other of \$8 million.

The fair values of the health care assets at October 31, 2014 follow in millions of dollars:

	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Cash and short-term investments	\$ 55	\$ 37	\$ 18	
Equity:				
U.S. equity securities	223	223		
U.S. equity funds	87	87		
International equity securities	57	57		
International equity funds	121		121	
Fixed Income:				
Government and agency securities	164	159	5	
Corporate debt securities	33		33	
Mortgage-backed securities	13		13	
Fixed income funds	70	1	69	
Real estate	17	5		\$ 12
Private equity/venture capital	44			44
Hedge funds	72		56	16
Other investments	9		9	
Derivative contracts - assets*	5		5	
Derivative contracts - liabilities**	(1)		(1)	
Receivables, payables and other	1	1		
Securities lending collateral	126		126	
Securities lending liability	(126)		(126)	
Securities sold short	(13)	(13)		
Total net assets	\$ 957	\$ 557	\$ 328	\$ 72

* Includes contracts for interest rates of \$3 million and foreign currency of \$2 million.

** Includes contracts for foreign currency of \$1 million.

The fair values of the pension plan assets at October 31, 2013 follow in millions of dollars:

	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Cash and short-term investments	\$ 1,190	\$ 317	\$ 873	
Equity:				
U.S. equity securities	3,321	3,321		
U.S. equity funds	47	5	42	
International equity securities	1,953	1,953		
International equity funds	481	68	413	
Fixed Income:				
Government and agency securities	391	370	21	
Corporate debt securities	278		278	
Mortgage-backed securities	106	14	92	
Fixed income funds	601	91	510	
Real estate	550	110	12	\$ 428
Private equity/venture capital	1,416			1,416
Hedge funds	529		379	150
Other investments	389	3	386	
Derivative contracts - assets*	769	10	759	
Derivative contracts - liabilities**	(591)	(6)	(585)	
Receivables, payables and other	14	14		
Securities lending collateral	716		716	
Securities lending liability	(716)		(716)	
Securities sold short	(436)	(436)		
Total net assets	\$ 11,008	\$ 5,834	\$ 3,180	\$ 1,994

* Includes contracts for interest rates of \$749 million, foreign currency of \$10 million, equity of \$9 million and other of \$1 million.

** Includes contracts for interest rates of \$563 million, foreign currency of \$22 million and other of \$6 million.

The fair values of the health care assets at October 31, 2013 follow in millions of dollars:

	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Cash and short-term investments	\$ 58	\$ 29	\$ 29	
Equity:				
U.S. equity securities	298	298		
U.S. equity funds	84	84		
International equity securities	71	71		
International equity funds	187		187	
Fixed Income:				
Government and agency securities	184	180	4	
Corporate debt securities	33		33	
Mortgage-backed securities	11		11	
Fixed income funds	58		58	
Real estate	52	6	31	\$ 15
Private equity/venture capital	48			48
Hedge funds	71		66	5
Other investments	13		13	
Derivative contracts - assets*	4		4	
Derivative contracts - liabilities**	(1)		(1)	
Receivables, payables and other	1	1		
Securities lending collateral	109		109	
Securities lending liability	(109)		(109)	
Securities sold short	(15)	(15)		
Total net assets	\$ 1,157	\$ 654	\$ 435	\$ 68

* Includes contracts for interest rates of \$3 million and foreign currency of \$1 million.

** Includes contracts for foreign currency of \$1 million.

A reconciliation of Level 3 pension and health care asset fair value measurements in millions of dollars follows:

	Total	Real Estate	Private Equity/ Venture Capital	Hedge Funds
October 31, 2012*	\$ 1,969	\$ 436	\$ 1,373	\$ 160
Realized gain	58		51	7
Change in unrealized gain	220	68	142	10
Purchases, sales and settlements - net	(185)	(61)	(102)	(22)
October 31, 2013*	2,062	443	1,464	155
Realized gain	105	1	77	27
Change in unrealized gain (loss)	153	20	145	(12)
Purchases, sales and settlements - net	212	(18)	(64)	294
Transfers in	145			145
October 31, 2014*	\$ 2,677	\$ 446	\$ 1,622	\$ 609

* Health care Level 3 assets represent approximately 3 percent to 4 percent of the reconciliation amounts for 2014, 2013 and 2012.

Fair values are determined as follows:

Cash and Short-Term Investments – Includes accounts that are valued based on the account value, which approximates fair value, and investment funds that are valued on the fund's net asset value (NAV) based on the fair value of the underlying securities. Also included are securities that are valued using a market approach (matrix pricing model) in which all significant inputs are observable or can be derived from or corroborated by observable market data.

Equity Securities and Funds – The values are determined primarily by closing prices in the active market in which the equity investment trades, or the fund's NAV, based on the fair value of the underlying securities.

Fixed Income Securities and Funds – The securities are valued using either a market approach (matrix pricing model) in which all significant inputs are observable or can be derived from or corroborated by observable market data such as interest rates, yield curves, volatilities, credit risk and prepayment speeds, or they are valued using the closing prices in the active market in which the fixed income investment trades. Fixed income funds are valued using the NAV, based on the fair value of the underlying securities.

Real Estate, Venture Capital, Private Equity, Hedge Funds and Other – Certain of the investments, which are structured as limited partnerships, are valued at estimated fair value based on their proportionate share of the limited partnership's fair value that is determined by the general partner. The general partner values these investments using a combination of NAV, an income approach (primarily estimated cash flows discounted over the expected holding period), or market approach (primarily the valuation of similar securities and properties). Real estate investment trusts are valued at the closing prices in the active markets in which the investment trades. Real estate investment funds, certain hedge funds and other investments are valued at NAV, based on the fair value of the underlying securities.

Interest Rate, Foreign Currency and Other Derivative

Instruments – The derivatives are valued using either an income approach (discounted cash flow) using market observable inputs, including swap curves and both forward and spot exchange rates, or a market approach (closing prices in the active market in which the derivative instrument trades).

The primary investment objective for the pension plan assets is to maximize the growth of these assets to meet the projected obligations to the beneficiaries over a long period of time, and to do so in a manner that is consistent with the company's earnings strength and risk tolerance. The primary investment objective for the health care plan assets is to provide the company with the financial flexibility to pay the projected obligations to beneficiaries. The asset allocation policy is the most important decision in managing the assets and it is reviewed regularly. The asset allocation policy considers the company's financial strength and long-term asset class risk/return expectations since the obligations are long-term in nature. The current target allocations for pension assets are approximately 48 percent for equity securities, 24 percent for debt securities, 5 percent for real estate and 23 percent for other investments. The target allocations for health care assets are approximately 54 percent for equity securities, 28 percent for debt securities, 3 percent for real estate and 15 percent for other investments. The allocation percentages above include the effects of combining derivatives with other investments to manage asset allocations and exposures to interest rates and foreign currency exchange. The assets are well diversified and are managed by professional investment firms as well as by investment professionals who are company employees. As a result of the company's diversified investment policy, there were no significant concentrations of risk.

The expected long-term rate of return on plan assets reflects management's expectations of long-term average rates of return on funds invested to provide for benefits included in the projected benefit obligations. A market related value of plan assets is used to calculate the expected return on assets. The market related value recognizes changes in the fair value of pension plan assets systematically over a five-year period. The market related value of the health care and life insurance plan assets equal fair value. The expected return is based on the outlook for inflation and for returns in multiple asset classes, while also considering historical returns, asset allocation and investment strategy. The company's approach has emphasized the long-term nature of the return estimate such that the return assumption is not changed significantly unless there are fundamental changes in capital markets that affect the company's expectations for returns over an extended period of time (i.e., 10 to 20 years). The average annual return of the company's U.S. pension fund was approximately 8.8 percent during the past ten years and approximately 9.7 percent during the past 20 years. Since return premiums over inflation and total returns for major asset classes vary widely even over ten-year periods, recent history is not necessarily indicative of long-term future expected returns. The company's systematic methodology for

determining the long-term rate of return for the company's investment strategies supports the long-term expected return assumptions.

The company has created certain Voluntary Employees' Beneficiary Association trusts (VEBAs) for the funding of postretirement health care benefits. The future expected asset returns for these VEBAs are lower than the expected return on the other pension and health care plan assets due to investment in a higher proportion of liquid securities. These assets are in addition to the other postretirement health care plan assets that have been funded under Section 401(h) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code and maintained in a separate account in the company's pension plan trust.

The company has defined contribution plans related to employee investment and savings plans primarily in the U.S. The company's contributions and costs under these plans were \$184 million in 2014, \$178 million in 2013 and \$155 million in 2012. The contribution rate varies primarily based on the company's performance in the prior year and employee participation in the plans.

8. INCOME TAXES

The provision for income taxes by taxing jurisdiction and by significant component consisted of the following in millions of dollars:

	2014	2013	2012
Current:			
U.S.:			
Federal	\$ 1,217	\$ 1,405	\$ 1,277
State	126	145	119
Foreign	564	569	355
Total current	<u>1,907</u>	<u>2,119</u>	<u>1,751</u>
Deferred:			
U.S.:			
Federal	(189)	(117)	(76)
State	(11)	(11)	(7)
Foreign	(80)	(45)	(9)
Total deferred	<u>(280)</u>	<u>(173)</u>	<u>(92)</u>
Provision for income taxes	<u>\$ 1,627</u>	<u>\$ 1,946</u>	<u>\$ 1,659</u>

Based upon the location of the company's operations, the consolidated income before income taxes in the U.S. in 2014, 2013 and 2012 was \$3,219 million, \$4,124 million and \$3,582 million, respectively, and in foreign countries was \$1,578 million, \$1,359 million and \$1,152 million, respectively. Certain foreign operations are branches of Deere & Company and are subject to U.S. as well as foreign income tax regulations. The pretax income by location and the preceding analysis of the income tax provision by taxing jurisdiction are not directly related.

A comparison of the statutory and effective income tax provision and reasons for related differences in millions of dollars follow:

	2014	2013	2012
U.S. federal income tax provision at a statutory rate of 35 percent	\$ 1,679	\$ 1,919	\$ 1,657
Increase (decrease) resulting from:			
State and local income taxes, net of federal income tax benefit	75	87	73
German branch deferred tax write-off		56	
Nontaxable foreign partnership (earnings) losses	(305)	43	(172)
Nondeductible impairment charges	32	29	6
Research and business tax credits	(99)	(56)	(10)
Tax rates on foreign earnings	(71)	(34)	(69)
Valuation allowance on foreign deferred taxes	363	(14)	200
Other-net	(47)	(84)	(26)
Provision for income taxes	\$ 1,627	\$ 1,946	\$ 1,659

At October 31, 2014, accumulated earnings in certain subsidiaries outside the U.S. totaled \$4,677 million for which no provision for U.S. income taxes or foreign withholding taxes has been made, because it is expected that such earnings will be reinvested outside the U.S. indefinitely. Determination of the amount of unrecognized deferred tax liability on these unremitted earnings is not practicable. At October 31, 2014, the amount of cash and cash equivalents and marketable securities held by these foreign subsidiaries was \$1,025 million.

Deferred income taxes arise because there are certain items that are treated differently for financial accounting than for income tax reporting purposes. An analysis of the deferred income tax assets and liabilities at October 31 in millions of dollars follows:

	2014		2013	
	Deferred Tax Assets	Deferred Tax Liabilities	Deferred Tax Assets	Deferred Tax Liabilities
Other postretirement benefit liabilities	\$ 1,968		\$ 1,777	
Tax over book depreciation		\$ 542		\$ 582
Accrual for sales allowances	654		602	
Lease transactions		404		424
Tax loss and tax credit carryforwards	514		371	
Accrual for employee benefits	229		234	
Pension liability - net	160			
Pension asset - net				137
Share-based compensation	145		142	
Inventory	22		161	
Goodwill and other intangible assets		89		100
Allowance for credit losses	73		69	
Deferred gains on distributed foreign earnings	32		26	
Deferred compensation	47		44	
Undistributed foreign earnings		26		26
Other items	586	116	419	157
Less valuation allowances	(637)		(254)	
Deferred income tax assets and liabilities	\$ 3,793	\$ 1,177	\$ 3,591	\$ 1,426

Deere & Company files a consolidated federal income tax return in the U.S., which includes the wholly-owned financial services subsidiaries. These subsidiaries account for income taxes generally as if they filed separate income tax returns.

At October 31, 2014, certain tax loss and tax credit carryforwards of \$514 million, of which \$101 million are capital losses, were available with \$207 million expiring from 2015 through 2034 and \$307 million with an indefinite carryforward period.

In March 2013, the company changed the corporate structure of most of its German operations from a branch to a subsidiary of Deere & Company. The change provides the company increased flexibility and efficiency in funding growth in international operations. As a result, the tax status of these operations has changed. Formerly, as a branch these earnings were taxable in the U.S. as earned. As a subsidiary, these earnings will now be taxable in the U.S. if they are distributed to Deere & Company as dividends, which is the same as the company's other foreign subsidiaries. The earnings of the new German subsidiary remain taxable in Germany. Due to the change in tax status and the expectation that the German subsidiary's earnings are indefinitely reinvested, the deferred tax assets and liabilities related to U.S. taxable temporary differences for the previous German branch were written off. The effect of this write-off was a decrease in net deferred tax assets and a charge to the income tax provision of \$56 million during the second fiscal quarter of 2013.

A reconciliation of the total amounts of unrecognized tax benefits at October 31 in millions of dollars follows:

	2014	2013	2012
Beginning of year balance	\$ 272	\$ 265	\$ 199
Increases to tax positions taken during the current year	28	30	46
Increases to tax positions taken during prior years	20	24	54
Decreases to tax positions taken during prior years	(84)	(51)	(14)
Decreases due to lapse of statute of limitations	(4)	(5)	(9)
Foreign exchange	(19)	9	(11)
End of year balance	\$ 213	\$ 272	\$ 265

The amount of unrecognized tax benefits at October 31, 2014 that would affect the effective tax rate if the tax benefits were recognized was \$71 million. The remaining liability was related to tax positions for which there are offsetting tax receivables, or the uncertainty was only related to timing. The company expects that any reasonably possible change in the amounts of unrecognized tax benefits in the next twelve months would not be significant.

The company files its tax returns according to the tax laws of the jurisdictions in which it operates, which includes the U.S. federal jurisdiction, and various state and foreign jurisdictions. The U.S. Internal Revenue Service has completed the examination of the company's federal income tax returns for periods prior to 2009. The years 2009 through 2012 federal income tax returns are currently under examination. Various state and foreign income tax returns, including major tax jurisdictions in Canada and Germany, also remain subject to examination by taxing authorities.

The company's policy is to recognize interest related to income taxes in interest expense and interest income, and recognize penalties in selling, administrative and general expenses. During 2014, 2013 and 2012, the total amount of expense from interest and penalties was \$11 million, \$9 million and \$6 million and the interest income was \$4 million, \$4 million and \$1 million, respectively. At October 31, 2014 and 2013, the liability for accrued interest and penalties totaled \$54 million and \$49 million and the receivable for interest was \$2 million and \$2 million, respectively.

9. OTHER INCOME AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES

The major components of other income and other operating expenses consisted of the following in millions of dollars:

	2014	2013	2012
Other income			
Insurance premiums and fees earned	\$ 297	\$ 252	\$ 248
Revenues from services	276	256	233
Investment income	17	15	14
Other	234	159	180
Total	<u>\$ 824</u>	<u>\$ 682</u>	<u>\$ 675</u>
Other operating expenses			
Depreciation of equipment on operating leases	\$ 494	\$ 389	\$ 339
Insurance claims and expenses	324	204	245
Cost of services	151	143	122
Other	124	85	76
Total	<u>\$ 1,093</u>	<u>\$ 821</u>	<u>\$ 782</u>

The company issues insurance policies for crop insurance and extended equipment warranties. The crop insurance subsidiary utilizes reinsurance to limit its losses and reduce its exposure to claims. Although reinsurance contracts permit recovery of certain claims from reinsurers, the insurance subsidiary is not relieved of its primary obligation to the policyholders. The premiums ceded by the crop insurance subsidiary in 2014, 2013 and 2012 were \$288 million, \$337 million and \$251 million, and claims recoveries on the ceded business were \$304 million, \$294 million and \$493 million, respectively. The amounts from reinsurance are netted against the insurance premiums and fees earned and the insurance claims and expenses in the table above.

10. UNCONSOLIDATED AFFILIATED COMPANIES

Unconsolidated affiliated companies are companies in which Deere & Company generally owns 20 percent to 50 percent of the outstanding voting shares. Deere & Company does not control these companies and accounts for its investments in them on the equity basis. The investments in these companies primarily consist of Bell Equipment Limited (32 percent ownership), Deere-Hitachi Construction Machinery Corporation (50 percent ownership), Ashok Leyland John Deere Construction Equipment Company Private Limited (50 percent ownership), Deere-Hitachi Maquinas de Construção do Brasil S.A. (50 percent ownership) and John Deere Landscapes, LLC (38 percent ownership). The unconsolidated affiliated companies primarily manufacture or market equipment and landscapes products. Deere & Company's share of the income or loss of these companies is reported in the consolidated income statement under "Equity in income (loss) of unconsolidated affiliates." The investment in these companies is reported in the consolidated balance sheet under "Investments in unconsolidated affiliates."

Combined financial information of the unconsolidated affiliated companies in millions of dollars follows:

Operations	2014	2013	2012
Sales	\$ 3,082	\$ 2,299	\$ 2,722
Net income (loss)	1	10	(1)
Deere & Company's equity in net income (loss)	(8)		(3)
Financial Position	2014	2013	
Total assets	\$ 2,101	\$ 1,566	
Total external borrowings		648	550
Total net assets		842	547
Deere & Company's share of the net assets		303	221

Consolidated retained earnings at October 31, 2014 include undistributed earnings of the unconsolidated affiliates of \$152 million. Dividends from unconsolidated affiliates were \$1 million in 2014, \$10 million in 2013 and \$.2 million in 2012.

11. MARKETABLE SECURITIES

All marketable securities are classified as available-for-sale, with unrealized gains and losses shown as a component of stockholders' equity. Realized gains or losses from the sales of marketable securities are based on the specific identification method.

The amortized cost and fair value of marketable securities at October 31 in millions of dollars follow:

	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
2014				
Equity fund	\$ 39	\$ 6		\$ 45
Fixed income fund	10			10
U.S. government debt securities	806	3	\$ 1	808
Municipal debt securities	31	3		34
Corporate debt securities	167	7	2	172
Mortgage-backed securities*	145	3	2	146
Marketable securities	\$ 1,198	\$ 22	\$ 5	\$ 1,215
2013				
Equity fund	\$ 18	\$ 2		\$ 20
U.S. government debt securities	1,309	5	\$ 2	1,312
Municipal debt securities	34	2		36
Corporate debt securities	135	6	3	138
Mortgage-backed securities*	121	2	4	119
Marketable securities	\$ 1,617	\$ 17	\$ 9	\$ 1,625

* Primarily issued by U.S. government sponsored enterprises.

The contractual maturities of debt securities at October 31, 2014 in millions of dollars follow:

	Amortized Cost	Fair Value
Due in one year or less	\$ 722	\$ 723
Due after one through five years	90	93
Due after five through 10 years	140	143
Due after 10 years	52	55
Mortgage-backed securities	145	146
Debt securities	\$ 1,149	\$ 1,160

Actual maturities may differ from contractual maturities because some securities may be called or prepaid. Because of the potential for prepayment on mortgage-backed securities, they are not categorized by contractual maturity. Proceeds from the sales of available-for-sale securities were \$6 million in 2014, \$7 million in 2013 and \$7 million in 2012. Realized gains, realized losses, the increase (decrease) in net unrealized gains or losses and unrealized losses that have been continuous for over twelve months were not significant in 2014, 2013 and 2012. Unrealized losses at October 31, 2014 and 2013 were primarily the result of an increase in interest rates and were not recognized in income due to the ability and intent to hold to maturity. There were no impairment write-downs in the periods reported.

12. RECEIVABLES

Trade Accounts and Notes Receivable

Trade accounts and notes receivable at October 31 consisted of the following in millions of dollars:

	2014	2013
Trade accounts and notes:		
Agriculture and turf	\$ 2,633	\$ 3,127
Construction and forestry	645	631
Trade accounts and notes receivable—net	\$ 3,278	\$ 3,758

At October 31, 2014 and 2013, dealer notes included in the previous table were \$61 million and \$75 million, and the allowance for credit losses was \$55 million and \$67 million, respectively.

The equipment operations sell a significant portion of their trade receivables to financial services and provide compensation to these operations at approximate market rates of interest.

Trade accounts and notes receivable primarily arise from sales of goods to independent dealers. Under the terms of the sales to dealers, interest is primarily charged to dealers on outstanding balances, from the earlier of the date when goods are sold to retail customers by the dealer or the expiration of certain interest-free periods granted at the time of the sale to the dealer, until payment is received by the company. Dealers cannot cancel purchases after the equipment is shipped and are responsible for payment even if the equipment is not sold to retail customers. The interest-free periods are determined based on the type of equipment sold and the time of year of the sale. These periods range from one to twelve months for most equipment. Interest-free periods may not be extended. Interest charged may not be forgiven and the past due interest rates exceed market rates. The company evaluates and assesses dealers on an ongoing basis as to their creditworthiness and generally retains a security interest in the goods associated with the trade receivables. The company is obligated to repurchase goods sold to a dealer upon cancellation or termination of the dealer's contract for such causes as change in ownership and closeout of the business.

Trade accounts and notes receivable have significant concentrations of credit risk in the agriculture and turf sector and construction and forestry sector as shown in the previous table. On a geographic basis, there is not a disproportionate concentration of credit risk in any area.

Financing Receivables

Financing receivables at October 31 consisted of the following in millions of dollars:

	2014		2013	
	Unrestricted/Securitized		Unrestricted/Securitized	
Retail notes:				
Equipment:				
Agriculture and turf	\$ 16,970	\$ 3,975	\$ 16,209	\$ 3,602
Construction and forestry	1,951	697	1,449	607
Total	18,921	4,672	17,658	4,209
Wholesale notes	5,390		4,802	
Revolving charge accounts	2,603		2,593	
Financing leases (direct and sales-type)	1,558		1,513	
Operating loans			32	
Total financing receivables	28,472	4,672	26,598	4,209
Less:				
Unearned finance income:				
Equipment notes	753	56	665	42
Financing leases	136		141	
Total	889	56	806	42
Allowance for credit losses	161	14	159	14
Financing receivables – net	\$ 27,422	\$ 4,602	\$ 25,633	\$ 4,153

The residual values for investments in financing leases at October 31, 2014 and 2013 totaled \$112 million and \$94 million, respectively.

Financing receivables have significant concentrations of credit risk in the agriculture and turf sector and construction and forestry sector as shown in the previous table. On a geographic basis, there is not a disproportionate concentration of credit risk in any area. The company generally retains as collateral a security interest in the equipment associated with retail notes, wholesale notes and financing leases.

Financing receivables at October 31 related to the company's sales of equipment that were included in the table above consisted of the following in millions of dollars:

	2014	2013
	Unrestricted	Unrestricted
Retail notes*:		
Equipment:		
Agriculture and turf	\$ 2,125	\$ 2,042
Construction and forestry	403	364
Total	2,528	2,406
Wholesale notes	5,390	4,802
Sales-type leases	844	826
Total	\$ 8,762	\$ 8,034

* These retail notes generally arise from sales of equipment by company-owned dealers or through direct sales.

(continued)

	2014	2013
	Unrestricted	Unrestricted
Less:		
Unearned finance income:		
Equipment notes	\$ 212	\$ 191
Sales-type leases	57	58
Total	269	249
Financing receivables related to the company's sales of equipment	\$ 8,493	\$ 7,785

Financing receivable installments, including unearned finance income, at October 31 are scheduled as follows in millions of dollars:

	2014		2013	
	Unrestricted/Securitized		Unrestricted/Securitized	
Due in months:				
0 – 12	\$ 14,357	\$ 1,878	\$ 13,343	\$ 1,663
13 – 24	5,254	1,331	4,879	1,177
25 – 36	4,053	880	3,750	808
37 – 48	2,819	457	2,620	422
49 – 60	1,575	120	1,610	130
Thereafter	414	6	396	9
Total	\$ 28,472	\$ 4,672	\$ 26,598	\$ 4,209

The maximum terms for retail notes are generally seven years for agriculture and turf equipment and five years for construction and forestry equipment. The maximum term for financing leases is generally five years, while the average term for wholesale notes is less than twelve months.

At October 31, 2014 and 2013, the unpaid balances of receivables administered but not owned were \$54 million and \$82 million, respectively. At October 31, 2014 and 2013, worldwide financing receivables administered, which include financing receivables administered but not owned, totaled \$32,078 million and \$29,868 million, respectively.

Past due balances of financing receivables still accruing finance income represent the total balance held (principal plus accrued interest) with any payment amounts 30 days or more past the contractual payment due date. Non-performing financing receivables represent loans for which the company has ceased accruing finance income. These receivables are generally 120 days delinquent and the estimated uncollectible amount, after charging the dealer's withholding account, has been written off to the allowance for credit losses. Finance income for non-performing receivables is recognized on a cash basis. Accrual of finance income is generally resumed when the receivable becomes contractually current and collections are reasonably assured.

An age analysis of past due financing receivables that are still accruing interest and non-performing financing receivables at October 31, 2014 follows in millions of dollars:

	30-59 Days Past Due	60-89 Days Past Due	90 Days or Greater Past Due	Total Past Due
Retail Notes:				
Agriculture and turf	\$ 93	\$ 34	\$ 28	\$ 155
Construction and forestry	54	16	7	77
Other:				
Agriculture and turf	23	12	2	37
Construction and forestry	12	3	4	19
Total	\$ 182	\$ 65	\$ 41	\$ 288
	Total Past Due	Total Non- Performing	Current	Total Financing Receivables
Retail Notes:				
Agriculture and turf	\$ 155	\$ 107	\$ 19,966	\$ 20,228
Construction and forestry	77	17	2,462	2,556
Other:				
Agriculture and turf	37	15	8,208	8,260
Construction and forestry	19	2	1,134	1,155
Total	\$ 288	\$ 141	\$ 31,770	32,199
Less allowance for credit losses				175
Total financing receivables - net				\$ 32,024

An age analysis of past due financing receivables that are still accruing interest and non-performing financing receivables at October 31, 2013 follows in millions of dollars:

	30-59 Days Past Due	60-89 Days Past Due	90 Days or Greater Past Due	Total Past Due
Retail Notes:				
Agriculture and turf	\$ 75	\$ 26	\$ 20	\$ 121
Construction and forestry	39	14	9	62
Other:				
Agriculture and turf	28	9	5	42
Construction and forestry	12	4	3	19
Total	\$ 154	\$ 53	\$ 37	\$ 244

(continued)

	Total Past Due	Total Non- Performing	Current	Total Financing Receivables
Retail Notes:				
Agriculture and turf	\$ 121	\$ 102	\$ 18,942	\$ 19,165
Construction and forestry	62	12	1,921	1,995
Other:				
Agriculture and turf	42	13	7,613	7,668
Construction and forestry	19	3	1,109	1,131
Total	\$ 244	\$ 130	\$ 29,585	29,959
Less allowance for credit losses				173
Total financing receivables - net				\$ 29,786

An analysis of the allowance for credit losses and investment in financing receivables follows in millions of dollars:

	Retail Notes	Revolving Charge Accounts	Other	Total
2014				
Allowance:				
Beginning of year balance	\$ 101	\$ 41	\$ 31	\$ 173
Provision	18	11	2	31
Write-offs	(16)	(26)	(7)	(49)
Recoveries	11	15		26
Translation adjustments	(5)		(1)	(6)
End of year balance*	<u>\$ 109</u>	<u>\$ 41</u>	<u>\$ 25</u>	<u>\$ 175</u>
Financing receivables:				
End of year balance	<u>\$ 22,784</u>	<u>\$ 2,603</u>	<u>\$ 6,812</u>	<u>\$ 32,199</u>
Balance individually evaluated	<u>\$ 26</u>		<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 27</u>

* Individual allowances were not significant.

2013				
Allowance:				
Beginning of year balance	\$ 110	\$ 40	\$ 27	\$ 177
Provision (credit)	(2)	5	7	10
Write-offs	(11)	(21)	(3)	(35)
Recoveries	9	17	1	27
Translation adjustments	(5)		(1)	(6)
End of year balance*	<u>\$ 101</u>	<u>\$ 41</u>	<u>\$ 31</u>	<u>\$ 173</u>
Financing receivables:				
End of year balance	<u>\$ 21,160</u>	<u>\$ 2,593</u>	<u>\$ 6,206</u>	<u>\$ 29,959</u>
Balance individually evaluated	<u>\$ 21</u>		<u>\$ 33</u>	<u>\$ 54</u>

* Individual allowances were not significant.

(continued)

	Retail Notes	Revolving Charge Accounts	Other	Total
2012				
Allowance:				
Beginning of year balance	\$ 130	\$ 40	\$ 27	\$ 197
Provision (credit)	(12)	8	3	(1)
Write-offs	(8)	(30)	(4)	(42)
Recoveries	10	22	1	33
Translation adjustments	(10)			(10)
End of year balance*	<u>\$ 110</u>	<u>\$ 40</u>	<u>\$ 27</u>	<u>\$ 177</u>
Financing receivables:				
End of year balance	<u>\$ 18,251</u>	<u>\$ 2,488</u>	<u>\$ 5,215</u>	<u>\$ 25,954</u>
Balance individually evaluated	<u>\$ 11</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 13</u>

* Individual allowances were not significant.

Past-due amounts over 30 days represented .90 percent and .82 percent of the receivables financed at October 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The allowance for credit losses represented .54 percent and .58 percent of financing receivables outstanding at October 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. In addition, at October 31, 2014 and 2013, the company's financial services operations had \$196 million and \$197 million, respectively, of deposits withheld from dealers and merchants available for potential credit losses.

Financing receivables are considered impaired when it is probable the company will be unable to collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms. Receivables reviewed for impairment generally include those that are either past due, or have provided bankruptcy notification, or require significant collection efforts. Receivables, which are impaired, are generally classified as non-performing.

An analysis of the impaired financing receivables at October 31 follows in millions of dollars:

	Recorded Investment	Unpaid Principal Balance	Specific Allowance	Average Recorded Investment
2014*				
Receivables with specific allowance***	\$ 9	\$ 9	\$ 2	\$ 10
Receivables without a specific allowance***	6	6		7
Total	<u>\$ 15</u>	<u>\$ 15</u>	<u>\$ 2</u>	<u>\$ 17</u>
Agriculture and turf	<u>\$ 12</u>	<u>\$ 12</u>	<u>\$ 2</u>	<u>\$ 13</u>
Construction and forestry	<u>\$ 3</u>	<u>\$ 3</u>		<u>\$ 4</u>

(continued)

	Recorded Investment	Unpaid Principal Balance	Specific Allowance	Average Recorded Investment
2013*				
Receivables with specific allowance**	\$ 18	\$ 18	\$ 4	\$ 19
Receivables without a specific allowance***	8	8		8
Total	<u>\$ 26</u>	<u>\$ 26</u>	<u>\$ 4</u>	<u>\$ 27</u>
Agriculture and turf	<u>\$ 23</u>	<u>\$ 23</u>	<u>\$ 4</u>	<u>\$ 24</u>
Construction and forestry	<u>\$ 3</u>	<u>\$ 3</u>		<u>\$ 3</u>

* Finance income recognized was not material.
** Primarily operating loans and retail notes.
*** Primarily retail notes.

A troubled debt restructuring is generally the modification of debt in which a creditor grants a concession it would not otherwise consider to a debtor that is experiencing financial difficulties. These modifications may include a reduction of the stated interest rate, an extension of the maturity dates, a reduction of the face amount or maturity amount of the debt, or a reduction of accrued interest. During 2014, 2013 and 2012, the company identified 66, 92 and 138 financing receivable contracts, primarily operating loans and retail notes, as troubled debt restructurings with aggregate balances of \$3 million, \$16 million and \$5 million pre-modification and \$2 million, \$15 million and \$4 million post-modification, respectively. During these same periods, there were no significant troubled debt restructurings that subsequently defaulted and were written off. At October 31, 2014, the company had no commitments to lend additional funds to borrowers whose accounts were modified in troubled debt restructurings.

Other Receivables

Other receivables at October 31 consisted of the following in millions of dollars:

	2014	2013
Taxes receivable	\$ 697	\$ 868
Reinsurance receivables	502	351
Insurance premium receivables	23	24
Other	<u>278</u>	<u>221</u>
Other receivables	<u>\$ 1,500</u>	<u>\$ 1,464</u>

Reinsurance and insurance premium receivables are associated with the financial services' crop insurance subsidiary (see Note 9).

13. SECURITIZATION OF FINANCING RECEIVABLES

The company, as a part of its overall funding strategy, periodically transfers certain financing receivables (retail notes) into variable interest entities (VIEs) that are special purpose entities (SPEs), or a non-VIE banking operation, as part of its asset-backed securities programs (securitizations). The structure of these transactions is such that the transfer of the retail notes did not meet the criteria of sales of receivables, and is, therefore, accounted for as a secured borrowing. SPEs utilized in securitizations of retail notes differ from other entities included in the company's consolidated statements because the assets they hold are legally isolated. Use of the assets held by the SPEs or the non-VIE is restricted by terms of the documents governing the securitization transactions.

In securitizations of retail notes related to secured borrowings, the retail notes are transferred to certain SPEs or to a non-VIE banking operation, which in turn issue debt to investors. The resulting secured borrowings are recorded as "Short-term securitization borrowings" on the balance sheet. The securitized retail notes are recorded as "Financing receivables securitized - net" on the balance sheet. The total restricted assets on the balance sheet related to these securitizations include the financing receivables securitized less an allowance for credit losses, and other assets primarily representing restricted cash. For those securitizations in which retail notes are transferred into SPEs, the SPEs supporting the secured borrowings are consolidated unless the company does not have both the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the SPEs' economic performance and the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that could potentially be significant to the SPEs. No additional support to these SPEs beyond what was previously contractually required has been provided during the reporting periods.

In certain securitizations, the company consolidates the SPEs since it has both the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the SPEs' economic performance through its role as servicer of all the receivables held by the SPEs, and the obligation through variable interests in the SPEs to absorb losses or receive benefits that could potentially be significant to the SPEs. The restricted assets (retail notes securitized, allowance for credit losses and other assets) of the consolidated SPEs totaled \$3,011 million and \$2,626 million at October 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The liabilities (short-term securitization borrowings and accrued interest) of these SPEs totaled \$2,942 million and \$2,547 million at October 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The credit holders of these SPEs do not have legal recourse to the company's general credit.

In certain securitizations, the company transfers retail notes to a non-VIE banking operation, which is not consolidated since the company does not have a controlling interest in the entity. The company's carrying values and interests related to the securitizations with the unconsolidated non-VIE were restricted assets (retail notes securitized, allowance for credit losses and other assets) of \$368 million and \$353 million at October 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The liabilities (short-term securitization borrowings and accrued interest) were \$351 million and \$338 million at October 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

In certain securitizations, the company transfers retail notes into bank-sponsored, multi-seller, commercial paper conduits, which are SPEs that are not consolidated. The company does not service a significant portion of the conduits' receivables, and therefore, does not have the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the conduits' economic performance. These conduits provide a funding source to the company (as well as other transferors into the conduit) as they fund the retail notes through the issuance of commercial paper. The company's carrying values and variable interest related to these conduits were restricted assets (retail notes securitized, allowance for credit losses and other assets) of \$1,331 million and \$1,274 million at October 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The liabilities (short-term securitization borrowings and accrued interest) related to these conduits were \$1,267 million and \$1,225 million at October 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

The company's carrying amount of the liabilities to the unconsolidated conduits, compared to the maximum exposure to loss related to these conduits, which would only be incurred in the event of a complete loss on the restricted assets, was as follows at October 31 in millions of dollars:

	2014
Carrying value of liabilities	\$ 1,267
Maximum exposure to loss	1,331

The total assets of unconsolidated VIEs related to securitizations were approximately \$40 billion at October 31, 2014.

The components of consolidated restricted assets related to secured borrowings in securitization transactions at October 31 were as follows in millions of dollars:

	2014	2013
Financing receivables securitized (retail notes)	\$ 4,616	\$ 4,167
Allowance for credit losses	(14)	(14)
Other assets	108	100
Total restricted securitized assets	\$ 4,710	\$ 4,253

The components of consolidated secured borrowings and other liabilities related to securitizations at October 31 were as follows in millions of dollars:

	2014	2013
Short-term securitization borrowings	\$ 4,559	\$ 4,109
Accrued interest on borrowings	1	1
Total liabilities related to restricted securitized assets	\$ 4,560	\$ 4,110

The secured borrowings related to these restricted securitized retail notes are obligations that are payable as the retail notes are liquidated. Repayment of the secured borrowings depends primarily on cash flows generated by the restricted assets. Due to the company's short-term credit rating, cash collections from these restricted assets are not required to be placed into a segregated collection account until immediately prior to the time payment is required to the secured creditors. At October 31, 2014, the maximum remaining term of all securitized retail notes was approximately six years.

14. EQUIPMENT ON OPERATING LEASES

Operating leases arise primarily from the leasing of John Deere equipment to retail customers. Initial lease terms generally range from four to 60 months. Net equipment on operating leases totaled \$4,016 million and \$3,152 million at October 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The equipment is depreciated on a straight-line basis over the terms of the lease. The accumulated depreciation on this equipment was \$634 million and \$545 million at October 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The corresponding depreciation expense was \$494 million in 2014, \$389 million in 2013 and \$339 million in 2012.

Future payments to be received on operating leases totaled \$1,553 million at October 31, 2014 and are scheduled in millions of dollars as follows: 2015 – \$635, 2016 – \$448, 2017 – \$280, 2018 – \$155 and 2019 – \$35.

15. INVENTORIES

Most inventories owned by Deere & Company and its U.S. equipment subsidiaries are valued at cost, on the "last-in, first-out" (LIFO) basis. Remaining inventories are generally valued at the lower of cost, on the "first-in, first-out" (FIFO) basis, or market. The value of gross inventories on the LIFO basis represented 65 percent and 63 percent of worldwide gross inventories at FIFO value at October 31, 2014 and 2013 respectively. The pretax favorable income effect from the liquidation of LIFO inventory during 2014 was approximately \$13 million. If all inventories had been valued on a FIFO basis, estimated inventories by major classification at October 31 in millions of dollars would have been as follows:

	2014	2013
Raw materials and supplies	\$ 1,724	\$ 1,954
Work-in-process	654	753
Finished goods and parts	3,360	3,757
Total FIFO value	5,738	6,464
Less adjustment to LIFO value	1,528	1,529
Inventories	\$ 4,210	\$ 4,935

16. PROPERTY AND DEPRECIATION

A summary of property and equipment at October 31 in millions of dollars follows:

	Useful Lives* (Years)	2014	2013
Equipment Operations			
Land		\$ 120	\$ 123
Buildings and building equipment	23	3,037	2,875
Machinery and equipment	11	5,089	4,931
Dies, patterns, tools, etc.	8	1,552	1,492
All other	5	889	866
Construction in progress		530	728
Total at cost		11,217	11,015
Less accumulated depreciation		5,694	5,606
Total		5,523	5,409
Financial Services			
Land		4	4
Buildings and building equipment	27	71	71
All other	6	37	36
Total at cost		112	111
Less accumulated depreciation		57	53
Total		55	58
Property and equipment-net		\$ 5,578	\$ 5,467

* Weighted-averages

Total property and equipment additions in 2014, 2013 and 2012 were \$1,016 million, \$1,158 million and \$1,376 million and depreciation was \$696 million, \$637 million and \$555 million, respectively. Capitalized interest was \$6 million, \$13 million and \$7 million in the same periods, respectively. The cost of leased property and equipment under capital leases of \$36 million and \$58 million and accumulated depreciation of \$15 million and \$29 million at October 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, is included in property and equipment.

Capitalized software has an estimated useful life of three years. The amounts of total capitalized software costs, including purchased and internally developed software, classified as "Other Assets" at October 31, 2014 and 2013 were \$912 million and \$778 million, less accumulated amortization of \$656 million and \$584 million, respectively. Amortization of these software costs was \$106 million in 2014, \$93 million in 2013 and \$89 million in 2012. The cost of leased software assets under capital leases amounting to \$77 million and \$46 million at October 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, is included in other assets.

The cost of compliance with foreseeable environmental requirements has been accrued and did not have a material effect on the company's consolidated financial statements.

17. GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS-NET

The changes in amounts of goodwill by operating segments were as follows in millions of dollars:

	Agriculture and Turf	Construction and Forestry	Total
Balance at October 31, 2012	\$ 686	\$ 584	\$ 1,270
Less accumulated impairment losses	349		349
Net balance	337	584	921
Reclassification to assets held for sale**	(395)		(395)
Acquisition*	13		13
Translation adjustments and other	(2)	19	17
Balance at October 31, 2013	302	603	905
Less accumulated impairment losses**	60		60
Net balance	242	603	845
Divestiture***	(60)		(60)
Translation adjustments and other	(7)	(47)	(54)
Balance at October 31, 2014	235	556	791
Less accumulated impairment losses***			
Goodwill	\$ 235	\$ 556	\$ 791

* See Note 4.

** Accumulated impairment losses were also reduced by \$289 million related to Landscapes reclassification to held for sale (see Note 4).

*** Accumulated impairment losses were also reduced by \$60 million related to the sale of the Water operations (see Note 4).

The components of other intangible assets are as follows in millions of dollars:

	Useful Lives* (Years)	2014	2013
Amortized intangible assets:			
Customer lists and relationships	15	\$ 20	\$ 20
Technology, patents, trademarks and other	19	90	88
Total at cost		110	108
Less accumulated amortization**		45	35
Total		65	73
Unamortized intangible assets:			
Licenses		4	4
Other intangible assets-net		\$ 69	\$ 77

* Weighted-averages

** Accumulated amortization at 2014 and 2013 for customer lists and relationships was \$9 million and \$8 million and technology, patents, trademarks and other was \$36 million and \$27 million, respectively.

Other intangible assets are stated at cost less accumulated amortization. The amortization of other intangible assets in 2014, 2013 and 2012 was \$11 million, \$22 million and \$21 million, respectively. The estimated amortization expense for the next five years is as follows in millions of dollars: 2015 - \$10, 2016 - \$9, 2017 - \$9, 2018 - \$5 and 2019 - \$5.

18. TOTAL SHORT-TERM BORROWINGS

Total short-term borrowings at October 31 consisted of the following in millions of dollars:

	2014	2013
Equipment Operations		
Commercial paper	\$ 45	
Notes payable to banks	146	\$ 259
Long-term borrowings due within one year	243	821
Total	434	1,080
Financial Services		
Commercial paper	2,588	3,162
Notes payable to banks	267	139
Long-term borrowings due within one year*	4,730	4,408
Total	7,585	7,709
Short-term borrowings	8,019	8,789
Financial Services		
Short-term securitization borrowings	4,559	4,109
Total short-term borrowings	\$ 12,578	\$ 12,898

* Includes unamortized fair value adjustments related to interest rate swaps.

The short-term securitization borrowings for financial services are secured by financing receivables (retail notes) on the balance sheet (see Note 13). Although these securitization borrowings are classified as short-term since payment is required if the retail notes are liquidated early, the payment schedule for these borrowings of \$4,559 million at October 31, 2014 based on the expected liquidation of the retail notes in millions of dollars is as follows: 2015 - \$2,383, 2016 - \$1,342, 2017 - \$636, 2018 - \$176, 2019 - \$21 and 2020 - \$1.

The weighted-average interest rates on total short-term borrowings, excluding current maturities of long-term borrowings, at October 31, 2014 and 2013 were 1.0 percent and .8 percent, respectively.

Lines of credit available from U.S. and foreign banks were \$6,413 million at October 31, 2014. At October 31, 2014, \$3,367 million of these worldwide lines of credit were unused. For the purpose of computing the unused credit lines, commercial paper and short-term bank borrowings, excluding secured borrowings and the current portion of long-term borrowings, were primarily considered to constitute utilization. Included in the above lines of credit were long-term credit facility agreements for \$2,500 million, expiring in April 2018, and \$2,500 million, expiring in April 2019. The agreements are mutually extendable and the annual facility fees are not significant. These credit agreements require Capital Corporation

to maintain its consolidated ratio of earnings to fixed charges at not less than 1.05 to 1 for each fiscal quarter and the ratio of senior debt, excluding securitization indebtedness, to capital base (total subordinated debt and stockholder's equity excluding accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)) at not more than 11 to 1 at the end of any fiscal quarter. The credit agreements also require the equipment operations to maintain a ratio of total debt to total capital (total debt and stockholders' equity excluding accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)) of 65 percent or less at the end of each fiscal quarter. Under this provision, the company's excess equity capacity and retained earnings balance free of restriction at October 31, 2014 was \$10,115 million. Alternatively under this provision, the equipment operations had the capacity to incur additional debt of \$18,785 million at October 31, 2014. All of these requirements of the credit agreements have been met during the periods included in the consolidated financial statements.

Deere & Company has an agreement with Capital Corporation pursuant to which it has agreed to continue to own, directly or through one or more wholly-owned subsidiaries, at least 51 percent of the voting shares of capital stock of Capital Corporation and to maintain Capital Corporation's consolidated tangible net worth at not less than \$50 million. This agreement also obligates Deere & Company to make payments to Capital Corporation such that its consolidated ratio of earnings to fixed charges is not less than 1.05 to 1 for each fiscal quarter. Deere & Company's obligations to make payments to Capital Corporation under the agreement are independent of whether Capital Corporation is in default on its indebtedness, obligations or other liabilities. Further, Deere & Company's obligations under the agreement are not measured by the amount of Capital Corporation's indebtedness, obligations or other liabilities. Deere & Company's obligations to make payments under this agreement are expressly stated not to be a guaranty of any specific indebtedness, obligation or liability of Capital Corporation and are enforceable only by or in the name of Capital Corporation. No payments were required under this agreement during the periods included in the consolidated financial statements.

19. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED EXPENSES

Accounts payable and accrued expenses at October 31 consisted of the following in millions of dollars:

	2014	2013
Equipment Operations		
Accounts payable:		
Trade payables	\$ 1,661	\$ 2,174
Dividends payable	210	192
Other	208	197
Accrued expenses:		
Dealer sales discounts	1,551	1,491
Employee benefits	1,350	1,408
Product warranties	809	822
Unearned revenue	355	368
Other	1,374	1,339
Total	<u>7,518</u>	<u>7,991</u>
Financial Services		
Accounts payable:		
Deposits withheld from dealers and merchants	196	197
Other	468	368
Accrued expenses:		
Unearned revenue	647	551
Accrued interest	103	130
Employee benefits	87	86
Insurance claims reserve*	247	197
Other	279	321
Total	<u>2,027</u>	<u>1,850</u>
Eliminations**	<u>991</u>	<u>867</u>
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	<u><u>\$ 8,554</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 8,974</u></u>

* See Note 9.

** Primarily trade receivable valuation accounts which are reclassified as accrued expenses by the equipment operations as a result of their trade receivables being sold to financial services.

20. LONG-TERM BORROWINGS

Long-term borrowings at October 31 consisted of the following in millions of dollars:

	2014	2013
Equipment Operations		
Notes and debentures:		
4.375% notes due 2019	\$ 750	\$ 750
8-1/2% debentures due 2022	105	105
2.60% notes due 2022	1,000	1,000
6.55% debentures due 2028	200	200
5.375% notes due 2029	500	500
8.10% debentures due 2030	250	250
7.125% notes due 2031	300	300
3.90% notes due 2042	1,250	1,250
Other notes	288	516
Total	<u>\$ 4,643</u>	<u>\$ 4,871</u>

(continued)

	2014	2013
Financial Services		
Notes and debentures:		
Medium-term notes due 2015 – 2024: (principal \$17,939 - 2014, \$15,055 - 2013) Average interest rates of 1.2% – 2014 and 2013	\$ 18,141*	\$ 15,316*
2.75% senior note due 2022: (\$500 principal) Swapped \$500 to variable interest rate of .9% – 2014 and 2013	498*	491*
Other notes	1,099	900
Total	19,738	16,707
Long-term borrowings**	\$ 24,381	\$ 21,578

* Includes unamortized fair value adjustments related to interest rate swaps.

** All interest rates are as of year end.

The approximate principal amounts of the equipment operations' long-term borrowings maturing in each of the next five years in millions of dollars are as follows: 2015 – \$243, 2016 – \$197, 2017 – \$73, 2018 – \$24 and 2019 – \$751. The approximate principal amounts of the financial services' long-term borrowings maturing in each of the next five years in millions of dollars are as follows: 2015 – \$4,724, 2016 – \$5,220, 2017 – \$4,279, 2018 – \$3,432 and 2019 – \$2,949.

21. LEASES

At October 31, 2014, future minimum lease payments under capital leases amounted to \$87 million as follows: 2015 – \$39, 2016 – \$32, 2017 – \$10, 2018 – \$3, 2019 – \$1, and later years \$2. Total rental expense for operating leases was \$205 million in 2014, \$237 million in 2013 and \$215 million in 2012. At October 31, 2014, future minimum lease payments under operating leases amounted to \$371 million as follows: 2015 – \$121, 2016 – \$79, 2017 – \$55, 2018 – \$38, 2019 – \$32, and later years \$46.

22. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The company generally determines its warranty liability by applying historical claims rate experience to the estimated amount of equipment that has been sold and is still under warranty based on dealer inventories and retail sales. The historical claims rate is primarily determined by a review of five-year claims costs and current quality developments.

The premiums for the company's extended warranties are primarily recognized in income in proportion to the costs expected to be incurred over the contract period. The unamortized extended warranty premiums (deferred revenue) included in the following table totaled \$425 million and \$342 million at October 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

A reconciliation of the changes in the warranty liability and unearned premiums in millions of dollars follows:

	Warranty Liability/ Unearned Premiums	
	2014	2013
Beginning of year balance	\$ 1,164	\$ 1,025
Payments	(792)	(736)
Amortization of premiums received	(142)	(120)
Accruals for warranties	797	821
Premiums received	228	170
Foreign exchange	(21)	4
End of year balance	\$ 1,234	\$ 1,164

At October 31, 2014, the company had approximately \$210 million of guarantees issued primarily to banks outside the U.S. related to third-party receivables for the retail financing of John Deere equipment. The company may recover a portion of any required payments incurred under these agreements from repossession of the equipment collateralizing the receivables. At October 31, 2014, the company had accrued losses of approximately \$7 million under these agreements. The maximum remaining term of the receivables guaranteed at October 31, 2014 was approximately six years.

At October 31, 2014, the company had commitments of approximately \$237 million for the construction and acquisition of property and equipment. At October 31, 2014, the company also had pledged or restricted assets of \$102 million, primarily as collateral for borrowings and restricted other assets. In addition, see Note 13 for restricted assets associated with borrowings related to securitizations.

The company also had other miscellaneous contingencies totaling approximately \$70 million at October 31, 2014, for which it believes the probability for payment is substantially remote. The accrued liability for these contingencies was not material at October 31, 2014.

The company is subject to various unresolved legal actions which arise in the normal course of its business, the most prevalent of which relate to product liability (including asbestos related liability), retail credit, software licensing, patent, trademark and environmental matters. The company believes the reasonably possible range of losses for these unresolved legal actions in addition to the amounts accrued would not have a material effect on its financial statements.

23. CAPITAL STOCK

Changes in the common stock account in millions were as follows:

	Number of Shares Issued	Amount
Balance at October 31, 2011	536.4	\$ 3,252
Stock options and other		100
Balance at October 31, 2012	536.4	3,352
Stock options and other		172
Balance at October 31, 2013	536.4	3,524
Stock options and other		151
Balance at October 31, 2014	536.4	\$ 3,675

The number of common shares the company is authorized to issue is 1,200 million. The number of authorized preferred shares, none of which has been issued, is nine million.

The Board of Directors at its meeting in December 2013 authorized the repurchase of up to \$8,000 million of additional common stock (93.5 million shares based on the October 31, 2014 closing common stock price of \$85.54 per share). At October 31, 2014, this repurchase program had \$6,230 million (72.8 million shares at the same price) remaining to be repurchased. Repurchases of the company's common stock under this plan will be made from time to time, at the company's discretion, in the open market.

A reconciliation of basic and diluted net income per share attributable to Deere & Company follows in millions, except per share amounts:

	2014	2013	2012
Net income attributable to Deere & Company	\$ 3,161.7	\$ 3,537.3	\$ 3,064.7
Less income allocable to participating securities	1.0	.9	.8
Income allocable to common stock	\$ 3,160.7	\$ 3,536.4	\$ 3,063.9
Average shares outstanding	363.0	385.3	397.1
Basic per share	\$ 8.71	\$ 9.18	\$ 7.72
Average shares outstanding	363.0	385.3	397.1
Effect of dilutive stock options	3.1	3.9	4.4
Total potential shares outstanding	366.1	389.2	401.5
Diluted per share	\$ 8.63	\$ 9.09	\$ 7.63

All stock options outstanding were included in the computation during 2014, 2013 and 2012, except 2.4 million options in 2014, 2.4 million in 2013 and 1.8 million in 2012 that had an antidilutive effect under the treasury stock method.

24. STOCK OPTION AND RESTRICTED STOCK AWARDS

The company issues stock options and restricted stock awards to key employees under plans approved by stockholders. Restricted stock is also issued to nonemployee directors for their services as directors under a plan approved by stockholders. Options are awarded with the exercise price equal to the market price and become exercisable in one to three years after grant. Options expire ten years after the date of grant. Restricted stock awards generally vest after three years. The compensation cost for stock options, service based restricted stock units and market/service based restricted stock units, which is based on the fair value at the grant date, is recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite period the employee is required to render service. The compensation cost for performance/service based units, which is based on the fair value at the grant date, is recognized over the employees' requisite service period and periodically adjusted for the probable number of shares to be awarded. According to these plans at October 31, 2014, the company is authorized to grant an additional 7.2 million shares related to stock options or restricted stock.

The fair value of each option award was estimated on the date of grant using a binomial lattice option valuation model. Expected volatilities are based on implied volatilities from

traded call options on the company's stock. The expected volatilities are constructed from the following three components: the starting implied volatility of short-term call options traded within a few days of the valuation date; the predicted implied volatility of long-term call options; and the trend in implied volatilities over the span of the call options' time to maturity. The company uses historical data to estimate option exercise behavior and employee termination within the valuation model. The expected term of options granted is derived from the output of the option valuation model and represents the period of time that options granted are expected to be outstanding. The risk-free rates utilized for periods throughout the contractual life of the options are based on U.S. Treasury security yields at the time of grant.

The assumptions used for the binomial lattice model to determine the fair value of options follow:

	2014	2013	2012
Risk-free interest rate	.03% - 2.9%	.04% - 1.7%	.01% - 2.0%
Expected dividends	2.3%	2.3%	1.9%
Expected volatility	25.9% - 32.0%	26.6% - 32.5%	34.1% - 41.9%
Weighted-average volatility	31.9%	32.4%	33.6%
Expected term (in years)	7.3 - 7.4	7.3 - 7.9	6.8 - 7.8

Stock option activity at October 31, 2014 and changes during 2014 in millions of dollars and shares follow:

	Shares	Exercise Price*	Remaining Contractual Term (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding at beginning of year	15.7	\$ 64.82		
Granted	2.4	87.46		
Exercised	(3.0)	48.53		
Expired or forfeited	(.2)	85.99		
Outstanding at end of year	14.9	71.64	6.06	\$ 218.4
Exercisable at end of year	9.0	67.02	5.21	171.5

* Weighted-averages

The weighted-average grant-date fair values of options granted during 2014, 2013 and 2012 were \$24.74, \$23.73 and \$22.51, respectively. The total intrinsic values of options exercised during 2014, 2013 and 2012 were \$125 million, \$183 million and \$88 million, respectively. During 2014, 2013 and 2012, cash received from stock option exercises was \$149 million, \$175 million and \$61 million with tax benefits of \$46 million, \$68 million and \$33 million, respectively.

The company granted 236 thousand, 254 thousand and 266 thousand restricted stock units to employees and nonemployee directors in 2014, 2013 and 2012, of which 102 thousand, 110 thousand and 122 thousand are subject to service based only conditions, 67 thousand, 72 thousand and 72 thousand are subject to performance/service based conditions, 67 thousand, 72 thousand and 72 thousand are subject to market/service based conditions, respectively. The service based only units award one share of common stock for each unit at the end of the vesting period and include dividend equivalent payments.

The performance/service based units are subject to a performance metric based on the company's compound annual revenue growth rate, compared to a benchmark group of companies over the vesting period. The market/service based units are subject to a market related metric based on total shareholder return, compared to the same benchmark group of companies over the vesting period. The performance/service based units and the market/service based units both award common stock in a range of zero to 200 percent for each unit granted based on the level of the metric achieved and do not include dividend equivalent payments over the vesting period. The weighted-average fair values of the service based only units at the grant dates during 2014, 2013 and 2012 were \$87.16, \$86.88 and \$75.27 per unit, respectively, based on the market price of a share of underlying common stock. The fair value of the performance/service based units at the grant date during 2014, 2013 and 2012 were \$81.53, \$80.73 and \$70.14 per unit, respectively, based on the market price of a share of underlying common stock excluding dividends. The fair value of the market/service based units at the grant date during 2014, 2013 and 2012 were \$116.86, \$106.75 and \$92.85 per unit, respectively, based on a lattice valuation model excluding dividends.

The company's nonvested restricted shares at October 31, 2014 and changes during 2014 in millions of shares follow:

	Shares	Grant-Date Fair Value*
Service based only		
Nonvested at beginning of year	.3	\$ 81.00
Granted	.1	87.16
Vested	<u>(.1)</u>	81.67
Nonvested at end of year	<u>.3</u>	83.00
Performance/service and market/service based		
Nonvested at beginning of year	.4	\$ 88.86
Granted	.1	99.20
Vested	<u>(.1)</u>	76.17
Performance change	.1	76.17
Expired or forfeited	<u>(.1)</u>	107.10
Nonvested at end of year	<u>.4</u>	91.30
* Weighted-averages		

During 2014, 2013 and 2012, the total share-based compensation expense was \$79 million, \$81 million and \$75 million, respectively, with recognized income tax benefits of \$29 million, \$30 million and \$28 million, respectively. At October 31, 2014, there was \$44 million of total unrecognized compensation cost from share-based compensation arrangements granted under the plans, which is related to nonvested shares. This compensation is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately two years. The total grant-date fair values of stock options and restricted shares vested during 2014, 2013 and 2012 were \$69 million, \$68 million and \$76 million, respectively.

The company currently uses shares that have been repurchased through its stock repurchase programs to satisfy share option exercises. At October 31, 2014, the company

had 191 million shares in treasury stock and 73 million shares remaining to be repurchased under its current publicly announced repurchase program (see Note 23).

25. OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME ITEMS

The after-tax changes in accumulated other comprehensive income at October 31 in millions of dollars follow:

	Retirement Benefits Adjustment	Cumulative Translation Adjustment	Unrealized Gain (Loss) on Derivatives	Unrealized Gain (Loss) on Investments	Total Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)
2011	\$ (4,135)	\$ 454	\$ (9)	\$ 12	\$ (3,678)
Period Change	(624)	(270)	(5)	5	(894)
2012	(4,759)	184	(14)	17	(4,572)
Period Change	1,950	(71)	11	(11)	1,879
2013	(2,809)	113	(3)	6	(2,693)
Period Change	(684)	(416)	3	7	(1,090)
2014	<u>\$ (3,493)</u>	<u>\$ (303)</u>	<u></u>	<u>\$ 13</u>	<u>\$ (3,783)</u>

Following are amounts recorded in and reclassifications out of other comprehensive income (loss), and the income tax effects, in millions of dollars:

	Before Tax Amount	Tax (Expense) Credit	After Tax Amount
2014			
Cumulative translation adjustment:			
Unrealized (loss) on translation adjustment	\$ (427)	\$ 2	\$ (425)
Reclassification of loss to Other operating expenses*	9		9
Net unrealized (loss) on translation adjustment	<u>(418)</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>(416)</u>
Unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives:			
Unrealized hedging (loss)	(14)	5	(9)
Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to:			
Interest rate contracts – Interest expense	13	(5)	8
Foreign exchange contracts – Other operating expenses	6	(2)	4
Net unrealized gain on derivatives	<u>5</u>	<u>(2)</u>	<u>3</u>
Unrealized gain (loss) on investments:			
Unrealized holding gain	10	(3)	7
Net unrealized gain on investments	<u>10</u>	<u>(3)</u>	<u>7</u>
Retirement benefits adjustment:			
Pensions			
Net actuarial (loss)	(940)	343	(597)
Reclassification through amortization of actuarial (gain) loss and prior service (credit) cost to net income:**			
Actuarial loss	177	(64)	113
Prior service cost	25	(9)	16
Settlements/curtailments	9	(3)	6

(continued)

	Before Tax Amount	Tax (Expense) Credit	After Tax Amount
Health care and life insurance			
Net actuarial (loss) and prior service credit	\$ (378)	\$ 138	\$ (240)
Reclassification through amortization of actuarial (gain) loss and prior service (credit) cost to net income:**			
Actuarial loss	33	(12)	21
Prior service (credit)	(3)	1	(2)
Settlements/curtailments	(1)		(1)
Net unrealized (loss) on retirement benefits adjustment	(1,078)	394	(684)
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	<u>\$ (1,481)</u>	<u>\$ 391</u>	<u>\$ (1,090)</u>

* Represents the accumulated translation adjustments related to the foreign subsidiaries of the Water operations that were sold (see Note 4).

** These accumulated other comprehensive income amounts are included in net periodic postretirement costs. See Note 7 for additional detail.

2013			
Cumulative translation adjustment	\$ (74)	\$ 3	\$ (71)
Unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives:			
Unrealized hedging gain	43	(14)	29
Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to:			
Interest rate contracts –			
Interest expense	22	(8)	14
Foreign exchange contracts –			
Other operating expenses	(49)	17	(32)
Net unrealized gain on derivatives	<u>16</u>	<u>(5)</u>	<u>11</u>
Unrealized gain (loss) on investments:			
Unrealized holding (loss)	(17)	6	(11)
Net unrealized (loss) on investments	<u>(17)</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>(11)</u>
Retirement benefits adjustment:			
Pensions			
Net actuarial gain and prior service credit	1,507	(552)	955
Reclassification through amortization of actuarial (gain) loss and prior service (credit) cost to net income:*			
Actuarial loss	265	(101)	164
Prior service cost	12	(6)	6
Settlements/curtailments	2		2
Health care and life insurance			
Net actuarial gain and prior service credit	1,167	(426)	741
Reclassification through amortization of actuarial (gain) loss and prior service (credit) cost to net income:*			
Actuarial loss	141	(54)	87
Prior service (credit)	(8)	3	(5)
Net unrealized gain on retirement benefits adjustment	<u>3,086</u>	<u>(1,136)</u>	<u>1,950</u>
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	<u>\$ 3,011</u>	<u>\$ (1,132)</u>	<u>\$ 1,879</u>

* These accumulated other comprehensive income amounts are included in net periodic postretirement costs. See Note 7 for additional detail.

	Before Tax Amount	Tax (Expense) Credit	After Tax Amount
2012			
Cumulative translation adjustment	\$ (272)	\$ 2	\$ (270)
Unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives:			
Unrealized hedging (loss)	(61)	21	(40)
Reclassification of realized (gain) loss to:			
Interest rate contracts –			
Interest expense	16	(6)	10
Foreign exchange contracts –			
Other operating expenses	38	(13)	25
Net unrealized (loss) on derivatives	<u>(7)</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>(5)</u>
Unrealized gain (loss) on investments:			
Unrealized holding gain	7	(2)	5
Net unrealized gain on investments	<u>7</u>	<u>(2)</u>	<u>5</u>
Retirement benefits adjustment:			
Pensions			
Net actuarial (loss) and prior service (cost)	(1,004)	359	(645)
Reclassification through amortization of actuarial (gain) loss and prior service (credit) cost to net income:*			
Actuarial loss	202	(73)	129
Prior service cost	47	(17)	30
Settlements/curtailments	10	(2)	8
Health care and life insurance			
Net actuarial (loss) and prior service (cost)	(337)	118	(219)
Reclassification through amortization of actuarial (gain) loss and prior service (credit) cost to net income:*			
Actuarial loss	136	(54)	82
Prior service (credit)	(15)	6	(9)
Net unrealized (loss) on retirement benefits adjustment	<u>(961)</u>	<u>337</u>	<u>(624)</u>
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	<u>\$ (1,233)</u>	<u>\$ 339</u>	<u>\$ (894)</u>

* These accumulated other comprehensive income amounts are included in net periodic postretirement costs. See Note 7 for additional detail.

The noncontrolling interests' comprehensive income was \$1.3 million in 2014, \$.4 million in 2013 and \$6.6 million in 2012, which consisted of net income of \$1.6 million in 2014, \$.3 million in 2013 and \$6.9 million in 2012 and cumulative translation adjustments of \$(.3) million in 2014, \$.1 million in 2013 and \$(.3) million in 2012.

26. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The fair values of financial instruments that do not approximate the carrying values at October 31 in millions of dollars follow:

	2014		2013	
	Carrying Value	Fair Value*	Carrying Value	Fair Value*
Financing receivables – net	\$ 27,422	\$ 27,337	\$ 25,633	\$ 25,572
Financing receivables securitized – net	\$ 4,602	\$ 4,573	\$ 4,153	\$ 4,124
Short-term securitization borrowings	\$ 4,559	\$ 4,562	\$ 4,109	\$ 4,113
Long-term borrowings due within one year:				
Equipment operations	\$ 243	\$ 233	\$ 821	\$ 837
Financial services	4,730	4,743	4,408	4,441
Total	\$ 4,973	\$ 4,976	\$ 5,229	\$ 5,278
Long-term borrowings:				
Equipment operations	\$ 4,643	\$ 5,095	\$ 4,871	\$ 5,141
Financial services	19,738	19,886	16,707	16,887
Total	\$ 24,381	\$ 24,981	\$ 21,578	\$ 22,028

* Fair value measurements above were Level 3 for all financing receivables and Level 2 for all borrowings.

Fair values of the financing receivables that were issued long-term were based on the discounted values of their related cash flows at interest rates currently being offered by the company for similar financing receivables. The fair values of the remaining financing receivables approximated the carrying amounts.

Fair values of long-term borrowings and short-term securitization borrowings were based on current market quotes for identical or similar borrowings and credit risk, or on the discounted values of their related cash flows at current market interest rates. Certain long-term borrowings have been swapped to current variable interest rates. The carrying values of these long-term borrowings included adjustments related to fair value hedges.

Assets and liabilities measured at October 31 at fair value on a recurring basis in millions of dollars follow:

	2014*	2013*
Marketable securities		
Equity fund	\$ 45	\$ 20
Fixed income fund	10	
U.S. government debt securities	808	1,312
Municipal debt securities	34	36
Corporate debt securities	172	138
Mortgage-backed securities**	146	119
Total marketable securities	1,215	1,625
Other assets		
Derivatives:		
Interest rate contracts	319	347
Foreign exchange contracts	18	32
Cross-currency interest rate contracts	16	15
Total assets***	\$ 1,568	\$ 2,019
Accounts payable and accrued expenses		
Derivatives:		
Interest rate contracts	\$ 81	\$ 120
Foreign exchange contracts	29	42
Cross-currency interest rate contracts		17
Total liabilities	\$ 110	\$ 179

* All measurements above were Level 2 measurements except for Level 1 measurements of U.S. government debt securities of \$741 million and \$1,247 million at October 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, and the equity fund of \$45 million and \$20 million at October 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, and the fixed income fund of \$10 million at October 31, 2014. There were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 during 2014, 2013 and 2012.

** Primarily issued by U.S. government sponsored enterprises.

*** Excluded from this table were cash equivalents, which were carried at cost that approximates fair value. The cash equivalents consist primarily of money market funds that were Level 1 measurements.

Fair value, nonrecurring, Level 3 measurements from impairments at October 31 in millions of dollars follow:

	Fair Value*		Losses*		
	2014	2013	2014	2013	2012
Property and equipment – net	\$ 53	\$ 36	\$ 44	\$ 48	
Goodwill					\$ 33
Other intangible assets – net				\$ 9	
Other assets	\$ 15		\$ 16		
Assets held for sale – Water operations			\$ 36		

* See financing receivables with specific allowances in Note 12 that were not significant. See Note 5 for impairments.

Level 1 measurements consist of quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Level 2 measurements include significant other observable inputs such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; identical assets or liabilities in inactive markets; observable inputs such as interest rates and yield curves; and other market-corroborated inputs. Level 3 measurements include significant unobservable inputs.

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. In determining fair value, the company uses various methods including market and income approaches. The company utilizes valuation models and techniques that maximize the use of observable inputs. The models are industry-standard models that consider various assumptions including time values and yield curves as well as other economic measures. These valuation techniques are consistently applied.

The following is a description of the valuation methodologies the company uses to measure certain financial instruments on the balance sheet and nonmonetary assets at fair value:

Marketable Securities – The portfolio of investments is primarily valued on a market approach (matrix pricing model) in which all significant inputs are observable or can be derived from or corroborated by observable market data such as interest rates, yield curves, volatilities, credit risk and prepayment speeds.

Derivatives – The company's derivative financial instruments consist of interest rate swaps and caps, foreign currency forwards and swaps and cross-currency interest rate swaps. The portfolio is valued based on an income approach (discounted cash flow) using market observable inputs, including swap curves and both forward and spot exchange rates for currencies.

Financing Receivables – Specific reserve impairments are based on the fair value of the collateral, which is measured using a market approach (appraisal values or realizable values). Inputs include a selection of realizable values (see Note 12).

Goodwill – The impairment is based on the implied fair value measured as the difference between the fair value of the reporting unit and the fair value of the unit's identifiable net assets. An estimate of the fair value of the reporting unit is determined by an income approach (discounted cash flows), which includes inputs such as interest rates.

Property and Equipment-Net – The impairments are measured at the lower of the carrying amount, or fair value. The valuations were based on a cost approach. The inputs include replacement cost estimates adjusted for physical deterioration and economic obsolescence.

Other Intangible Assets-Net – The impairments are measured at the lower of the carrying amount, or fair value. The valuations were based on an income approach (discounted cash flows). The inputs include estimates of future cash flows.

Other Assets – The impairments are measured at the lower of the carrying amount, or fair value. The valuations were based on a market approach. The inputs include sales of comparable assets.

Assets Held For Sale-Water Operations – The impairment of the disposal group was measured at the lower of carrying amount, or fair value less cost to sell. Fair value was based on the probable sale price. The inputs included estimates of the final sale price (see Note 5).

27. DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS

Cash Flow Hedges

Certain interest rate and cross-currency interest rate contracts (swaps) were designated as hedges of future cash flows from borrowings. The total notional amounts of the receive-variable/pay-fixed interest rate contracts at October 31, 2014 and 2013 were \$3,050 million and \$3,100 million, respectively. The total notional amounts of the cross-currency interest rate contracts were \$70 million and \$816 million at October 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The effective portions of the fair value gains or losses on these cash flow hedges were recorded in other comprehensive income (OCI) and subsequently reclassified into interest expense or other operating expenses (foreign exchange) in the same periods during which the hedged transactions affected earnings. These amounts offset the effects of interest rate or foreign currency exchange rate changes on the related borrowings. Any ineffective portions of the gains or losses on all cash flow interest rate contracts designated as cash flow hedges were recognized currently in interest expense or other operating expenses (foreign exchange) and were not material during any years presented. The cash flows from these contracts were recorded in operating activities in the statement of consolidated cash flows.

The amount of loss recorded in OCI at October 31, 2014 that is expected to be reclassified to interest expense or other operating expenses in the next twelve months if interest rates or exchange rates remain unchanged is approximately \$6 million after-tax. These contracts mature in up to 47 months. There were no gains or losses reclassified from OCI to earnings based on the probability that the original forecasted transaction would not occur.

Fair Value Hedges

Certain interest rate contracts (swaps) were designated as fair value hedges of borrowings. The total notional amounts of the receive-fixed/pay-variable interest rate contracts at October 31, 2014 and 2013 were \$8,798 million and \$7,380 million, respectively. The effective portions of the fair value gains or losses on these contracts were offset by fair value gains or losses on the hedged items (fixed-rate borrowings). Any ineffective portions of the gains or losses were recognized currently in interest expense. The ineffective portions were a loss of \$2 million in 2014 and none in 2013. The cash flows from these contracts were recorded in operating activities in the statement of consolidated cash flows.

The gains (losses) on these contracts and the underlying borrowings recorded in interest expense follow in millions of dollars:

	2014	2013
Interest rate contracts*	\$ (13)	\$ (244)
Borrowings**	11	244

* Includes changes in fair values of interest rate contracts excluding net accrued interest income of \$168 million and \$155 million during 2014 and 2013, respectively.

** Includes adjustments for fair values of hedged borrowings excluding accrued interest expense of \$267 million and \$261 million during 2014 and 2013, respectively.

Derivatives Not Designated as Hedging Instruments

The company has certain interest rate contracts (swaps and caps), foreign exchange contracts (forwards and swaps) and cross-currency interest rate contracts (swaps), which were not formally designated as hedges. These derivatives were held as economic hedges for underlying interest rate or foreign currency exposures primarily for certain borrowings and purchases or sales of inventory. The total notional amounts of the interest rate swaps at October 31, 2014 and 2013 were \$6,317 million and \$5,627 million, the foreign exchange contracts were \$3,524 million and \$3,800 million and the cross-currency interest rate contracts were \$98 million and \$85 million, respectively. At October 31, 2014 and 2013, there were also \$1,703 million and \$1,641 million, respectively, of interest rate caps purchased and the same amounts sold at the same capped interest rate to facilitate borrowings through securitization of retail notes. The fair value gains or losses from the interest rate contracts were recognized currently in interest expense and the gains or losses from foreign exchange contracts in cost of sales or other operating expenses, generally offsetting over time the expenses on the exposures being hedged. The cash flows from these non-designated contracts were recorded in operating activities in the statement of consolidated cash flows.

Fair values of derivative instruments in the consolidated balance sheet at October 31 in millions of dollars follow:

	2014	2013
Other Assets		
Designated as hedging instruments:		
Interest rate contracts	\$ 266	\$ 295
Cross-currency interest rate contracts	13	14
Total designated	279	309
Not designated as hedging instruments:		
Interest rate contracts	53	52
Foreign exchange contracts	18	32
Cross-currency interest rate contracts	3	1
Total not designated	74	85
Total derivatives	\$ 353	\$ 394
Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses		
Designated as hedging instruments:		
Interest rate contracts	\$ 35	\$ 71
Cross-currency interest rate contracts		16
Total designated	35	87
Not designated as hedging instruments:		
Interest rate contracts	46	49
Foreign exchange contracts	29	42
Cross-currency interest rate contracts		1
Total not designated	75	92
Total derivatives	\$ 110	\$ 179

The classification and gains (losses) including accrued interest expense related to derivative instruments on the statement of consolidated income consisted of the following in millions of dollars:

	2014	2013	2012
Fair Value Hedges			
Interest rate contracts – Interest expense	\$ 155	\$ (89)	\$ 335
Cash Flow Hedges			
Recognized in OCI			
(Effective Portion):			
Interest rate contracts – OCI (pretax)*	(10)	(15)	(28)
Foreign exchange contracts – OCI (pretax)*	(4)	58	(33)
Reclassified from OCI			
(Effective Portion):			
Interest rate contracts – Interest expense*	(13)	(22)	(16)
Foreign exchange contracts – Other expense*	(6)	49	(38)
Recognized Directly in Income			
(Ineffective Portion)	**	**	**
Not Designated as Hedges			
Interest rate contracts – Interest expense*	\$ 3	\$ (6)	\$ (13)
Foreign exchange contracts – Cost of sales	25	35	(12)
Foreign exchange contracts – Other expense*	79	20	7
Total not designated	\$ 107	\$ 49	\$ (18)

* Includes interest and foreign exchange gains (losses) from cross-currency interest rate contracts.

** The amounts are not significant.

Counterparty Risk and Collateral

Certain of the company's derivative agreements contain credit support provisions that may require the company to post collateral based on the size of the net liability positions and credit ratings. The aggregate fair value of all derivatives with credit-risk-related contingent features that were in a net liability position at October 31, 2014 and October 31, 2013, was \$57 million and \$91 million, respectively. The company, due to its credit rating and amounts of net liability position, has not posted any collateral. If the credit-risk-related contingent features were triggered, the company would be required to post collateral up to an amount equal to this liability position, prior to considering applicable netting provisions.

Derivative instruments are subject to significant concentrations of credit risk to the banking sector. The company manages individual counterparty exposure by setting limits that consider the credit rating of the counterparty, the credit default swap spread of the counterparty and other financial commitments and exposures between the company and the counterparty banks. All interest rate derivatives are transacted under International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) documentation. Some of these agreements include credit support provisions. Each master agreement permits the net settlement of amounts owed in the event of default or termination.

Derivatives are recorded without offsetting for netting arrangements or collateral. The impact on the derivative assets and liabilities related to netting arrangements and any collateral received or paid follows:

	Gross Amounts Recognized	Netting Arrangements	Collateral Received	Net Amount
2014				
Derivatives:				
Assets	\$ 353	\$ (76)	\$ (5)	\$ 272
Liabilities	110	(76)		34
2013				
Derivatives:				
Assets	\$ 394	\$ (120)	\$ (8)	\$ 266
Liabilities	179	(120)		59

28. SEGMENT AND GEOGRAPHIC AREA DATA FOR THE YEARS ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2014, 2013 AND 2012

The company's operations are presently organized and reported in three major business segments described as follows:

The agriculture and turf segment primarily manufactures and distributes a full line of agriculture and turf equipment and related service parts – including large, medium and utility tractors; loaders; combines, corn pickers, cotton and sugarcane harvesters and related front-end equipment and sugarcane loaders; tillage, seeding and application equipment, including sprayers, nutrient management and soil preparation machinery; hay and forage equipment, including self-propelled forage harvesters and attachments, balers and mowers; turf and utility equipment, including riding lawn equipment and walk-behind mowers, golf course equipment, utility vehicles, and commercial mowing equipment, along with a broad line of associated implements; integrated agricultural management systems technology and solutions; and other outdoor power products.

The construction and forestry segment primarily manufactures and distributes a broad range of machines and service parts used in construction, earthmoving, material handling and timber harvesting – including backhoe loaders; crawler dozers and loaders; four-wheel-drive loaders; excavators; motor graders; articulated dump trucks; landscape loaders; skid-steer loaders; and log skidders, feller bunchers, log loaders, log forwarders, log harvesters and related attachments.

The products and services produced by the segments above are marketed primarily through independent retail dealer networks and major retail outlets.

The financial services segment primarily finances sales and leases by John Deere dealers of new and used agriculture and turf equipment and construction and forestry equipment. In addition, the financial services segment provides wholesale financing to dealers of the foregoing equipment, finances retail revolving charge accounts and offers crop risk mitigation products and extended equipment warranties. The company signed an agreement in December 2014 to sell the stock of the Crop Insurance operations (see Note 30).

Because of integrated manufacturing operations and common administrative and marketing support, a substantial number of allocations must be made to determine operating segment and geographic area data. Intersegment sales and revenues represent sales of components and finance charges, which are generally based on market prices.

Information relating to operations by operating segment in millions of dollars follows. In addition to the following unaffiliated sales and revenues by segment, intersegment sales and revenues in 2014, 2013 and 2012 were as follows: agriculture and turf net sales of \$89 million, \$69 million and \$84 million, construction and forestry net sales of \$1 million, \$2 million and \$1 million, and financial services revenues of \$228 million, \$220 million and \$219 million, respectively.

OPERATING SEGMENTS	2014	2013	2012
Net sales and revenues			
Unaffiliated customers:			
Agriculture and turf net sales	\$ 26,380	\$ 29,132	\$ 27,123
Construction and forestry net sales	6,581	5,866	6,378
Total net sales	32,961	34,998	33,501
Financial services revenues	2,577	2,349	2,235
Other revenues*	529	448	421
Total	\$ 36,067	\$ 37,795	\$ 36,157

* Other revenues are primarily the equipment operations' revenues for finance and interest income, and other income as disclosed in Note 31, net of certain intercompany eliminations.

Operating profit			
Agriculture and turf	\$ 3,649	\$ 4,680	\$ 3,921
Construction and forestry	648	378	476
Financial services*	921	870	712
Total operating profit	5,218	5,928	5,109
Interest income	57	55	43
Investment income	2	2	2
Interest expense	(289)	(297)	(231)
Foreign exchange losses from equipment operations' financing activities	(2)	(8)	(11)
Corporate expenses — net	(196)	(197)	(181)
Income taxes	(1,627)	(1,946)	(1,659)
Total	(2,055)	(2,391)	(2,037)
Net income	3,163	3,537	3,072
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	1		7
Net income attributable to Deere & Company	\$ 3,162	\$ 3,537	\$ 3,065

* Operating profit of the financial services business segment includes the effect of its interest expense and foreign exchange gains or losses.

(continued)

OPERATING SEGMENTS	2014	2013	2012
Interest income*			
Agriculture and turf	\$ 17	\$ 24	\$ 29
Construction and forestry	1	2	2
Financial services	1,754	1,668	1,610
Corporate	57	55	43
Intercompany	(268)	(247)	(248)
Total	<u>\$ 1,561</u>	<u>\$ 1,502</u>	<u>\$ 1,436</u>

* Does not include finance rental income for equipment on operating leases.

Interest expense			
Agriculture and turf	\$ 175	\$ 167	\$ 168
Construction and forestry	37	36	36
Financial services	431	488	596
Corporate	289	297	231
Intercompany	(268)	(247)	(248)
Total	<u>\$ 664</u>	<u>\$ 741</u>	<u>\$ 783</u>

Depreciation* and amortization expense

Agriculture and turf	\$ 681	\$ 627	\$ 550
Construction and forestry	115	106	93
Financial services	511	407	361
Total	<u>\$ 1,307</u>	<u>\$ 1,140</u>	<u>\$ 1,004</u>

* Includes depreciation for equipment on operating leases.

Equity in income (loss) of unconsolidated affiliates

Agriculture and turf	\$ 8	\$ (1)	\$ (2)
Construction and forestry	(18)		(2)
Financial services	2	1	1
Total	<u>\$ (8)</u>	<u>\$ (3)</u>	<u>\$ (3)</u>

Identifiable operating assets

Agriculture and turf	\$ 9,442	\$ 10,799	\$ 10,429
Construction and forestry	3,405	3,461	3,365
Financial services	42,784	38,646	34,495
Corporate*	5,705	6,615	7,977
Total	<u>\$ 61,336</u>	<u>\$ 59,521</u>	<u>\$ 56,266</u>

* Corporate assets are primarily the equipment operations' retirement benefits, deferred income tax assets, marketable securities and cash and cash equivalents as disclosed in Note 31, net of certain intercompany eliminations.

Capital additions

Agriculture and turf	\$ 868	\$ 981	\$ 1,145
Construction and forestry	145	174	228
Financial services	3	3	3
Total	<u>\$ 1,016</u>	<u>\$ 1,158</u>	<u>\$ 1,376</u>

Investments in unconsolidated affiliates

Agriculture and turf	\$ 110	\$ 24	\$ 32
Construction and forestry	182	187	174
Financial services	11	10	9
Total	<u>\$ 303</u>	<u>\$ 221</u>	<u>\$ 215</u>

The company views and has historically disclosed its operations as consisting of two geographic areas, the U.S. and Canada, and outside the U.S. and Canada, shown below in millions of dollars. No individual foreign country's net sales and revenues were material for disclosure purposes.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS	2014	2013	2012
Net sales and revenues			
Unaffiliated customers:			
U.S. and Canada:			
Equipment operations net sales (87%)*	\$ 20,171	\$ 21,821	\$ 20,807
Financial services revenues (78%)*	2,220	2,031	1,930
Total	<u>22,391</u>	<u>23,852</u>	<u>22,737</u>
Outside U.S. and Canada:			
Equipment operations net sales	12,790	13,177	12,694
Financial services revenues	357	318	305
Total	<u>13,147</u>	<u>13,495</u>	<u>12,999</u>
Other revenues	529	448	421
Total	<u>\$ 36,067</u>	<u>\$ 37,795</u>	<u>\$ 36,157</u>

* The percentages indicate the approximate proportion of each amount that relates to the U.S. only and are based upon a three-year average for 2014, 2013 and 2012.

Operating profit

U.S. and Canada:			
Equipment operations	\$ 3,311	\$ 4,062	\$ 3,836
Financial services	727	706	566
Total	<u>4,038</u>	<u>4,768</u>	<u>4,402</u>
Outside U.S. and Canada:			
Equipment operations	986	996	561
Financial services	194	164	146
Total	<u>1,180</u>	<u>1,160</u>	<u>707</u>
Total	<u>\$ 5,218</u>	<u>\$ 5,928</u>	<u>\$ 5,109</u>

Property and equipment

U.S.	\$ 3,154	\$ 2,997	\$ 2,742
Germany	640	647	568
Other countries	1,784	1,823	1,702
Total	<u>\$ 5,578</u>	<u>\$ 5,467</u>	<u>\$ 5,012</u>

29. SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION (UNAUDITED)

Common stock per share sales prices from New York Stock Exchange composite transactions quotations follow:

	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
2014 Market price				
High	\$ 91.33	\$ 93.89	\$ 94.53	\$ 87.16
Low	\$ 81.50	\$ 84.05	\$ 85.11	\$ 80.01
2013 Market price				
High	\$ 93.47	\$ 95.05	\$ 93.77	\$ 85.10
Low	\$ 82.83	\$ 82.56	\$ 80.90	\$ 80.99

At October 31, 2014, there were 24,138 holders of record of the company's \$1 par value common stock.

Quarterly information with respect to net sales and revenues and earnings is shown in the following schedule. The company's fiscal year ends in October and its interim periods (quarters) end in January, April and July. Such information is shown in millions of dollars except for per share amounts.

	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
2014*				
Net sales and revenues	\$ 7,654	\$ 9,948	\$ 9,500	\$ 8,965
Net sales	6,949	9,246	8,723	8,043
Gross profit	1,753	2,374	2,112	1,946
Income before income taxes	965	1,464	1,292	1,076
Net income attributable to Deere & Company	681	981	851	649
Per share data:				
Basic	1.83	2.67	2.35	1.84
Diluted	1.81	2.65	2.33	1.83
Dividends declared	.51	.51	.60	.60
Dividends paid	.51	.51	.51	.60
2013*				
Net sales and revenues	\$ 7,421	\$ 10,913	\$ 10,010	\$ 9,451
Net sales	6,793	10,265	9,316	8,624
Gross profit	1,778	2,783	2,478	2,292
Income before income taxes	946	1,744	1,549	1,244
Net income attributable to Deere & Company	650	1,084	996	807
Per share data:				
Basic	1.67	2.79	2.58	2.13
Diluted	1.65	2.76	2.56	2.11
Dividends declared	.46	.51	.51	.51
Dividends paid	.46	.46	.51	.51

Net income per share for each quarter must be computed independently. As a result, their sum may not equal the total net income per share for the year.

* See Note 5 for "Special Items."

30. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

A quarterly dividend of \$.60 per share was declared at the Board of Directors meeting on December 3, 2014, payable on February 2, 2015 to stockholders of record on December 31, 2014.

In December 2014, the company's financial services operations issued Australian dollar denominated medium-term notes of \$227 million due in December 2019.

In December 2014, the company entered into an agreement to sell all of the stock of its wholly-owned subsidiaries, John Deere Insurance Company and John Deere Risk Protection, Inc. (collectively, the Crop Insurance operations) to Farmers Mutual Hail Insurance Company of Iowa. The Crop Insurance operations provide crop risk mitigation products and are included in the financial services operating segment.

The company is projecting to close the sale by March 2015. As of October 31, 2014, the Crop Insurance operations had total assets of approximately \$725 million consisting primarily of accounts receivable and marketable securities. The Crop Insurance operations also had total liabilities of approximately \$605 million, consisting primarily of accounts payable and accrued expenses, and policy claims and reserves. The planned sale is a result of the company's intention to invest its resources in growing its core businesses. The company does not anticipate a significant pretax or after-tax gain or loss resulting from the probable sale.

31. SUPPLEMENTAL CONSOLIDATING DATA

INCOME STATEMENT

For the Years Ended October 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

(In millions of dollars)

	EQUIPMENT OPERATIONS*			FINANCIAL SERVICES		
	2014	2013	2012	2014	2013	2012
Net Sales and Revenues						
Net sales	\$ 32,960.6	\$ 34,997.9	\$ 33,500.9			
Finance and interest income	76.5	80.8	74.0	\$ 2,475.0	\$ 2,280.5	\$ 2,155.7
Other income	622.6	549.1	493.2	330.2	288.4	298.8
Total	<u>33,659.7</u>	<u>35,627.8</u>	<u>34,068.1</u>	<u>2,805.2</u>	<u>2,568.9</u>	<u>2,454.5</u>
Costs and Expenses						
Cost of sales	24,777.8	25,668.8	25,009.2			
Research and development expenses	1,452.0	1,477.3	1,433.6			
Selling, administrative and general expenses	2,765.1	3,143.9	2,988.8	529.2	473.2	439.3
Interest expense	289.4	297.1	231.1	430.9	487.6	596.4
Interest compensation to Financial Services	212.1	202.7	203.6			
Other operating expenses	285.4	223.7	178.1	925.6	739.0	708.1
Total	<u>29,781.8</u>	<u>31,013.5</u>	<u>30,044.4</u>	<u>1,885.7</u>	<u>1,699.8</u>	<u>1,743.8</u>
Income of Consolidated Group before Income Taxes	3,877.9	4,614.3	4,023.7	919.5	869.1	710.7
Provision for income taxes	<u>1,329.6</u>	<u>1,640.7</u>	<u>1,407.6</u>	<u>296.9</u>	<u>305.2</u>	<u>251.8</u>
Income of Consolidated Group	<u>2,548.3</u>	<u>2,973.6</u>	<u>2,616.1</u>	<u>622.6</u>	<u>563.9</u>	<u>458.9</u>
Equity in Income (Loss) of Unconsolidated Subsidiaries and Affiliates						
Financial Services	624.5	565.0	460.3	1.9	1.1	1.4
Other	<u>(9.5)</u>	<u>(1.0)</u>	<u>(4.8)</u>			
Total	<u>615.0</u>	<u>564.0</u>	<u>455.5</u>	<u>1.9</u>	<u>1.1</u>	<u>1.4</u>
Net Income	3,163.3	3,537.6	3,071.6	624.5	565.0	460.3
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	<u>1.6</u>	<u>.3</u>	<u>6.9</u>			
Net Income Attributable to Deere & Company	<u>\$ 3,161.7</u>	<u>\$ 3,537.3</u>	<u>\$ 3,064.7</u>	<u>\$ 624.5</u>	<u>\$ 565.0</u>	<u>\$ 460.3</u>

* Deere & Company with Financial Services on the equity basis.

The supplemental consolidating data is presented for informational purposes. The "Equipment Operations" reflect the basis of consolidation described in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements. The consolidated group data in the "Equipment Operations" income statement reflect the results of the agriculture and turf operations and construction and forestry operations. Transactions between the "Equipment Operations" and "Financial Services" have been eliminated to arrive at the consolidated financial statements.

31. SUPPLEMENTAL CONSOLIDATING DATA (continued)**BALANCE SHEET****As of October 31, 2014 and 2013**

(In millions of dollars except per share amounts)

	EQUIPMENT OPERATIONS*		FINANCIAL SERVICES	
	2014	2013	2014	2013
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,569.2	\$ 3,023.3	\$ 1,217.8	\$ 480.8
Marketable securities	700.4	1,207.2	514.7	417.6
Receivables from unconsolidated subsidiaries and affiliates	3,663.9	3,502.0		
Trade accounts and notes receivable - net	706.0	1,061.8	3,554.4	3,555.9
Financing receivables - net	18.5	16.5	27,403.7	25,616.2
Financing receivables securitized - net			4,602.3	4,153.1
Other receivables	848.0	983.1	659.0	486.6
Equipment on operating leases - net			4,015.5	3,152.2
Inventories	4,209.7	4,934.7		
Property and equipment - net	5,522.5	5,408.5	55.3	58.4
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and affiliates	5,106.5	4,569.0	10.9	10.2
Goodwill	791.2	844.8		
Other intangible assets - net	64.8	73.1	4.0	4.0
Retirement benefits	263.5	517.7	32.9	37.5
Deferred income taxes	2,981.9	2,575.4	64.9	51.3
Other assets	850.6	654.3	648.2	622.2
Assets held for sale		505.0		
Total Assets	\$ 28,296.7	\$ 29,876.4	\$ 42,783.6	\$ 38,646.0
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY				
LIABILITIES				
Short-term borrowings	\$ 434.1	\$ 1,080.4	\$ 7,585.1	\$ 7,708.5
Short-term securitization borrowings			4,558.5	4,109.1
Payables to unconsolidated subsidiaries and affiliates	101.0	106.9	3,633.7	3,470.8
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	7,518.4	7,990.9	2,027.0	1,849.8
Deferred income taxes	87.1	92.4	344.1	369.1
Long-term borrowings	4,642.5	4,870.9	19,738.2	16,706.8
Retirement benefits and other liabilities	6,448.1	5,346.8	82.8	74.1
Liabilities held for sale		120.4		
Total liabilities	19,231.2	19,608.7	37,969.4	34,288.2
Commitments and contingencies (Note 22)				
STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY				
Common stock, \$1 par value (authorized - 1,200,000,000 shares; issued - 536,431,204 shares in 2014 and 2013), at paid-in amount	3,675.4	3,524.2	2,023.1	1,956.3
Common stock in treasury, 190,926,805 shares in 2014 and 162,628,440 shares in 2013, at cost	(12,834.2)	(10,210.9)		
Retained earnings	22,004.4	19,645.6	2,811.8	2,337.3
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(3,783.0)	(2,693.1)	(20.7)	64.2
Total Deere & Company stockholders' equity	9,062.6	10,265.8	4,814.2	4,357.8
Noncontrolling interests	2.9	1.9		
Total stockholders' equity	9,065.5	10,267.7	4,814.2	4,357.8
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	\$ 28,296.7	\$ 29,876.4	\$ 42,783.6	\$ 38,646.0

* Deere & Company with Financial Services on the equity basis.

The supplemental consolidating data is presented for informational purposes. The "Equipment Operations" reflect the basis of consolidation described in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements. Transactions between the "Equipment Operations" and "Financial Services" have been eliminated to arrive at the consolidated financial statements.

31. SUPPLEMENTAL CONSOLIDATING DATA (continued)**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS****For the Years Ended October 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012**

(In millions of dollars)

	EQUIPMENT OPERATIONS*			FINANCIAL SERVICES		
	2014	2013	2012	2014	2013	2012
Cash Flows from Operating Activities						
Net income	\$ 3,163.3	\$ 3,537.6	\$ 3,071.6	\$ 624.5	\$ 565.0	\$ 460.3
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:						
Provision (credit) for credit losses	2.9	10.8	6.0	35.2	9.7	(.9)
Provision for depreciation and amortization	795.7	733.0	643.1	574.9	492.2	439.2
Impairment charges	95.9	102.0	33.4			
Undistributed earnings of unconsolidated subsidiaries and affiliates	(463.4)	(369.0)	(413.7)	(1.7)	(.9)	(1.3)
Provision (credit) for deferred income taxes	(236.4)	(204.6)	(115.7)	(43.7)	32.0	23.9
Changes in assets and liabilities:						
Trade receivables	231.5	26.1	(255.0)			
Insurance receivables				(149.9)	263.4	(338.5)
Inventories	496.2	(69.6)	(947.6)			
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	(277.0)	470.5	887.0	263.3	(207.9)	382.1
Accrued income taxes payable/receivable	330.5	84.2	(102.7)	12.1	(3.8)	30.4
Retirement benefits	323.0	241.6	71.2	13.9	20.4	(7.9)
Other	70.0	106.0	70.5	(7.7)	73.5	(109.9)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>4,532.2</u>	<u>4,668.6</u>	<u>2,948.1</u>	<u>1,320.9</u>	<u>1,243.6</u>	<u>877.4</u>
Cash Flows from Investing Activities						
Collections of receivables (excluding trade and wholesale)				16,772.0	15,440.0	14,320.7
Proceeds from maturities and sales of marketable securities	1,000.1	800.1	200.1	22.4	43.8	40.2
Proceeds from sales of equipment on operating leases				1,091.5	936.7	799.5
Proceeds from sales of businesses, net of cash sold	345.8	22.0	30.2			
Cost of receivables acquired (excluding trade and wholesale)				(19,015.3)	(18,792.7)	(16,730.2)
Purchases of marketable securities	(504.1)	(911.1)	(802.2)	(110.5)	(115.2)	(120.0)
Purchases of property and equipment	(1,045.2)	(1,155.2)	(1,316.2)	(3.1)	(3.2)	(3.1)
Cost of equipment on operating leases acquired				(2,684.2)	(2,107.2)	(1,562.0)
Increase in investment in Financial Services	(66.8)	(121.6)	(264.1)			
Acquisitions of businesses, net of cash acquired		(83.5)				
Increase in trade and wholesale receivables				(782.0)	(1,152.7)	(1,518.5)
Other	(98.6)	(120.0)	(95.6)	(47.1)	(94.5)	138.8
Net cash used for investing activities	<u>(368.8)</u>	<u>(1,569.3)</u>	<u>(2,247.8)</u>	<u>(4,756.3)</u>	<u>(5,845.0)</u>	<u>(4,634.6)</u>
Cash Flows from Financing Activities						
Increase (decrease) in total short-term borrowings	(65.8)	36.0	(36.4)	155.0	2,713.5	931.3
Change in intercompany receivables/payables	(367.5)	(2,007.2)	45.5	367.5	2,007.2	(45.5)
Proceeds from long-term borrowings	60.7	282.9	2,521.5	8,171.3	4,451.1	8,120.5
Payments of long-term borrowings	(819.1)	(191.0)	(220.1)	(4,390.0)	(4,767.4)	(5,175.9)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	149.5	174.5	61.0			
Repurchases of common stock	(2,731.1)	(1,531.4)	(1,587.7)			
Capital investment from Equipment Operations				66.8	121.6	264.1
Dividends paid	(786.0)	(752.9)	(697.9)	(150.0)	(186.0)	(43.5)
Excess tax benefits from share-based compensation	30.8	50.7	30.1			
Other	(27.7)	(40.1)	(32.7)	(35.9)	(19.2)	(33.6)
Net cash provided by (used for) financing activities	<u>(4,556.2)</u>	<u>(3,978.5)</u>	<u>83.3</u>	<u>4,184.7</u>	<u>4,320.8</u>	<u>4,017.4</u>
Effect of Exchange Rate Changes on Cash and Cash Equivalents	<u>(61.3)</u>	<u>(5.4)</u>	<u>(63.2)</u>	<u>(12.3)</u>	<u>17.1</u>	<u>24.4</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	<u>(454.1)</u>	<u>(884.6)</u>	<u>720.4</u>	<u>737.0</u>	<u>(263.5)</u>	<u>284.6</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	<u>3,023.3</u>	<u>3,907.9</u>	<u>3,187.5</u>	<u>480.8</u>	<u>744.3</u>	<u>459.7</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	<u>\$ 2,569.2</u>	<u>\$ 3,023.3</u>	<u>\$ 3,907.9</u>	<u>\$ 1,217.8</u>	<u>\$ 480.8</u>	<u>\$ 744.3</u>

* Deere & Company with Financial Services on the equity basis.

The supplemental consolidating data is presented for informational purposes. The "Equipment Operations" reflect the basis of consolidation described in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements. Transactions between the "Equipment Operations" and "Financial Services" have been eliminated to arrive at the consolidated financial statements.

DEERE & COMPANY

SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

(Dollars in millions except per share amounts)

	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Net sales and revenues	\$ 36,067	\$ 37,795	\$ 36,157	\$ 32,013	\$ 26,005	\$ 23,112	\$ 28,438	\$ 24,082	\$ 22,148	\$ 21,191
Net sales	32,961	34,998	33,501	29,466	23,573	20,756	25,803	21,489	19,884	19,401
Finance and interest income	2,282	2,115	1,981	1,923	1,825	1,842	2,068	2,055	1,777	1,440
Research and development expenses	1,452	1,477	1,434	1,226	1,052	977	943	817	726	677
Selling, administrative and general expenses	3,284	3,606	3,417	3,169	2,969	2,781	2,960	2,621	2,324	2,086
Interest expense	664	741	783	759	811	1,042	1,137	1,151	1,018	761
Income from continuing operations*	3,162	3,537	3,065	2,800	1,865	873	2,053	1,822	1,453	1,414
Net income*	3,162	3,537	3,065	2,800	1,865	873	2,053	1,822	1,694	1,447
Return on net sales	9.6%	10.1%	9.1%	9.5%	7.9%	4.2%	8.0%	8.5%	8.5%	7.5%
Return on beginning Deere & Company stockholders' equity	30.8%	51.7%	45.1%	44.5%	38.7%	13.4%	28.7%	24.3%	24.7%	22.6%
Comprehensive income (loss)*	2,072	5,416	2,171	2,502	2,079	(1,333)	1,303	2,201	1,795	1,463
Income per share from continuing operations – basic*	\$ 8.71	\$ 9.18	\$ 7.72	\$ 6.71	\$ 4.40	\$ 2.07	\$ 4.76	\$ 4.05	\$ 3.11	\$ 2.90
– diluted*	8.63	9.09	7.63	6.63	4.35	2.06	4.70	4.00	3.08	2.87
Net income per share – basic*	8.71	9.18	7.72	6.71	4.40	2.07	4.76	4.05	3.63	2.97
– diluted*	8.63	9.09	7.63	6.63	4.35	2.06	4.70	4.00	3.59	2.94
Dividends declared per share	2.22	1.99	1.79	1.52	1.16	1.12	1.06	.91	.78	.60 ¹ / ₂
Dividends paid per share	2.13	1.94	1.74	1.41	1.14	1.12	1.03	.85 ¹ / ₂	.74	.59
Average number of common shares outstanding (in millions) – basic	363.0	385.3	397.1	417.4	424.0	422.8	431.1	449.3	466.8	486.6
– diluted	366.1	389.2	401.5	422.4	428.6	424.4	436.3	455.0	471.6	492.9
Total assets	\$ 61,336	\$ 59,521	\$ 56,266	\$ 48,207	\$ 43,267	\$ 41,133	\$ 38,735	\$ 38,576	\$ 34,720	\$ 33,637
Trade accounts and notes receivable – net	3,278	3,758	3,799	3,295	3,464	2,617	3,235	3,055	3,038	3,118
Financing receivables – net	27,422	25,633	22,159	19,924	17,682	15,255	16,017	15,631	14,004	12,869
Financing receivables securitized – net	4,602	4,153	3,618	2,905	2,238	3,108	1,645	2,289	2,371	1,458
Equipment on operating leases – net	4,016	3,152	2,528	2,150	1,936	1,733	1,639	1,705	1,494	1,336
Inventories	4,210	4,935	5,170	4,371	3,063	2,397	3,042	2,337	1,957	2,135
Property and equipment – net	5,578	5,467	5,012	4,352	3,791	4,532	4,128	3,534	2,764	2,343
Short-term borrowings:										
Equipment operations	434	1,080	425	528	85	490	218	130	282	678
Financial services	7,585	7,709	5,968	6,324	5,241	3,537	6,621	7,495	5,436	4,732
Total	8,019	8,789	6,393	6,852	5,326	4,027	6,839	7,625	5,718	5,410
Short-term securitization borrowings:										
Financial services	4,559	4,109	3,575	2,777	2,209	3,132	1,682	2,344	2,403	1,474
Long-term borrowings:										
Equipment operations	4,643	4,871	5,445	3,167	3,329	3,073	1,992	1,973	1,969	2,423
Financial services	19,738	16,707	17,008	13,793	13,486	14,319	11,907	9,825	9,615	9,316
Total	24,381	21,578	22,453	16,960	16,815	17,392	13,899	11,798	11,584	11,739
Total Deere & Company stockholders' equity	9,063	10,266	6,842	6,800	6,290	4,819	6,533	7,156	7,491	6,852
Book value per share*	\$ 26.23	\$ 27.46	\$ 17.64	\$ 16.75	\$ 14.90	\$ 11.39	\$ 15.47	\$ 16.28	\$ 16.48	\$ 14.46
Capital expenditures	\$ 1,004	\$ 1,132	\$ 1,360	\$ 1,050	\$ 795	\$ 767	\$ 1,117	\$ 1,025	\$ 774	\$ 512
Number of employees (at year end)	59,623	67,044	66,859	61,278	55,650	51,262	56,653	52,022	46,549	47,423

* Attributable to Deere & Company.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Deere & Company:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Deere & Company and subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of October 31, 2014 and 2013, and the related statements of consolidated income, consolidated comprehensive income, changes in consolidated stockholders’ equity, and consolidated cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended October 31, 2014. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the Index under Part IV, Item 15(2). We also have audited the Company’s internal control over financial reporting as of October 31, 2014, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* (1992) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. The Company’s management is responsible for these financial statements and financial statement schedule, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and financial statement schedule and an opinion on the Company’s internal control over financial reporting based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audits of the financial statements included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

A company’s internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the company’s principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and effected by the company’s board of directors, management, and other personnel to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company’s internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of the inherent limitations of internal control over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Also, projections of any evaluation of the effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of October 31, 2014 and 2013, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended October 31, 2014, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also, in our opinion, such financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein. Also, in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of October 31, 2014, based on the criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* (1992) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission .

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP
Chicago, Illinois

December 19, 2014

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

DEERE & COMPANY

By: /s/ Samuel R. Allen

Samuel R. Allen
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

Date: December 19, 2014

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the date indicated.

Each person signing below also hereby appoints Samuel R. Allen, Rajesh Kalathur and Todd E. Davies, and each of them singly, his or her lawful attorney-in-fact with full power to execute and file any and all amendments to this report together with exhibits thereto and generally to do all such things as such attorney-in-fact may deem appropriate to enable Deere & Company to comply with the provisions of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and all requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Signature	Title	Date
<u>/s/ Samuel R. Allen</u> Samuel R. Allen	Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Director	
<u>/s/ Crandall C. Bowles</u> Crandall C. Bowles	Director	
<u>/s/ Vance D. Coffman</u> Vance D. Coffman	Director	
<u>/s/ Charles O. Holliday, Jr.</u> Charles O. Holliday, Jr.	Director	
<u>/s/ Dipak C. Jain</u> Dipak C. Jain	Director	
<u>/s/ Clayton M. Jones</u> Clayton M. Jones	Director	
<u>/s/ Rajesh Kalathur</u> Rajesh Kalathur	Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer	December 19, 2014
<u>/s/ Joachim Milberg</u> Joachim Milberg	Director	

<u>/s/ Richard B. Myers</u>	Director)	
Richard B. Myers)	
)	
)	
<u>/s/ Gregory R. Page</u>	Director)	December 19, 2014
Gregory R. Page)	
)	
)	
<u>/s/ Thomas H. Patrick</u>	Director)	
Thomas H. Patrick)	
)	
)	
<u>/s/ Sherry M. Smith</u>	Director)	
Sherry M. Smith)	

DEERE & COMPANY AND CONSOLIDATED SUBSIDIARIES
VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS

For the Years Ended October 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012
(in thousands of dollars)

Column A	Column B	Column C			Column D		Column E
Description	Balance at beginning of period	Additions			Deductions		Balance at end of period
		Charged to costs and expenses	Charged to other accounts		Description	Amount	
			Description	Amount			
YEAR ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2014							
Allowance for credit losses:							
Equipment operations:							
Trade receivable allowances	\$ 62,845	\$ 3,054	Bad debt recoveries	\$ 92	Trade receivable write-offs	\$ 10,744	\$ 50,248
					Other (primarily translation)	4,999	
Financial services:							
Trade receivable allowances	4,300	4,009	Bad debt recoveries	92	Trade receivable write-offs	2,863	5,298
					Other (primarily translation)	240	
Financing receivable allowances	173,000	31,179	Bad debt recoveries	25,968	Financing receivable write-offs	49,313	174,632
					Other (primarily translation)	6,202	
Consolidated receivable allowances	<u>\$ 240,145</u>	<u>\$38,242</u>		<u>\$ 26,152</u>		<u>\$ 74,361</u>	<u>\$ 230,178</u>
YEAR ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2013							
Allowance for credit losses:							
Equipment operations:							
Trade receivable allowances	\$ 62,255	\$10,546	Bad debt recoveries	\$ 476	Trade receivable write-offs	\$ 3,847	\$ 62,845
					Other (primarily translation)	6,585	
Financial services:							
Trade receivable allowances	4,037	(102)	Bad debt recoveries	203	Trade receivable write-offs	300	4,300
			Other (primarily translation)	462			
Financing receivable allowances	176,574	9,726	Bad debt recoveries	27,406	Financing receivable write-offs	35,258	173,000
					Other (primarily translation)	5,448	
Consolidated receivable allowances	<u>\$ 242,866</u>	<u>\$20,170</u>		<u>\$ 28,547</u>		<u>\$ 51,438</u>	<u>\$ 240,145</u>
YEAR ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2012							
Allowance for credit losses:							
Equipment operations:							
Trade receivable allowances	\$ 67,571	\$ 6,041	Bad debt recoveries	\$ 1,156	Trade receivable write-offs	\$ 5,756	\$ 62,255
					Other (primarily translation)	6,757	
Financial services:							
Trade receivable allowances	4,356	642	Bad debt recoveries	124	Trade receivable write-offs	1,012	4,037
					Other (primarily translation)	73	
Financing receivable allowances	197,077	(579)	Bad debt recoveries	33,244	Financing receivable write-offs	42,070	176,574

			Other (primarily translation)	11,098	
Consolidated receivable allowances	<u>\$ 269,004</u>	<u>\$ 6,104</u>	<u>\$ 34,524</u>	<u>\$ 66,766</u>	<u>\$ 242,866</u>

- 2. Not applicable
- 3.1 Certificate of incorporation, as amended (Exhibit 3.1 to Form 8-K of registrant dated February 26, 2010, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
- 3.2 Certificate of Designation Preferences and Rights of Series A Participating Preferred Stock (Exhibit 3.2 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 1998, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
- 3.3 Bylaws, as amended (Exhibit 3.1 to Form 8-K of registrant dated December 8, 2011, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
- 4.1 Form of common stock certificate (Exhibit 4.6 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 1998, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
- 4.2 Indenture dated as of September 25, 2008 between the registrant and The Bank of New York Mellon, as Trustee (Exhibit 4.1 to the registration statement on Form S-3ASR no. 333-153704, filed September 26, 2008, Securities and Exchange Commission file number 1-4121*)
- 4.3 Terms and Conditions of the Notes, published on February 3, 2012, applicable to the U.S. \$3,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note Programme of registrant, John Deere Capital Corporation, John Deere Bank S.A., John Deere Cash Management S.A. and John Deere Financial Limited (Exhibit 4.3 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2012, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)

Certain instruments relating to long-term debt constituting less than 10% of the registrant's total assets, are not filed as exhibits herewith pursuant to Item 601(b)(4)(iii)(A) of Regulation S-K. The registrant will file copies of such instruments upon request of the Commission.

- 9. Not applicable
- 10.1 Agreement as amended November 1, 1994 between registrant and John Deere Capital Corporation concerning agricultural retail notes (Exhibit 10.1 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 1998, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
- 10.2 Agreement as amended November 1, 1994 between registrant and John Deere Capital Corporation relating to lawn and grounds care retail notes (Exhibit 10.2 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 1998, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
- 10.3 Agreement as amended November 1, 1994 between John Deere Construction Equipment Company, a wholly-owned subsidiary of registrant and John Deere Capital Corporation concerning construction retail notes (Exhibit 10.3 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 1998, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
- 10.4 Agreement dated July 14, 1997 between the John Deere Construction Equipment Company and John Deere Capital Corporation concerning construction retail notes (Exhibit 10.4 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2003, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
- 10.5 Agreement dated November 1, 2003 between registrant and John Deere Capital Corporation relating to fixed charges ratio, ownership and minimum net worth of John Deere Capital Corporation (Exhibit 10.5 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2003, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
- 10.6 [Deere & Company Voluntary Deferred Compensation Plan as amended January 2014](#)
- 10.7 John Deere Short-Term Incentive Bonus Plan (Appendix E to Proxy Statement of registrant filed December 19, 2014 Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)

Table of Contents

10.8	John Deere Mid-Term Incentive Plan (Appendix A to Proxy Statement of registrant filed January 14, 2013, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
10.9	John Deere Omnibus Equity and Incentive Plan (Appendix D to Proxy Statement of registrant filed December 19, 2014 Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
10.10	Form of Terms and Conditions for John Deere Nonqualified Stock Option Grant (Exhibit 10.10 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2010, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
10.11	Form of John Deere Restricted and Performance Stock Unit Grant for Employees (Exhibit 10.11 to Form 10-K of the registrant for the year ended October 31, 2012, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
10.12	Form of John Deere Restricted Stock Unit Grant for Directors (Exhibit 10.13 to Form 10-K of the registrant for the year ended October 31, 2008, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
10.13	Form of Nonemployee Director Restricted Stock Grant (Exhibit 10.13 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2004, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
10.14	John Deere Defined Contribution Restoration Plan as amended March 2013
10.15	John Deere Supplemental Pension Benefit Plan, as amended October 2014
10.16	John Deere Senior Supplementary Pension Benefit Plan as amended October 2014
10.17	John Deere ERISA Supplementary Pension Benefit Plan as amended December 2011
10.18	Nonemployee Director Stock Ownership Plan (Appendix A to Proxy Statement of registrant filed on January 13, 2012, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
10.19	Deere & Company Nonemployee Director Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended February 25, 2009 (Exhibit 10.20 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2009, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
10.20	Change in Control Severance Program, effective August 26, 2009 (Exhibit 10 to Form 8-K of registrant dated August 26, 2009, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
10.21	Executive Incentive Award Recoupment Policy (Exhibit 10.9 to Form 10-Q of registrant for the quarter ended January 31, 2008, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
10.22	Asset Purchase Agreement dated October 29, 2001 between registrant and Deere Capital, Inc. concerning the sale of trade receivables (Exhibit 10.19 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2001, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
10.23	Asset Purchase Agreement dated October 29, 2001 between John Deere Construction & Forestry Company and Deere Capital, Inc. concerning the sale of trade receivables (Exhibit 10.20 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2001, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
10.24	Factoring Agreement dated September 20, 2002 between John Deere Bank S.A. (as successor in interest to John Deere Finance S.A.) and John Deere Vertrieb, a branch of Deere & Company, concerning the sale of trade receivables (Exhibit 10.21 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2002, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)

Table of Contents

10.25	Receivables Purchase Agreement dated August 23, 2002 between John Deere Bank S.A. (as successor in interest to John Deere Finance S.A.) and John Deere Limited (Scotland) concerning the sale of trade receivables (Exhibit 10.22 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2002, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
10.26	Joint Venture Agreement dated May 16, 1988 between registrant and Hitachi Construction Machinery Co., Ltd ((Exhibit 10.26 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2005, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
10.27	Marketing Profit Sharing Agreement dated January 1, 2002 between John Deere Construction and Forestry Equipment Company (n.k.a. John Deere Construction & Forestry Company) and Hitachi Construction Machinery Holding U.S.A. Corporation (Exhibit 10.27 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2005, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
10.28	Integrated Marketing Agreement dated October 16, 2001 between registrant and Hitachi Construction Machinery Co. Ltd. (Exhibit 10.28 to Form 10-K of registrant for the year ended October 31, 2005, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
10.29	2018 Credit Agreement among the registrant, John Deere Capital Corporation, John Deere Bank S.A., various financial institutions, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administration agent, Citibank, N.A. and Deutsche Bank Securities, Inc., as documentation agents, and Bank of America, N.A., as syndication agent, et al., dated February 24, 2014 (Exhibit 10.1 to form 10-Q of registrant for the quarter ended January 31, 2014, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
10.30	2019 Credit Agreement among registrant, John Deere Capital Corporation, John Deere Bank S.A., various financial institutions, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administration agent, Citibank, N.A. and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., as documentation agents, and Bank of America, N.A., as syndication agent, et al., dated February 24, 2014 (Exhibit 10.2 to form 10-Q of registrant for the quarter ended January 31, 2014, Securities and Exchange Commission File Number 1-4121*)
12.	Computation of ratio of earnings to fixed charges
13.	Not applicable
14.	Not applicable
16.	Not applicable
18.	Not applicable
21.	Subsidiaries
22.	Not applicable
23.	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP
24.	Power of Attorney (included on signature page)
31.1	Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification
31.2	Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification
32	Section 1350 Certifications
101	Interactive Data File

* Incorporated by reference. Copies of these exhibits are available from the Company upon request.

DEERE & COMPANY
VOLUNTARY DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Adopted 28 August 1985
Amended 11 December 1986
Amended 26 May 1993 – Effective 1 July 1993
Amended 7 December 1994 – Effective 1 January 1995
Amended 4 December 1996 – Effective 1 January 1997
Amended 26 August 1998
Amended by Supplement 30 August 2006
Amended and Restated 13 2007 – Effective 1 January 2008

Amended 28 January 2014 – Effective 1 November 2013

**(For special rules applicable to deferrals after 2004
see the supplement beginning on page 16)**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
SECTION 1. ESTABLISHMENT AND PURPOSE	
1.1 Establishment	1
1.2 Purpose	1
SECTION 2. DEFINITIONS	
2.1 Definitions	2
2.2 Gender and Number	2
SECTION 3. ELIGIBILITY FOR PARTICIPATION	
3.1 Eligibility	3
SECTION 4. ELECTION TO DEFER	
4.1 Deferral Amount	4
4.2 Deferral Period and Payment Method	5
4.3 Irrevocable Elections	5
SECTION 5. DEFERRED ACCOUNTS	
5.1 Participant Accounts	6
5.2 Growth Additions	6
5.3 Effect on other Company Benefits	6
5.4 Charges Against Accounts	6
5.5 Contractual Obligation	6
5.6 Unsecured Interest	6
SECTION 6. PAYMENT OF DEFERRED AMOUNTS	
6.1 Payment of Deferred Amounts	7
6.2 Financial Hardship	7
SECTION 7. BENEFICIARY	
7.1 Beneficiary	8
SECTION 8. RIGHTS OF EMPLOYEES, PARTICIPANTS	
8.1 Employment	9
8.2 Nontransferability	9
SECTION 9. ADMINISTRATION	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
9.1 Administration	10
SECTION 10. AMENDMENT, MODIFICATION AND TERMINATION OF THE PLAN	
10.1 Amendment, Modification and Termination of the Plan	11
SECTION 11. MERGER OR CONSOLIDATION	
11.1 Merger or Consolidation	12
SECTION 12. REQUIREMENTS OF LAW	
12.1 Requirements of Law	13
12.2 Governing Law	13
SECTION 13. WITHHOLDING TAXES	
13.1 Withholding Taxes	14
SECTION 14. EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE PLAN	
14.1 Effective Date	15
SUPPLEMENT APPLICABLE TO DEFERRALS AFTER 2004	16

DEERE & COMPANY

VOLUNTARY DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Section 1. Establishment and Purpose

- 1.1 Establishment. Deere & Company, a Delaware corporation, hereby establishes effective as of November 1, 1985, a deferred compensation plan for executives as described herein, which shall be known as the DEERE & COMPANY VOLUNTARY DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN (hereinafter called the "Plan").
- 1.2 Purpose. The purpose of this Plan is to provide a means whereby cash incentive awards, including performance bonus, cash bonus and profit sharing awards, or any other compensation determined by the Committee to be subject hereto, and base salary payable by the Company to key personnel may be deferred for a specified period.

Section 2. Definitions

2.1 Definitions. Whenever used hereinafter, the following terms shall have the meaning set forth below:

- (a) "Board" means the Board of Directors of the Company.
- (b) "Committee" means the Board Committee on Compensation of the Board.
- (c) "Company" means DEERE & COMPANY, a Delaware corporation.
- (d) "Employee" means a regular salaried key employee (including officers and directors who are also employees) of the Company or its Subsidiaries, or any branch or division thereof.
- (e) "Participant" means an Employee designated by the Committee to participate in this Plan.
- (f) "Subsidiary" means any corporation, a majority of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of which is directly or indirectly owned by the Company.
- (g) "Fiscal Year" means the 12-month period beginning November 1 and ending October 31.

2.2 Gender and Number. Except when otherwise indicated by the context, any masculine terminology when used in the Plan shall also include the feminine gender, and the definition of any term herein in the singular shall also include the plural.

Section 3. Eligibility for Participation

- 3.1 Eligibility. Participation in the Plan shall be limited to those Employees of the Company or any Subsidiary who are key to the Company's growth and success and who are designated as Participants by the Committee. In the event an Employee no longer meets the requirements for Participation in this Plan, he shall become an inactive Participant, retaining all the rights described under this Plan, except the right to make any further deferrals, until the time that he again becomes an active Participant.

Section 4. Election to Defer

4.1 Deferral Amount

- (a) Any Participant may elect to defer any part (in 5% increments up to 95%) of an award to be paid under the provisions of the John Deere Performance Bonus Plan. Such election must be made in writing prior to the beginning of the Fiscal Year upon which the award is based. Notwithstanding the Participant's election, enough of the award must be paid in cash to cover all withholding taxes. If not, the Company shall be authorized to reduce the Participant's elected deferral in 5% increments until the withholding taxes are covered.
- (b) Any Participant may elect to defer any part (in 5% increments up to 95%) of base salary. Such election must be made in writing prior to the beginning of the calendar quarter in which the deferrals are to commence and shall remain in effect for all remaining calendar quarters of the calendar year. The deferral percent may be increased in subsequent calendar quarters, but may not be decreased. Notwithstanding the Participant's election, enough salary must be paid in cash to cover all withholding taxes and Participant payroll elections, such as health care premiums, Deere PAC, United Way, Optional Life Insurance, etc. If not, the Company shall be authorized to reduce the Participant's elected deferral in 5% increments until the withholding taxes and the Participant's payroll elections are covered, and the reduced deferral percent shall remain in effect until the beginning of the next calendar quarter, at which time it shall revert to the Participant's stated deferral percent subject to the same reduction potential.

Notwithstanding amounts elected by the Participant for deferral from the John Deere Performance Bonus Plan award, the total deferred portion shall not be less than \$1,000 in any given calendar year. In the event the total deferred amount is less than \$1,000, it shall be paid pursuant to the normal payout schedule for the John Deere Performance Bonus Plan.

Amounts of less than \$1,000 per calendar quarter shall not be deferred from salary.

- (c) Any Participant may elect to defer any part (in 5% increments up to 95%) of a Bonus Award to be paid in cash under the provisions of the John Deere Equity Incentive Plan and any other cash incentive award that is authorized by the Committee to be deferred pursuant hereto. Such election must be in writing prior to the beginning of the calendar year in which such award would otherwise become payable. Notwithstanding the Participant's election, enough of the award must be paid in cash to cover all withholding taxes. If not, the Company shall be authorized to reduce

the Participant's elected deferral in 5% increments until the withholding taxes are covered.

- 4.2 Deferral Period and Payment Method. If the Participant defers any amount pursuant to Section 4.1, the Participant shall also designate the period and payment method for the deferral in the election. Payments of the deferral amounts, plus any growth additions thereon, shall be made on the date or dates specified by the Participant in the election. However, if death, total and permanent disability, or termination (other than retirement) occurs before retirement, all remaining deferrals plus any growth additions, shall be distributed as a single lump sum payment in January of the calendar year following the date of such death, disability or termination.

In all other cases, the distribution must begin on a date specified by the Participant in the election (whether the distribution is scheduled to begin before or after the date of retirement) but no later than ten years following the date of retirement. The Participant may elect to have distribution made in up to ten annual installments from the date distribution is to begin, but such distribution must be completed within ten years following retirement.

If the Participant wishes to designate a distribution after retirement, the Participant may designate in the election that distribution shall begin at retirement or begin at a specified point in time, or during a specified month, following the date of retirement, (Example #1: Distribution to begin three months after retirement. Example #2: Distribution to begin the January of the year following retirement.)

- 4.3 Irrevocable Elections. The elections in Sections 4.1 and 4.2 are irrevocable and may not be modified or terminated by the Participant or his beneficiary.

Section 5. Deferred Accounts

- 5.1 Participant Accounts. The Company shall establish and maintain a bookkeeping account for each Participant, to be credited as of the date the cash incentive award or salary is actually deferred. While the John Deere Performance Bonus Plan or John Deere Equity Incentive Plan deferral will be credited to the Participant's account when deferred as stated above, it will not begin earning growth additions, under Section 5.2, until the first day of the succeeding calendar quarter following the date of deferral.
- 5.2 Growth Additions. Each Participant's account shall be credited on the first day of each calendar quarter with a growth addition computed on the balance in the account as of the last day of the immediately preceding quarter. The growth addition shall be equal to said account balance multiplied by a growth increment. The method for determining the growth increment shall be determined from time to time by the Committee. The method of determining the growth increment, as stated on the election form, that is in effect on the first date a growth addition is added to a Participant's account will remain in effect for that deferral until that entire deferral, and growth additions attributable to it, have been distributed for a given deferral.
- 5.3 Effect on other Company Benefits. Salary, cash incentive awards or bonus deferred pursuant to Section 4.1 of this Plan shall not decrease in any way benefits provided under any other Company sponsored benefit plan. In the event deferrals under this Plan decrease benefits payable under any qualified retirement plan or limit deferrals under any qualified defined contribution plan, such decrease or limit shall be restored by immediate participation in the John Deere Supplementary Pension Plan or the Defined Contribution Restoration Plan.
- 5.4 Charges Against Accounts. There shall be charged against each Participant's account any payments made to the Participant or to his beneficiary in accordance with Section 6 hereof.
- 5.5 Contractual Obligation. It is intended that the Company is under a contractual obligation to make payments from a Participant's account when due. Account balances shall not be financed through a trust fund or insurance contracts or otherwise unless owned by the Company. Payment of account balances shall be made out of the general funds of the Company.
- 5.6 Unsecured Interest. No Participant or beneficiary shall have any interest whatsoever in any specific asset of the Company. To the extent that any person acquires a right to receive payments under this Plan, such right shall be no greater than the right of any unsecured general creditor of the Company.

Section 6. Payment of Deferred Amounts

- 6.1 Payment of Deferred Amounts. Payment of a Participant's deferred salary, or cash incentive award plus accumulated growth additions attributable thereto, shall be paid in a lump sum or in approximately equal annual installments, in the manner elected by the Participant under Sections 4.1 and 4.2 of this Plan.
- 6.2 Financial Hardship. The Committee, at its sole discretion, may alter the timing or manner of payment of deferred amounts in the event that the Participant establishes, to the satisfaction of the Board, severe financial hardship. In such event, the Committee may:
- (a) provide that all or a portion of the amount previously deferred by the Participant shall be paid immediately in a lump sum cash payment,
 - (b) provide that all or a portion of the installments payable over a period of time shall be paid immediately in a lump sum, or
 - (c) provide for such other installment payment schedules as it deems appropriate under the circumstances,

as long as the amount distributed shall not be in excess of that amount which is necessary for the Participant to meet the financial hardship.

Severe financial hardship will be deemed to have occurred in the event of the Participant's impending bankruptcy, a dependent's long and serious illness, other events of similar magnitude or the invalidation of a deferral election by the Internal Revenue Service. The Committee's decision in passing on the severe financial hardship of the Participant and the manner in which, if at all, the payment of deferred amounts shall be altered or modified shall be final, conclusive and not subject to appeal.

Section 7. Beneficiary

- 7.1 Beneficiary. A Participant may designate a beneficiary or beneficiaries who, upon his death, are to receive the distributions that otherwise would have been paid to him. All designations shall be in writing and shall be effective only if and when delivered to the Secretary of the Company during the lifetime of the Participant. If a Participant designates a beneficiary without providing in the designation that the beneficiary must be living at the time of such distribution, the designation shall vest in the beneficiary all of the distributions whether payable before or after the beneficiary's death, and any distributions remaining upon the beneficiary's death shall be made to the beneficiary's estate.

A Participant may from time to time during his lifetime change his beneficiary or beneficiaries by a written instrument delivered to the Secretary of the Company. In the event a Participant shall not designate a beneficiary or beneficiaries pursuant to this Section, or if for any reason such designation shall be ineffective, in whole or in part, the distribution that otherwise would have been paid to such Participant shall be paid to his estate and in such event, the term "beneficiary" shall include his estate.

Section 8. Rights of Employees, Participants

- 8.1 Employment. Nothing in this Plan shall interfere with or limit in any way the right of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to terminate any Employee's or Participant's employment at any time, nor confer upon any Employee or Participant any right to continue in the employ of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.
- 8.2 Nontransferability. No right or interest of any Participant in this Plan shall be assignable or transferable, or subject to any lien, directly, by operation of law, or otherwise, including execution, levy, garnishment, attachment, pledge and bankruptcy. In the event of a Participant's death, payment of any amounts due under this Plan shall be made to the Participant's designated beneficiary, or in the absence of such designation, to the Participant's estate.

Section 9. Administration

- 9.1 Administration. The Committee shall be responsible for the administration of the Plan. The Committee is authorized to interpret the Plan, to prescribe, amend, and rescind rules and regulations relating to the Plan, provide for conditions and assurances deemed necessary or advisable to protect the interest of the Company, and to make all other determinations necessary or advisable for the administration of the Plan, but only to the extent not contrary to the express provisions of the Plan. The Committee shall determine, within the limits of the express provisions of the Plan, the Employees to whom, and the time or times at which, participation shall be extended, and the amount which may be deferred. In making such determinations, the Committee may take into account the nature of the services rendered by such Employees or classes of Employees, their present and potential contributions to the Company's or its Subsidiaries' success and such other factors as the Committee in its discretion shall deem relevant. The determination of the Committee, interpretation or other action made or taken pursuant to the provisions of the Plan, shall be final and shall be binding and conclusive for all purposes and upon all persons.

Section 10. Amendment, Modification and Termination of the Plan

- 10.1 Amendment, Modification and Termination of the Plan. The Committee, at any time may terminate, and at any time and from time to time and in any respect, may amend or modify the Plan, provided, however, that no such action of the Committee, without approval of the Participant, may adversely affect in any way any amounts already deferred pursuant to Section 4.1 of this Plan.

Section 11. Merger Consolidation

11.1 Merger or Consolidation. If the Company shall be involved in a dissolution, liquidation, merger, or consolidation in which the Company and its Subsidiaries are not the surviving corporation, the Committee may:

- (a) terminate the Plan, and all amounts deferred, plus interest additions shall become immediately payable in full, notwithstanding any other provisions to the contrary, or
- (b) permit the Plan to continue, making any necessary adjustments or modifications to reflect any impact of the dissolution, liquidation, merger, or consolidation, as determined by the Committee.

Amounts calculated under either (a) or (b) above shall be paid in full as soon as practicable following any termination of the Plan.

Section 12. Requirements of Law

- 12.1 Requirements of Law. The payment of cash pursuant to this Plan shall be subject to all applicable laws, rules, and regulations, and shall not be made except upon approval of proper government agencies as may be required.
- 12.2 Governing Law. The Plan, and all agreements hereunder, shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Illinois.

Section 13. Withholding Taxes

- 13.1 Withholding Taxes. The Company shall have the right to deduct from all payments under this Plan an amount necessary to satisfy any Federal, state, or local withholding tax requirements.

Section 14. Effective Date of the Plan

14.1 Effective Date. The Plan shall become effective as of November 1, 1985.

- 15 -

Revised Dec 2007

**SUPPLEMENT TO
DEERE & COMPANY
VOLUNTARY DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN
APPLICABLE TO AMOUNTS DEFERRED AFTER DECEMBER 31, 2004**

The following provisions will apply only to amounts deferred under the Plan after December 31, 2004 and not to amounts deferred under the Plan that were both earned and vested before January 1, 2005. Amounts deferred under the Plan prior to January 1, 2005 will be subject to the terms of the Plan without regard to this supplement. Except to the extent amended hereby, the terms of the Plan shall continue to apply to amounts deferred pursuant to the Plan.

1. The following definitions are added to **Section 2 (Definitions)** .

- 2.1(b) "Change in Control Event" means a change in ownership, a change in effective control, or a change in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets of the Company within the meaning of the default rules under Section 409A.
- 2.1(e) "Disability" means a participant is unable to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment which can be expected to result in death or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months or is, by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment which can be expected to result in death or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months, receiving income replacement benefits for a period of not less than 3 months under a disability or an accident and health plan covering employees of the Company.
- 2.1(i) "Retirement" means a Separation from Service by a Participant who is then eligible for a normal retirement benefit or an early retirement benefit within the meaning of the terms of the John Deere Pension Plan for Salaried Employees in effect as of 1 January 2007.
- 2.1(j) "Section 409A" means Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code and the regulations and other guidance thereunder.
- 2.1(k) "Section 409A Compliance" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 8.3.
- 2.1(l) "Separation from Service" means, with respect to a Participant, a separation from service within the meaning of the default rules of Section 409A; provided that for purposes of determining which entities are treated as a single "service recipient" with the Company, the phrase "at least 20 percent" shall be substituted for the phrase "at least 80 percent" each place it appears in Sections 1563(a)(1), (2) and (3) of the Code and Section 1.414(c)-2 of the

2.1(n) "Unforeseeable Emergency" means a severe financial hardship to the Participant resulting from (i) an illness or accident of the Participant or his spouse, dependent (within the meaning of Section 152 of the Code, but without giving effect to Section 152(b)(1), (b)(2) and (d)(1) (B) ("Dependent")), (ii) the loss of the Participant's property due to casualty (including the need to rebuild a home following damage to a home not otherwise covered by insurance, for example, not as a result of a natural disaster), (iii) the imminent foreclosure of or eviction from the Participant's primary residence, (iv) the need to pay for medical expenses, including non-refundable deductibles, as well as for the costs of prescription drug medication, (v) the need to pay for the funeral expenses of a spouse, Dependent or beneficiary, or (vi) other similar extraordinary and unforeseeable circumstances arising as a result of events beyond the control of the Participant. The purchase of a primary residence and the payment of college tuition shall not constitute Unforeseeable Emergencies.

2. **Subsections 2.1(b) and (c)** are renumbered as 2.1(c) and (d), respectively.

3. **Subsection 2.1(d)** is renumbered as 2.1(f).

4. **Subsection 2.1(e)** is renumbered as 2.1(h).

5. **Subsection 2.1(f)** is renumbered as 2.1(m).

6. **Section 4 (Election to Defer)** is restated in its entirety as follows:

4.1 Deferral Amount

- (a) Any Participant may elect to defer any part (in 5% increments up to 95%) of an award to be paid under the provisions of the John Deere Short-Term Incentive Bonus Plan. Such election must be made in writing prior to the beginning of the Fiscal Year upon which the award is based. Notwithstanding the Participant's election, enough of the award must be paid in cash to cover all withholding taxes. If not, the Company shall be authorized to reduce the Participant's elected deferral in such amount as is necessary to satisfy all applicable withholding taxes.
- (b) Any Participant may elect to defer any part (in 5% increments up to 70%) of base salary. Such election must be made in writing prior to the beginning of the calendar year in which the deferrals are to commence and shall remain in effect for the remainder of the calendar year. Notwithstanding the Participant's election, enough salary must be paid in cash to cover all withholding taxes. If not, the Company shall be authorized to reduce the Participant's elected

deferral in such amount as is necessary to satisfy all applicable withholding taxes, and the reduced deferral percent shall remain in effect until the beginning of the next pay period, at which time it shall revert to the Participant's stated deferral percent subject to the same reduction potential.

- (c) Any Participant may elect to defer any part (in 5% increments up to 95%) of any other cash incentive award that is authorized by the Committee to be deferred pursuant hereto. Such election must be in writing (i) in the case of non-performance-based compensation or compensation for services performed for less than 12 months, not later than the close of the Participant's taxable year preceding the taxable year in which services related to the award are performed; or (ii) in the case of performance-based compensation (as determined by the Committee pursuant to Section 409A) based on services performed over a period of at least 12 months, prior to the close of the Fiscal Year immediately preceding the calendar year of payment but in no event later than 6 months before the end of the performance period. Notwithstanding the Participant's election, enough of the award must be paid in cash to cover all withholding taxes. If not, the Company shall be authorized to reduce the Participant's elected deferral in such amount as is necessary to satisfy all applicable withholding taxes.

- 4.2 Deferral Period and Payment Method. If the Participant defers any amount pursuant to Section 4.1, the Participant shall also designate the period and payment method for the deferral in the election. The Participant may elect to have distribution made in a lump sum or in up to ten annual installments, provided that the payments must in either case be completed within ten years following the year of Retirement. Payments of the deferral amounts, plus any growth additions thereon, shall commence on the first business day of the calendar quarter specified by the Participant in the election; provided, however, that if the Participant elects for the distribution to begin after Retirement, payment of the deferral amounts, plus any growth additions thereon, shall commence on the first business day of the third or later calendar quarter (as elected by the Participant) following the calendar quarter of Retirement.

Notwithstanding the Participant's deferral election, if death, Disability or Separation from Service occurs before Retirement, all remaining deferrals plus any growth additions, shall be distributed as a single lump sum payment in January of the calendar year following the date of such death, Disability or Separation from Service. Additionally, no distribution upon Separation from Service (including upon Retirement or other termination but excluding upon Disability or death) may be made before the first business day of the first calendar quarter that begins at least six (6) months after such Participant's date of Separation from Service, or, if earlier, the date of the

Participant's death, and any distribution that would be made but for application of this provision shall instead be aggregated with, and paid together with, the first distribution scheduled to be made after the end of such six-month period (or, if earlier, the date of the Participant's death).

4.3 Irrevocable Elections. The elections in Sections 4.1 and 4.2 shall become irrevocable on the day prior to the beginning of the Fiscal Year or calendar year, as applicable, and may not be modified or terminated thereafter by the Participant or his beneficiary.

7. **Subsection 5.1 (Deferred Accounts - Participant Accounts)** is amended by changing the phrase "John Deere Equity Incentive Plan" to "John Deere Mid-Term Incentive Bonus Plan".

8. **Subsection 6.2 (Payment of Deferred Amounts - Unforeseeable Emergency)** is restated in its entirety as follows:

6.2 Unforeseeable Emergency. The Committee, at its sole discretion, may alter the timing or manner of payment of deferred amounts in the event that the Participant establishes, to the satisfaction of the Committee, the occurrence of an Unforeseeable Emergency. In such event, the Committee may:

- (a) provide that all or a portion of the amount previously deferred by the Participant shall be paid immediately in a lump sum cash payment, or
- (b) provide that all or a portion of the installments payable over a period of time shall be paid immediately in a lump sum,

as long as, as determined under regulations of the Secretary of the United States Treasury, the amount distributed shall not be in excess of that amount which is reasonably necessary to satisfy the Unforeseeable Emergency (which may include amounts necessary to pay taxes reasonably anticipated as a result of such distribution(s)), after taking into account the extent to which such hardship is or may be relieved through reimbursement or compensation by insurance or otherwise, or by liquidation of the Participant's assets to the extent liquidation of such assets would not cause severe financial hardship, or by cessation of deferrals under the Plan and any other plan that would be aggregated with the Plan for purposes of Section 409A. If a Participant requests and receives a distribution on account of Unforeseeable Emergency, the Participant's deferrals under the Plan shall cease and his elections under the Plan shall be canceled. Any new deferral election following cancellation of a prior deferral election due to Unforeseeable Emergency shall be subject to the timing requirements of Sections 4.1 and 4.2 and Section 409A.

The Committee's decision in passing on the occurrence of an Unforeseeable Emergency for the Participant and the manner in which, if at all, the payment of deferred amounts shall be altered or modified shall be final, conclusive

and not subject to appeal.

9. **Subsection 8.3 (Rights of Employees, Participants - No Acceleration of Distributions)** is added as follows:

8.3 No Acceleration of Distributions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, this Plan does not permit the acceleration of the time or schedule of any distribution under the Plan, except as would not result in the imposition on any person of additional taxes, penalties or interest under Section 409A.

10. **Section 10.1 (Amendment, Modification and Termination of the Plan)** is amended by adding thereto:

“If the Plan is terminated, the Participant’s account shall be paid in accordance with time and form of payment otherwise specified hereunder, provided that the Board of Directors or the Committee, in its discretion and in full and complete settlement of the Company’s obligations under this Plan, may cause the Company to distribute the full amount of a Participant’s account to the Participant in a single lump sum to the extent that such distribution may be effected in a manner that will not result in the imposition on any person of additional taxes, penalties or interest under Section 409A.”

In addition, there is added immediately following Section 10.1 a new **Section 10.2 (Section 409A Amendments)** as follows:

“10.2 Section 409A Amendments. Notwithstanding any provision in this Plan to the contrary the Board, the Committee or the Vice President of Human Resources of the Company shall have the unilateral right to amend or modify the Plan to the extent the Board, the Committee or the Vice President of Human Resources of the Company deems such action to be necessary or advisable to avoid the imposition on any person of adverse or unintended tax consequences under Section 409A, including recognition of income in respect of any benefits under this Plan before such benefits are paid or the imposition of additional taxes, penalties or interest. Any determinations made by the Board, the Committee, or the Vice President of Human Resources of the Company under this Section 10.2 shall be final, conclusive and binding on all persons.”

11. **Section 11 (Merger or Consolidation)** is restated in its entirety as follows:

Section 11. Change in Control

11.1 Change in Control. If the Company shall experience a Change in Control Event, the Committee may:

- (a) terminate the Plan and all other plans of the same type that would be aggregated with the Plan under Section 409A within the twelve months following the Change in Control Event, and all amounts deferred, plus interest additions shall be distributed in full as soon as

practicable, but in no event later than twelve months, following the date the aggregated plans are terminated, notwithstanding any other provisions to the contrary; or

- (b) permit the Plan to continue, making any necessary adjustments or modifications to reflect any impact of the Change in Control Event, as determined by the Committee; provided that such adjustments or modifications do not result in the imposition on any person of additional taxes, penalties or interest under Section 409A.

JOHN DEERE DEFINED CONTRIBUTION RESTORATION PLAN

EFFECTIVE 1 JANUARY 1997

**AMENDED: 12 January 2000
EFFECTIVE: 1 January 2000**

**AMENDED: 28 November 2000
EFFECTIVE: 1 January 2001**

**AMENDED: 1 DECEMBER 2005
EFFECTIVE: 1 JANUARY 2005**

**AMENDED: 13 DECEMBER 2007
EFFECTIVE: 1 JANUARY 2008**

**AMENDED: 15 DECEMBER 2008
EFFECTIVE: 1 JANUARY 2009**

**AMENDED: 4 MARCH 2013
EFFECTIVE: 1 JANUARY 2013**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I. ESTABLISHMENT, PURPOSE AND CONSTRUCTION

1.1 Establishment	1
1.2 Purpose	1
1.3 Effective Date and Plan Year	2
1.4 Application of Plan	2
1.5 Construction	2

ARTICLE II. PARTICIPATION

2.1 Eligibility to Participate	3
2.2 Effect of Transfer	3
2.3 Beneficiaries	3

ARTICLE III. CONTRIBUTIONS

3.1 Salary Deferral Allocations	4
3.2 Employer Matching Allocations	5
3.3 Deferral Elections	5
3.4 No Hardship Withdrawals	6
3.5 FICA Tax	7

ARTICLE IV. ACCOUNTS AND RATE OF RETURN

4.1 Participant Accounts	8
4.2 Rate of Return	8
4.3 Electing a Rate of Return	8
4.4 Qualified Domestic Relations Orders	8

ARTICLE V. VESTING

5.1 Vested Interest	9
5.2 Forfeiture of Non-Vested Balances	9

ARTICLE VI. DISTRIBUTIONS

6.1 Distributions for Separation from Service On and After 1 Jan 2006	9
6.2 Distributions for Separation from Service from 1 Jan 2005-31 Dec 2005	11
6.3 Distributions Prior to 1 Jan 2005	12
6.4 Death	12
6.5 Disability	12
6.6 Six-Month Delay	13

6.7 Distribution of Net Gains Realized from Rate of Return Elections	13
--	----

ARTICLE VII. ADMINISTRATION, AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION

7.1 Employment Rights	14
7.2 Applicable Law	14
7.3 Non-Alienation	14
7.4 Withholding of Taxes	14
7.5 Unsecured Interest, Funding and Rights Against Assets	14
7.6 Effect on Other Benefit Plans	14
7.7 Administration	14
7.8 Amendment, Modification or Termination	15
7.9 409A Amendments and Modifications	15
7.10 Distribution Upon Plan Termination; Withdrawal from the Plan	15
7.11 Withdrawal from Plan	15
7.12 Definition of Subsidiary or Affiliate	16

ARTICLE VIII. DEFINITIONS

8.1 Section References	17
8.2 Terms Defined	17

JOHN DEERE DEFINED CONTRIBUTION RESTORATION PLAN

ARTICLE I. ESTABLISHMENT, PURPOSE AND CONSTRUCTION

1.1 Establishment. Effective 1 January 1997, Deere & Company established the John Deere Defined Contribution Restoration Plan (the “Plan”) for the benefit of the salaried employees on its United States payroll and the salaried employees of its United States subsidiaries or affiliates that have adopted the John Deere Savings and Investment Plan (the “SIP”). Deere & Company and its United States subsidiaries and affiliates that have adopted the SIP (jointly the “Company”) are also deemed to have adopted this Plan.

Effective as of 1 January 2007 (unless otherwise provided herein), the Plan was amended pursuant to Section 409A of the Code. Amendments to the Plan adopted in 2007 are intended to align Plan provisions with prior operational changes and avoid the imposition on any Participant of taxes and interest pursuant to Section 409A of the Code. Interpretation of any portion of the Plan, if necessary, shall be consistent with this intent.

The Plan was further amended effective as of 1 January 2013 to modify the manner in which Accounts are credited and the circumstances under which Participants may elect between rates of return provided for in Section 4.3.

1.2 Purpose. The Company maintains a defined contribution plan, known as the John Deere Savings and Investment Plan (the “SIP”), which is intended to be a qualified defined contribution plan which meets the requirements of Section 401(a) and 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and the rulings and regulations thereunder (the “Code”). Section 401(a) (17) of the Code limits the amount of compensation paid to a participant in a qualified defined contribution plan which may be taken into account in determining contributions under such a plan. Section 402(g) of the Code limits the amount of compensation a participant may defer in a qualified defined contribution plan. Section 415 of the Code limits the amount which may be contributed under a qualified defined contribution plan. Prior to 2007, the Plan was intended to restore contributions which, when combined with the amount actually contributed under the SIP, are reasonably comparable to the contributions which participants in the SIP would have received under such plan if there were no limitations imposed by Sections 401(a)(17), 402(g) and 415 of the Code. Effective as of 1 January, 2007, this Plan was intended to provide contributions which were reasonably comparable to the contributions which participants could have received under the SIP if they participated in the SIP and if there were no limitations imposed by Sections 401(a)(17), 402(g) and 415 of the Code. Effective as of 1 January 2013, this Plan is intended to provide contributions of an elected percentage of a Participant’s eligible Compensation in excess of the limitation imposed by Section 401(a)(17) of the Code .

The Plan is intended to qualify as an unfunded deferred compensation plan for a select group of management or highly compensated employees, within the meaning of

Sections 201(2), 301(a)(3), and 401(a)(1) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, and the rulings and regulations thereunder (“ERISA”).

1.3 Effective Date and Plan Year. The Plan was first effective 1 January 1997. The Plan Year shall be the twelve-month period beginning on 1 November of each year and ending on 31 October of the following year with the exception of the first Plan Year which will start 1 January 1997 and end 31 October 1997.

1.4 Application of Plan. The terms of this Plan are applicable only to eligible employees of the Company as described in Section 2.1 below who become eligible to defer compensation hereunder on or after 1 January 1997.

1.5 Construction. Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise or unless specifically defined herein, all operative terms used in this Plan shall have the meanings specified in the SIP and the words in the masculine gender shall be deemed to include the feminine and neuter genders and the singular shall be deemed to include the plural and vice versa. References to Sections are references to sections in the Plan, unless otherwise provided.

ARTICLE II. PARTICIPATION

2.1 Eligibility to Participate.

- (a) Effective as of 1 January 2006, any Employee not participating in the Traditional Option under the SIP who is an active Employee on 31 October of a calendar year shall be eligible to participate in the Plan (a "Participant") during the subsequent calendar year, provided they have eligible Compensation for the calendar year of participation in excess of the limit under Section 401(a)(17) of the Code that was in effect for the immediately preceding calendar year.
- (b) Prior to 2006, any employee participating in the Contemporary Option under the SIP whose salary deferral and matching contribution under the SIP are reduced by the limitations imposed by Sections 401(a)(17), 402(g) and 415 of the Code shall be eligible to participate in the Plan.

2.2 Effect of Transfer. An Employee who is a Participant in this Plan and who ceases to be an eligible Employee as described in Section 2.1 above shall cease participation in the Plan; however, any past contributions and applicable matching contributions will continue to be accounted for as elected by the employee subject to Section 4.2 of this Plan.

2.3 Beneficiaries. Beneficiaries under this Plan shall be determined in accordance with Section 8.6 of the SIP; however, beneficiaries for this Plan shall be designated on a separate form and may be an individual or individuals other than beneficiaries designated under the SIP.

ARTICLE III. CONTRIBUTIONS

3.1 Deferral Allocations.

(a) Effective 1 January 2007. Effective as of 1 January 2007, pursuant to one or more deferral agreements in force under this Plan and subject to this Article III, the maximum amount of Deferral Allocations (as defined in Section 3.3 hereof) that may be allocated during a calendar year to a Participant's Account under this Plan is determined as follows:

- (i) the deferral percentage elected under this Plan not to exceed 6%, multiplied by,
- (ii) eligible Compensation for a calendar year in excess of the limit under Section 401(a)(17) of the Code that was in effect for the immediately preceding calendar year.

A Participant's deferrals under the Plan shall not commence until such Participant's Compensation from such calendar year exceeds the amount determined pursuant to Section 3.1(a)(ii).

(b) Prior to 2007. Prior to January 1, 2007, pursuant to a salary deferral agreement in force under the SIP and subject to the provisions hereof, any amount of contribution up to 6% of Compensation for a calendar year that is restricted under Section 401(a)(17), Section 402(g) or 415 of the Code shall be allocated to a Participant's salary deferral account under the Plan.

(c) Eligible Compensation. For purposes of Sections 3.1(a)(ii) and 3.3:

- (i) "Compensation" for purposes of Deferral Allocations (as defined in Section 3.3 hereof) under the Plan shall be Compensation as defined under the terms of the SIP in effect on 1 January 2007, which is paid to a Participant during the period beginning on the date on which such Participant first commences participation in the Plan and ending on the date of such Participant's Separation from Service; provided, however, that such definition of Compensation under the SIP shall be applied without giving effect to the exclusion of amounts deferred under nonqualified deferred compensation plans, which are not considered "compensation" within the meaning of Section 415 of the Code and are not included in the definition of Compensation under the terms of the SIP; provided, further, that for avoidance of doubt, amounts received while a Participant is on a Special Paid Leave of Absence shall be considered Compensation for purposes of this Plan; and provided, further, that for avoidance of doubt, amounts received by a Participant after such Participant's Separation from Service are not considered Compensation for purposes of this Plan, whether or not such amounts are received in respect of services performed prior to the Participant's Separation from Service.

- (ii) Compensation payable after 31 December of a calendar year for services performed during the final payroll period of such calendar year containing such 31 December shall be treated as Compensation for the subsequent calendar year;
- (iii) Compensation for Participants who participate in the Contemporary Option under the SIP shall include Performance-Based Compensation received under the John Deere Short-Term Incentive Bonus Plan; and
- (iv) Sales commissions shall be deemed earned in the calendar year in which the customer remits to the Company the payment to which such Compensation relates.
- (v) Compensation shall include salary continuation benefits paid to a Disabled Participant during the 12-month period beginning on the Participant's absence from work due to Disability and ending on the date on which benefits commence under the Company's long-term disability plan, plus any Performance-Based Compensation received under the John Deere Short-Term Incentive Bonus Plan during such period, if any.

3.2 Employer Matching Allocations . Employer matching contributions, if any, corresponding to Deferral Allocations under Section 3.1 above shall be allocated to a matching account under this Plan. Employer matching contributions under this Plan will be determined as described in Article IV, Section 4.1(b) of the SIP.

3.3 Deferral Elections .

(a) Effective 1 January 2007 .

- (i) A Participant's deferral allocation under the Plan (the "Deferral Allocation") with respect to Performance-Based Compensation for services performed during a Plan Year commencing on or after 1 November 2006 and with respect to all other Compensation for services performed during a calendar year commencing on or after 1 January 2007 that is not Performance-Based Compensation (including commission compensation earned during the calendar year) shall be irrevocably determined pursuant to such Participant's deferral agreement in effect under this Plan as of 31 October preceding the beginning of the Plan Year (in the case of Performance-Based Compensation) and the beginning of the calendar year (for all other Compensation); provided, however, that the Deferral Allocation under the Plan shall not exceed 6% of the Participant's Compensation; and provided further that the Participant's deferral agreement shall remain in effect for subsequent years until revoked or modified. Any such revocation or modification executed during a Plan Year shall become effective for Performance-Based compensation for the subsequent Plan Year and for other Compensation earned in the calendar

year commencing after the end of the Plan Year in which the revocation or modification occurs.

- (ii) Effective for calendar years commencing on or after 1 January 2007 and Plan Years commencing on or after 1 November 2006, an eligible Employee who does not have a Deferral Allocation in place on 31 October shall not be permitted to participate in the Plan during the following calendar year or Plan Year.
- (iii) A Participant's elections with respect to his deferral agreement under the SIP shall have no effect on such Participant's Deferral Allocation under the Plan.

(b) 1 January 2006 to 31 December 2006. With respect to the calendar year commencing 1 January 2006 and the Plan Year commencing 1 November 2005, a Participant's Deferral Allocation shall be based on the Participant's deferral agreement under the SIP in effect as of 31 December 2005.

(c) 1 January 2005 to 31 December 2005.

With respect to the calendar year beginning 1 January 2005 and the Plan Year beginning 1 November 2004, a Participant shall be permitted, through 15 March 2005, pursuant to Q&A 21 in Notice 2005-1, to make a new Deferral Allocation election or increase an existing Deferral Allocation with respect to amounts that have not been paid or that have not become payable at the time of such election; provided that the Participant's deferral agreement under the SIP in effect as of 15 March 2005 shall determine such Participant's Deferral Allocations under the Plan for the remainder of the 2005 calendar year; and provided further that such election with respect to the Plan shall not exceed 6% of the Participant's Compensation and shall be in accordance with procedures established by the Plan Administrator.

(d) Prior to 1 January 2005. Effective 1 January 1997 or the first day of any subsequent month through December 1, 2004, an eligible Employee may elect to defer Compensation by completing a written election no later than the last work day of any month authorizing the Company to defer a percentage of Compensation under Section 4.8 of the SIP, provided that such employee is participating in the Contemporary Option under the SIP. Such election will remain in force until changed or revoked by the Employee or the Employee ceases to be eligible to participate according to Article II of this Plan.

3.4 No Hardship Withdrawals. Hardship withdrawals from a Participant's Account under the Plan shall not be permitted. Effective as of 1 January 2006, if a Participant receives a distribution of a Hardship Withdrawal from the SIP, his Deferral Allocation for purposes of the Plan shall cease and the election set forth in his deferral agreement under the Plan shall be cancelled. A new Deferral Allocation with respect to the Plan following the cancellation of a prior Deferral Allocation due to a Hardship Withdrawal

under the SIP shall be subject to the timing requirements of Section 3.3 and Section 409A.

3.5 FICA Tax. All Deferral Allocations are subject to FICA tax in the payroll period in which they are deferred. Such FICA taxes will be withheld only as necessary from the Participant's Compensation prior to any deferral under this Plan.

ARTICLE IV. ACCOUNTS AND RATE OF RETURN

4.1 Participant Accounts. Bookkeeping accounts will be maintained for each participant under the Plan and shall be credited with a rate of return as provided in Section 4.2 below. Such rate of return shall be credited monthly, as of the end of the last business day of the month.

4.2 Rate of Return. The rate of return for a Participant's Account shall be the average of Prime Rate plus two percent as determined by the Federal Reserve statistical release for the month immediately preceding the month for which such rate shall be credited to Account balances for Deferral Allocations and Employer matching contributions under this Plan.

Alternatively, a Participant may elect a rate of return equal to the average of the S&P 500 Index for the month immediately preceding the month for which such rate shall be credited to Account balances for Deferral Allocations and Employer matching contributions under this Plan.

4.3 Electing a Rate of Return. A Participant shall be permitted to make an election or to modify an election then in effect regarding the rate of return applicable to existing and future Account balances; provided that such election is submitted to the Recordkeeper no later than the tenth day of any month... Any such election or modification with respect to the rate of return shall become effective as of the first business day of the month following the month during which the election or modification is submitted to the Recordkeeper. A Participant may elect either of the above rates of return for any portion of the Account in whole percentage increments (provided that no such election may be made with respect to any portion of the Account having a value of less than \$250). The sum of all such portions must equal 100%. If a Participant submits a Deferral Allocation to the Recordkeeper, but fails to submit an election regarding the rate of return, the rate of return for such Participant's existing and future Account balances shall be the Prime Plus 2%, until modified by the Participant in accordance with this Section 4.3.

4.4 Qualified Domestic Relations Orders. In the event of a Qualified Domestic Relations Order, a separate account will be established for any qualified alternate payee subject to Article V. No portion of the non-vested Employer matching contributions or earnings thereon may be assigned to the Alternate Payee. Distributions to the Alternate Payee will be made on the same schedule that would apply were such amounts distributed to the Participant pursuant to Article VI, except to the extent that the Qualified Domestic Relations Order provides otherwise. The Administrator may accelerate the time or schedule of payment under the Plan to an Alternate Payee to the extent necessary to fulfill a Qualified Domestic Relations Order including to a date determined without regard to the Participant's employment status.

ARTICLE V. VESTING

5.1 Vested Interest. A Participant shall be fully vested in the portion of the Account comprised of Deferral Allocations and gains or losses thereon. Furthermore, the Participant shall be 100% vested in the Employer matching contributions and the gains or losses thereon after attaining three years of service credit (as determined under the SIP). In the event of a Qualified Domestic Relations Order, no portion of non-vested Employer matching contributions or the gains or losses thereon may be assigned to the alternate payee.

5.2 Forfeiture of Non-Vested Balances. A Participant who incurs a Separation from Service prior to three years of service credit shall forfeit all Employer matching contributions and the earnings thereon. In the event a Participant is rehired by the Company within five (5) years following such Separation from Service with the Company and, in accordance with the applicable provisions of the SIP, such Participant earns three years of service credit (including any service credit earned prior to the initial Separation from Service), all forfeited Employer matching contributions and growth additions up to the date of the Participant's Separation from Service with the Company shall be restored to the Participant's Account.

ARTICLE VI. DISTRIBUTIONS

6.1 Distributions for Separation from Service On and After 1 January 2006.

(a) Participants Retirement Eligible as of 31 December 2005.

- (i) A Participant who is Retirement Eligible as of 31 December 2005 and incurs a Separation from Service on or after 1 January 2006 shall be permitted, subject to Sections 6.4 and 6.5, to irrevocably elect the form of distribution for his Account, pursuant to Section 6.3 and this Section 6.1(a)(i), paid, at the Participant's election, either (A) the first day of the month containing the date that is six months and one day after his Separation from Service, plus one day for each day of Vacation, (B) one or more years after his Separation from Service or (C) on a date specified by the Participant, provided that if such specified date is a date prior to the Participant's Separation from Service, then such specified date shall be disregarded and the Account shall be distributed on the date that is six months and one day after the Separation from Service, plus one day for each day of Vacation. Elections pursuant to this Section 6.1(a)(i) shall be made by no later than 31 December 2005 in accordance with procedures established by the Administrator and shall provide that distribution of the Account shall begin no later than 1 January of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the Participant attains age 75. An election made pursuant to this Section 6.1(a)(i) shall apply to a Participant's entire Account, including amounts credited to the Account after 31 December 2005.

- (ii) If a Participant described in Section 6.1(a)(i) does not make a timely election pursuant to Section 6.1(a)(i), his Account shall be paid in accordance with Section 6.1(b).
- (b) Participants Retirement Eligible After 31 December 2005 Who Separate from Service After Becoming Retirement Eligible. Effective as of 1 January 2006, the Account of a Participant (i) who becomes Retirement Eligible after 31 December 2005, and (ii) whose Separation from Service occurs after he becomes Retirement Eligible, shall be paid in five annual installments. The amount and timing of each annual installment shall be determined as follows:
- (i) The initial annual installment shall be an amount that is substantially equal to one-fifth of the value of the Participant's Account determined as of the last valuation date of the month immediately preceding the Measurement Date, and shall be paid on the last day of the month following the month which contains the Measurement Date. For purposes of Section 6.1, "Measurement Date" means the date that is the first anniversary of the Participant's Separation from Service, plus one day for each day of Vacation.
- (ii) The second annual installment shall be an amount that is substantially equal to one-fourth of the value of the Participant's Account determined as of the last valuation date of the month immediately preceding the date that is the first anniversary of the Measurement Date, and shall be paid on the last day of the month following the month which contains the first anniversary of the Measurement Date.
- (iii) The third annual installment shall be an amount that is substantially equal to one-third of the value of the Participant's Account determined as of the last valuation date of the month immediately preceding the date that is the second anniversary of the Measurement Date, and shall be paid on the last day of the month following the month which contains the second anniversary of the Measurement Date.
- (iv) The fourth annual installment shall be an amount that is substantially equal to one-half of the value of the Participant's Account determined as of the last valuation date of the month immediately preceding the date that is the third anniversary of the Measurement Date, and shall be paid on the last day of the month following the month which contains the third anniversary of the Measurement Date.
- (v) The fifth annual installment shall be an amount that is equal to the entire remaining balance in the Participant's Account and shall be paid on the date that is the fourth anniversary of the Measurement Date.
- (c) Participants Not Retirement Eligible When Separated. Effective as of 1 January 2006, the Account of a Participant (i) who is not Retirement Eligible as of 31

December 2005, and (ii) whose Separation from Service occurs after 31 December 2005 and prior to the date on which he becomes Retirement Eligible shall be paid in a single lump sum on the last day of the month following the month in which the first anniversary of such Participant's Separation from Service occurs.

6.2 Distributions for Separation from Service from 1 January 2005 to 31 December 2005 .

- (a) General Rule . A Participant who incurs a Separation from Service between 1 January 2005 and 31 December 2005 inclusive shall be permitted to elect, in accordance with procedures established by the Administrator to receive his 409A Account in any of the payment forms specified in Section 6.3. The 409A Account shall be distributed at the time (or over a period of years) specified by the Participant; provided that the Participant shall not be permitted to elect a date that is earlier than 30 days following (i) the last day of the month in which the Participant's Separation from Service occurs (ii) plus one day for each day of Vacation in the case of Retirement or no later than 1 January of the year following the year in which the Participant attains age 75. If a Participant elects to receive his 409A Account in the form of installments of decrementing amounts or a specified amount, each installment subsequent to the first shall be paid on the anniversary of first installment. The election pursuant to this Section 6.2 (a) shall be made by no later than 31 December 2005.
- (b) No Election . If a Participant described in Section 6.2(a) does not make a timely election, his 409A Account shall be paid in accordance with Section 6.1(c).
- (c) Grandfathered Account . During calendar year 2005, a Participant's Grandfathered Account shall be distributed in accordance with Section 6.3.
- (d) Section 409A Transition Rules . Notwithstanding anything in the Plan, effective, unless otherwise provided, as of 1 January 2005 with respect to the 409A Account of a Participant and 1 January 2006 with respect to the Account:
 - (i) Timing of Elections and Plan Amendments . Except as otherwise provided in Section 6.2(d)(ii), to the extent that any Participant makes, on or prior to 31 December 2005, a payment election or the Company amends, on or prior to 31 December 2007, Plan provisions regarding the time and form of payment of a Participant's 409A Account, with respect to all or a portion of the amounts previously deferred that are subject to Section 409A, such election and amendment shall be deemed to be made pursuant to Q&A 19(c) in Notice 2005-1.
 - (ii) Termination of Participation; Cancellation of Deferral . To the extent that a Participant receives in the 2005 calendar year a distribution of all, or any portion, of his 409A Account or prospectively cancels or reduces in the 2005 calendar year all or any portion of his Salary Deferral Allocation

election under the SIP, as the case may be, such distribution or cancellation shall be deemed a whole or partial (as the case may be) (i) termination of such Participant's 409A Account or (ii) cancellation of such Participant's deferral election under the Plan, each pursuant to Q&A 20 (a) of Notice 2005-1.

6.3 Distributions Prior to 1 January 2005.

- (a) Time and Manner. Distribution of a Participant's Account shall commence as soon as practicable after the valuation date at the end of the month following 30 days after the Participant's termination of employment or 60 days following a Participant's death in accordance with the election in 6.3(b) below and form of distribution shown in 6.3(c). Termination of employment for the purposes of this Plan shall include retirement and Long-Term Disability status on or after 1 November 1998. Distribution must begin no later than 1 January of the year following the year the Participant reaches age 75.
- (b) Election. A Participant shall make an irrevocable election regarding the time and manner of distribution no later than 30 days following termination of employment. Termination of employment for the purposes of this Plan shall include retirement and Long-Term Disability status on or after 1 November 1998. If the Participant's employment is terminated by death, any eligible beneficiary shall make such irrevocable election within 60 days following the Participant's death.
- (c) Form of Distribution.
 - (i) A single lump sum payment
 - (ii) A specified dollar amount each year until Account balance reaches zero.
 - (iii) A decrementing yearly withdrawal over a specific period of time which results in a zero Account balance.

In the event of the death of the Participant or a Qualified Domestic Relations Order, such beneficiaries or the Alternate Payee must take distribution as a single lump sum payment within 180 days following the event

6.4 Death. Upon the death of a Participant, his 409A Account, if the death occurs in calendar year 2005, and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 6.1, 6.2 or 6.5 regarding the time or form of payment, his Account (or the remainder of his Account, if benefits have already commenced), if the death occurs on or after 1 January 2006, shall be paid to his beneficiaries in a lump sum on the first day of the month following the date of the Participant's death.

6.5 Disability. A Participant who incurs a Separation from Service due to a Disability on or after January 1, 2006 shall receive a distribution of his Account in accordance with Section 6.1(b) or (c), as applicable. A Participant's Separation from Service due to

Disability shall be deemed to occur on the date that is 29 months after the first day of Participant's absence from work due to Disability.

6.6 Six-Month Delay. Distributions on or after 1 January 2005 of a Participant's 409A Account and on or after 1 January 2006 of a Participant's Account shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Section 409A. To the extent such distributions are made in connection with a Participant's Separation from Service for any reason other than death and the Participant is a "specified employee" for purposes of Section 409A, as determined under the Company's established methodology for determining specified employees, on the date on his Separation from Service, such distributions shall not commence to be paid on any date prior to the first business day after the date that is six months following the Participant's Separation from Service.

6.7 Distribution of Net Gains Realized from Rate of Return Elections. Any net gain credited to a Participant's Account pursuant to an election made pursuant to Section 4.3 hereof shall be distributed at the same time and in the same manner as the remainder of his Account is distributed in accordance with Sections 6.1 through 6.6.

6.8 Employment Taxes due Upon Vesting. To the extent permitted under Section 409A, the Company may distribute an amount from a Participant's Account to cover employment taxes payable on account of employer matching contributions (and earnings thereon) as well as related income tax withholding due on such distribution.

ARTICLE VII. ADMINISTRATION, AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION

7.1 Employment Rights. Nothing under this Plan shall be construed to give any employee the right to continue employment with the Company or to any benefits not specifically provided herein.

7.2 Applicable Law. This Plan, to the extent it is not exempt therefrom, shall be governed and construed in accordance with the applicable provisions of ERISA. To the extent not governed by ERISA, this Plan shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois, exclusive of conflict laws.

7.3 Non-Alienation. Except as provided in Section 10.5 of the SIP and Section 4.4 of this Plan, no right or benefit under this Plan shall be subject to anticipation, alienation, sale, assignment, pledge, encumbrance or charge. No right or benefit under this Plan shall in any manner be liable for or subject to the debts, contracts, liabilities or torts of the person entitled to such benefits except for such claims as may be made by the Company.

7.4 Withholding of Taxes. The Company, or its designee, may withhold from any payment of benefits under this Plan any income, employment or other taxes required to be withheld, including any taxes for which the Company or its designee may be liable with respect to the payment of such benefits.

7.5 Unsecured Interest, Funding and Rights Against Assets. No participant, surviving spouse, beneficiaries, or qualified alternate payee shall have any interest whatsoever in any specific asset of the Company. To the extent that any person acquires a right to receive payments under this Plan, such rights shall be no greater than the right of any unsecured general creditor of the Company. Account balances shall not be financed through a trust fund or insurance contracts or otherwise unless owned by the Company. Payment of Account balances shall be paid in cash from the general funds of the Company. All expenses of administering this Plan shall be borne by the Company.

7.6 Effect on Other Benefit Plans. Amounts payable under this Plan, including Employer matching allocations and growth additions, shall not be considered compensation for purpose of any qualified or non-qualified retirement plan maintained by the Company. The treatment of such amounts under any other plan of the Company shall be determined under the provisions of such plan.

7.7 Administration.

- (a) This Plan shall be administered by the Administrator. The Administrator shall have the power to construe and interpret this Plan, decide all questions of eligibility and determine the amount, manner, and time of payment of any benefits hereunder. All determinations of the Administrator shall be final, binding, and conclusive on all persons.
- (b) The Administrator shall not accelerate or delay payment under the Plan except to the extent that such acceleration (including as a result of a "change in control")

within the meaning of the default provisions of Section 409A and the final regulations promulgated thereunder) or delay shall not cause any person to incur additional taxes, interest or penalties under Section 409A (“Section 409A Compliance”).

7.8 Amendment, Modification or Termination . The Board of Directors of the Company, or, the Management Compensation Committee of the Company, may at any time amend or modify this Plan in their sole discretion, provided that this Plan shall not be amended or modified so as to reduce or diminish the Accounts of participant’s or benefits then currently being paid to any participant, surviving spouse, beneficiary, or former participant without such person’s consent. The power to terminate this Plan shall be reserved to the Board of Directors of Deere & Company. The procedure for amendment or modification of the Plan by either the Board of Directors, or, to the extent so authorized, the Management Compensation Committee of the Company, as the case may be, shall consist of the lawful adoption of a written amendment or modification to the Plan by majority vote at a validly held meeting or by unanimous written consent, followed by the filing of such duly adopted amendment or modification by the Secretary with the official records of the Company.

7.9 409A Amendments and Modifications . Notwithstanding anything in Section 7.8 to the contrary, the Vice President of Human Resources of the Company and any successor thereof shall have the unilateral right to amend or modify the Plan to the extent the Vice President of Human Resources and any successor thereof deems such action to be necessary or advisable to avoid the imposition on any person of adverse or unintended tax consequences under Section 409A. Any determinations of the Vice President, Human Resources or the successor thereof pursuant to this Section 7.9 shall be final, conclusive and binding on all persons.

7.10 Distribution Upon Plan Termination; Withdrawal from the Plan .

- (a) If the Plan is terminated pursuant to Section 7.8, payment of Participant Accounts shall be made in accordance with Article VI, except to the extent that the Board of Directors of the Company or the Management Compensation Committee of the Company determines, in its sole discretion and in full and complete settlement of the Company’s obligations under this Plan, to distribute the full amount of a Participant’s Account to the Participant; provided that such distribution may be effected in a manner that will result in Section 409A Compliance.
- (b) If a participating subsidiary or affiliate withdraws from the Plan pursuant to Section 7.11, payment of Participant Accounts shall be made in accordance with Section 6.1 or 6.2, as applicable.

7.11 Withdrawal from Plan . If an adopting subsidiary or affiliate which is participating in this Plan subsequently determines that it no longer wants to participate in this Plan or have its employees participate in this Plan, that subsidiary or affiliate must request permission from Deere & Company to withdraw from participating in this Plan. If the

Company grants such permission, such subsidiary or affiliate will immediately thereafter cease to participate in this Plan and its employees will cease to be participants in this Plan unless and until such subsidiary or affiliate thereafter requests permission to again participate in this Plan.

7.12 Definition of Subsidiary or Affiliate . In order for a subsidiary or affiliate of the Company to participate in this Plan, Deere & Company must own, directly or indirectly, at least 80 percent of the outstanding stock of such subsidiary or affiliate.

If during its affiliation with the Plan, a subsidiary or an affiliate's ownership by the Company falls below the 80 percent required level, such subsidiary or affiliate is automatically dropped from participation in this Plan and its employees are similarly dropped from being participants in this Plan.

If a subsidiary or affiliate of Deere & Company which is covered by this Plan ceases to be a subsidiary or affiliate, the participation in this Plan by the employees of such subsidiary or affiliate shall terminate, and no employees of such former affiliate or subsidiary shall accrue or be entitled to a benefit under this Plan on and after the date such company ceases to be a subsidiary or affiliate of Deere & Company (other than former employees who were receiving benefit payments as of such date).

ARTICLE VIII. DEFINITIONS

8.1 Section References. All references to sections are, unless otherwise indicated, references to sections of the Plan.

8.2 Terms Defined. Whenever used in the Plan, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

“ 409A Account ” means the portion of a Participant’s account under the Plan the right to which is not both earned and vested on December 31, 2004.

“ Account ” means, effective as January 1, 2006, a Participant’s Grandfathered Account and 409A Account.

“ Administrator ” means the Company.

“ Deferral Allocation ” means, with respect to a Participant, the deferral allocation election under the Plan applicable to Performance-Based Compensation and all other Eligible Compensation.

“ Disability ” means an absence from work due to a disability as determined under the long-term disability plan or practice of the Company for 12 months or longer, or, if earlier, the date on which a Participant’s reemployment with the Company ceases to be guaranteed.

“ Grandfathered Account ” means the portion of a Participant’s account under the Plan the right to which is both earned and vested on December 31, 2004. The Grandfathered Account shall be subject to the Prior Plan.

“ Notice 2005-1 ” means Notice-2005-1 promulgated by the U.S. Treasury Department and the Internal Revenue Service., as clarified and expanded by Final Regulations under Section 409A and Notice 2006-79.

“ Performance-Based Compensation ” means performance-based compensation within the meaning of Section 409A.

“ Prior Plan ” means the terms of the Plan in effect immediately prior to 1 January 2005, as set forth in the Company’s written documents, rules, practices and procedures applicable to this Plan (but without regard to any amendments thereto after 3 October 2004 that would result in any material modification, within the meaning of Section 409A and Notice 2005-1, of the Grandfathered Benefit).

“ Retirement Eligible ” means eligible for a normal retirement benefit or an early retirement benefit within the meaning of the terms of the John Deere Pension Plan for Salaried Employees—Contemporary Option in effect as of 1 January 2007.

“ Section 409A ” means Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the rulings and regulations thereunder.

“ Separation from Service ” means, with respect to a Participant, a separation from service within the meaning of the default rules of Section 409A; provided, however, that, notwithstanding anything in Section 7.12 to the contrary, for purposes of determining which entities are treated as a single “service recipient” with the Company, the phrase “at least 20 percent” shall be substituted for the phrase “at least 80 percent” each place it appears in Sections 1563(a)(1), (2) and (3) of the Code and Section 1.414(c)-2 of the Treasury Regulations, as permitted under Section 1.409A-1(h)(3) of the Treasury Regulations; and provided further that, solely for purposes of an Account consisting exclusively of a Grandfathered Account, “Separation from Service” shall be determined in accordance with the terms of the Prior Plan.

“ Vacation ” means one or more days, as the case may be, of such vacation to which the Participant is entitled pursuant to the policies and practices of the Company then in effect and (i) as of the date of the Participant’s Separation from Service, deferred from a prior anniversary year and unused as of such Separation from Service, (ii) earned in the current anniversary year and unused as of such Separation from Service and (iii) if a Participant’s Vacation described in clause (i) or (ii) of this definition is used in the anniversary year following the anniversary year in which such Separation from Service occurs, earned in such following anniversary year, whether or not used by the Participant.

JOHN DEERE SUPPLEMENTAL PENSION BENEFIT PLAN

AMENDED: 1 November 1987

AMENDED: 24 February 1988

AMENDED: 28 February 1990

AMENDED: 27 February 1991

AMENDED: 29 May 1991

AMENDED: 26 August 1992

AMENDED: 09 December 1992

AMENDED: May 1993 – Effective: 01 July 1993

AMENDED: 08 December 1993 – Effective: 01 July 1993

AMENDED: 07 December 1994

AMENDED: May 1995 – Effective: 01 January 1995

AMENDED: 13 December 1995 – Effective: 01 January 1995

AMENDED: 04 December 1996 – Effective: 01 January 1997

AMENDED: 07 January 1998 – Effective: 01 January 1998

AMENDED: 26 May 1999 - Effective: 26 May 1999

AMENDED: 19 July 1999 - Effective: 01 July 1999

AMENDED: 06 August 1999 – Effective: 01 August 1999

AMENDED: 02 November 1999 – Effective: 01 November 1999

AMENDED: 31 July 2000 –Effective: 01 Jan 2000 (Item (1&2) 01 Apr 2000 (Item (3)

(See Resolution for Item explanation)

AMENDED: 29 January 2002 - Effective: 01 January 2002

AMENDED: 1 December 2005 – Effective: 1 January 2005

AMENDED: 13 December 2007 – Effective: 1 January 2007

AMENDED: 29 October 2008 – Effective: 1 November 2008

AMENDED: 30 June 2009 – Effective: 1 July 2009

AMENDED: December 2011 – EFFECTIVE: 1 October 2011

AMENDED: 15 October 2014 – Effective 1 November 2014

JOHN DEERE SUPPLEMENTAL PENSION BENEFIT PLAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Table of Contents

Section		Page
Section 1.	Purpose and Establishment	
1.1	Establishment and Amendment of the Plan	1
1.2	Purpose	1
1.3	Cost of Benefits	1
1.4	Application of Plan	1
1.5	Administration, Amendment and Termination	1
1.6	Nonencumbrance of Benefits	2
1.7	Employment Rights	2
1.8	Severability	2
1.9	Applicable Law	3
Section 2.	Definitions	
2.1	Definitions	3
2.2	Gender and Number	7
Section 3.	Supplemental Pension Benefit	
3.1	Eligibility	8
3.2	Amount	8
3.3	Limitations	9
3.4	Reduction for Early Retirement under Contemporary Pension Option	9
3.5	Commencement and Duration	9
3.6	Death Prior to Receipt of Lump Sum	11
3.7	Qualified Domestic Relations Order	11
Section 4.	Disability Benefit	
4.1	Eligibility	12
4.2	Amount	12
4.3	Commencement and Duration	12
Section 5.	Change in Control of Company	
5.1	Eligibility	13
5.2	Change in Control of the Company	13
5.3	Cause	14
5.4	Good Reason	14
5.5	Amount	15
5.6	Commencement and Duration	15
5.7	Deere & Company Severance Protection Agreement	15

Section 6.	Survivor Benefits	
6.1	Death of an Active or Disabled Participant	16
6.2	Death of a Retired Participant	16
6.3	Commencement and Duration	17
6.4	Survivor Benefit Election After Retirement	17
Section 7.	Financing of Benefits	
7.1	Contractual Obligation	18
7.2	Unsecured General Creditor	18
7.3	Funding	18
7.4	Vesting	18
7.5	Administration	18
7.6	Expenses	18
7.7	Indemnification and Exculpation	18
7.8	Effect on Other Benefit Plans	19
7.9	Tax Liability	19
APPENDIX A		
Article A-1	APPLICATION; PAYMENT OF PLAN BENEFIT AFTER 2006	
A-1.1	Application of this Article	20
A-1.2	Retirement During Calendar Year 2007 or Later	20
A-1.3	Termination During Calendar Year 2005 or Later	20
A-1.4	Termination Prior to 1 January 2005	20
A-1.5	Separation from Service Following a Change in Control	20
A-1.6	One-Time Lump Sum	20
Article A-2	DEATH and DISABILITY BENEFITS	22
A-2.1	Application of Article A-2	22
A-2.2	No Additional Rights Because of Death	22
A-2.3	Rules Based on Timing of Death	22
A-2.4	Separation from Service Due to Disability	24
A-2.5	Return to Work Following Disability	24
APPENDIX B		
Article B-1	MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	
B-1.1	Application of this Article	26
B-1.2	Impact of Vacation	26
B-1.3	Impact of Leave of Absence and Special Paid Leave of Absence	26
B-1.4	No Acceleration or Delay	27
B-1.5	Interpretation Consistent with Section 409A Compliance	27
Article B-2	AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION	
B-2.1	Amendment and Termination	28
B-2.2	Plan Benefit in the Event of Termination	28
Article B-3	DEFINITIONS	
B-3.1	Section References	29
B-3.2	Terms Defined	29

JOHN DEERE SUPPLEMENTAL PENSION BENEFIT PLAN

Section 1. Purpose and Establishment

- 1.1 Establishment and Amendment of the Plan. Deere & Company (the "Company") established and presently maintains the John Deere Supplemental Pension Benefit Plan (the "Plan"), an unfunded supplemental retirement plan for the benefit of its eligible employees, on 1 November 1978. Said plan is hereby further amended and restated as set forth herein effective as of 1 January 1997. Effective as of 1 January 2007, the Plan is amended pursuant to Section 409A of the Code as set forth in Appendices A and B, which form part of the Plan. Amendments to the Plan adopted in 2006 and 2007 are intended to align Plan provisions with prior operational changes and avoid the imposition on any Participant of taxes and interest pursuant to Section 409A of the Code. The Plan is hereby amended and restated as set forth herein, effective as of 1 November 2014
- 1.2 Purpose. The purpose of this Plan is to promote the mutual interests of Deere & Company and its Officers and Executives.
- 1.3 Cost of Benefits. Cost of providing benefits under the Plan will be borne by the Company.
- 1.4 Application of Plan. The provisions of this Plan as set forth herein are applicable only to the employees of the Company in current employment on or after 1 November 1987, except as specifically provided herein. Except as so provided, any person who was covered under the Plan as in effect on 31 October 1987 and who was entitled to benefits under the provisions of the Plan shall continue to be entitled to the same amount of benefits without change under this Plan. Any person covered under the Plan as in effect 1 November 1987 who is age 55 or above on 1 November 1987 shall be entitled to the larger of the benefit amount in Section 3.2 below or the benefit provided under the John Deere Supplemental Pension Benefit Plan effective prior to 1 November 1987.
- Notwithstanding any provision of this Plan to the contrary, the provisions of Appendices A and B shall apply to payment of benefits on or after 31 December 2006 and such appendices shall supersede the other provisions of the Plan to the extent necessary to eliminate inconsistencies between such Appendices and such other provisions of the Plan.
- 1.5 Administration, Amendment and Termination. The Plan is administered by and shall be interpreted by the Company. The Board of Directors of the Company or the Pension Plan Oversight Committee of the Board may at any time amend, modify or terminate this Plan in their sole discretion. In addition, the Deere & Company Compensation Committee shall have the authority to approve all amendments or modifications that:

- a. in the Compensation Committee's judgment are procedural, technical or administrative, but do not result in changes in the control and management of the Plan assets; or
- b. in the Compensation Committee's judgment are necessary or advisable to comply with any changes in the laws or regulations applicable to the Plan; or
- c. in the Compensation Committee's judgment are necessary or advisable to implement provisions conforming to a collective bargaining agreement which has been approved by the Board of Directors; or
- d. in the Compensation Committee's judgment will not result in changes to benefit levels exceeding \$5 million dollars per amendment or modification during the first full fiscal year that such changes are effective for the Plan; or
- e. are the subject of a specific delegation of authority from the Board of Directors.

Provided, however, that this Plan shall not be amended or modified so as to reduce or diminish the benefit then currently being paid to any employee or Surviving Spouse of any former employee without such person's consent. The power to terminate this Plan shall be reserved to the Board of Directors of Deere & Company. The procedure for amendment or modification of the Plan by either the Board of Directors, or, to the extent so authorized, the Pension Plan Oversight Committee, as the case may be, shall consist of: the lawful adoption of a written amendment or modification to the Plan by majority vote at a validly held meeting or by unanimous written consent, followed by the filing of such duly adopted amendment or modification by the Secretary with the official records of the Company.

- 1.6 Nonencumbrance of Benefits. Except as provided in Article VIII, Section 8 of the John Deere Pension Plan for Salaried Employees, no employee, retired employee, or other beneficiary hereunder shall have any right to assign, alienate, pledge, hypothecate, anticipate, or in any way create a lien upon any part of this Plan, nor shall the interest of any beneficiary or any distributions due or accruing to such beneficiary be liable in any way for the debts, defaults, or obligations of such beneficiary, whether such obligations arise out of contract or tort, or out of duty to pay alimony or to support dependents, or otherwise.
- 1.7 Employment Rights. Establishment of this Plan shall not be construed to give any Participant the right to be retained by the Company or to any benefits not specifically provided by the Plan.
- 1.8 Severability. In the event any provision of the Plan shall be held invalid or illegal for any reason, any invalidity or illegality shall not affect the remaining parts of the Plan, but the Plan shall be construed and enforced as if the invalid or illegal provision had

never been inserted, and the Company shall have the privilege and opportunity to correct and remedy such questions of invalidity or illegality by amendment as provided in the Plan.

- 1.9 Applicable Law. This Plan is fully exempt from Titles II, III, and IV of ERISA. The Plan shall be governed and construed in accordance with Title I of ERISA and other applicable law (including, to the extent not preempted by federal law, the laws of the State of Illinois).

Section 2. Definitions

- 2.1 Definitions. Whenever used in this Plan, it is intended that the following terms have the meanings set forth below. Defined terms used in Appendix A or B have the meanings set forth in Appendix B.

- (a) "Average Pensionable Pay" of the Traditional Pension Option means the average for each year of the following:
- (1) all straight-time salary payments, plus the larger of (i) or (ii) through 31 December 2000 and as of 1 January 2001 plus the larger of (i) or (iii) below:
- (i) the amounts paid under the John Deere Profit Sharing Plan and the John Deere Short-Term Incentive Plan prior to 1991 plus the sum of the bonuses paid under the John Deere Performance Bonus Plan for Salaried Employees, the John Deere Health Care, Inc. Annual Performance Award Plan or the John Deere Credit Company Profit Sharing Plan.
- (ii) the amount paid prior to 1989 under the John Deere Long-Term Incentive Plan, the John Deere Restricted Stock Plan through 1998, or after 1998 the Pro-rated Yearly Vesting Amount under the John Deere Equity Incentive Plan.
- (iii) the target amount under the John Deere Performance Bonus Plan for Salaried Employees, the John Deere Health, Inc. Annual Performance Award Plan or the John Deere Credit Company Profit Sharing Plan.
- (2) The annual average of such amounts shall be based on the five (5) highest years, not necessarily consecutive, during the ten (10) years immediately preceding the earliest of the Participant's retirement, total and permanent disability, or death. The greater of any such short or long-term awards as defined in 2.1(a)(1)(i) or (ii) above paid or vested during the twelve months immediately following the Participant's retirement, shall be substituted for the lowest such annual short or long-term bonus award used to calculate Average Pensionable Pay, if the result would be a higher pension benefit. All amounts used in calculating the Average Pensionable Pay will be determined before the effect of any salary or bonus deferral or reduction

resulting from an election by the Employee under any Company sponsored plan or program, but excluding any matching and/or growth factor, Company contribution, and/or flexible credits provided by the Company under any such plan or program.

- (b) “Average Monthly Pensionable Pay” means the Average Pensionable Pay divided by twelve (12).
- (c) “Board” means the Board of Directors of the Company.
- (d.1) Career Average Pay of the Contemporary Pension Option means the following for those Officers listed in Exhibit 1:
 - (1) The highest five calendar years of the last ten not necessarily consecutive as of 31 December 1996 plus the greater of short-term bonus or long-term incentive pay received in each of those years as defined in section 2.1(a)(1)(i) or (ii) above.

plus
 - (2) Base pay and short-term bonuses as defined in Section 2.1(a)(1)(i) above paid beginning 1 January 1997 and thereafter (excluding any long-term incentives as defined in section 2.1(a)(1)(ii) above).

The amounts of all salary, short-term bonus, or other pay received as described in (1) and (2) above will be divided by the number of pay periods in which base pay was received to determine the Career Average Pay.

- (d.2) “Career Average Pay” of the Contemporary Pension Option means the following for newly eligible Participants effective the latter of 1 January 1997 or entering Base Salary Grade 13 or above:
 - (3) The highest five consecutive of the last ten anniversary years or the last 60 months of straight time pay if higher as of 31 December 1996 for Participants with five or more years of continuous employment.

plus
 - (4) Restorable short-term performance bonuses earned and paid during the years 1992-1996 credited at the rate of 1/120th for each pay period of continuous employment beginning 1 January 1997. Short-term performance bonuses are defined in 2.1(a)(1)(i) of this Plan.

plus

- (5) All straight time pay plus short-term performance bonuses paid on or after 1 January 1997 (excluding any long-term incentives such as stock options).

The amounts of salary and bonus derived from (d.2)(1) plus (2) plus (3) above are divided by the number of pay periods in which base pay was received to determine the career average pay. This amount multiplied times 2 transforms career average pay to a monthly equivalent.

- (e) “Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations promulgated thereunder.
- (f) “Company” means Deere & Company, a Delaware corporation.
- (g) “Contemporary Pension Option” means the benefit provided to Officers Listed in Exhibit 1 who elect the Contemporary Pension Option on or before 15 November 1996, and all other Executives who become Participants on or after 1 January 1997.
- (h) “Disability” shall have the same meaning as under the Qualified Retirement Plan or John Deere Long Term Disability Plan for Salaried Employees.
- (i) “Executive” means an employee base salary grade 13 or above who on 1 January 1997 is a non-officer, or an employee who attains base salary grade 13 or above after 1 January 1997. An employee who attains base salary grade 13 on or after 1 November 2014 shall not be considered an Executive under the Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the following special cases apply:
- (1) An employee who, on or after 1 November 2014, attains or is restored to base salary grade level 13 or above in connection with or following rehiring or return from leave of absence or disability shall be considered an Executive under the Plan only with respect to the period preceding 1 November 2014 during which the employee held base salary grade 13 or above.
- (2) An employee who permanently transferred outside the U.S. prior to 1 November 2014 will be considered an Executive under the Plan only with respect to the period preceding such permanent transfer during which the employee held base salary grade 13 or above (and, if applicable, any period following a subsequent permanent transfer back to the United States during which the employee held base salary grade 13 or above but only if the permanent transfer back to the United States occurs before 1 November 2014).

(3) An employee who attained base salary grade 13 on or before 1 November 2014 and who had not participated in the Qualified Retirement Plan prior to 1 November 2014 shall not be considered an Executive under the Plan.

- (j) “Officer” means employees listed in Exhibit I.
- (k) “Non-officer” means any employee of the Company who is not an elected officer and does not hold one of the elected positions listed in (i) above.
- (l) “Participant” means an Officer as defined in (i) above or Salary Grade 13 and above Executives (determined applying the exclusions and rules for special cases set forth in the definition of “Executive” above).
- (m) “Plan Year” means the 12-month period beginning each November 1.
- (n) “Pro-rated Yearly Vesting Amount under the John Deere Equity Incentive Plan” means for the purposes of calculating a long term incentive amount under Section 2.1 (a) (1) (ii) of this Plan is one-quarter of each bi-annual EIP Grant allocated to each year following the Grant date multiplied times the Grant Price. In the event an EIP Grant vests and bonus shares are payable during the 12 months immediately following a Participant’s retirement, the actual value of the Grant will be redetermined and allocated equally in one-quarter increments to each of the years following the Grant date which were used to calculate Average Pensionable Pay, if the result would be a higher pension benefit.
- (o) “Qualified Retirement Plan” means the John Deere Pension Plan for Salaried Employees which is a qualified plan under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. Provisions under this Plan shall in no way alter provisions under the Qualified Retirement Plan.
- (p) “Retirement Benefit” shall be a single-life annuity or lump sum amount as provided under Section 3 subject to provisions of Section 5.
- (q) “Section 162(m) Participant” means a participant who is the CEO or the four highest paid Executives, as reported in the proxy, who is employed on the last day of the fiscal year.
- (r) “Service” shall have the same meaning in this Plan as “service credit” in the Qualified Retirement Plan. Service credit for benefit purposes in this Plan for those Executives not listed in Exhibit I will begin on the latter of 1 January 1997 or attainment of base salary grade 13 or above whichever is later. Service credit will not be provided to employees who attain base salary grade 13 on or after 1 November 2014. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the following special cases will apply:

(1) An employee who, on or after 1 November 2014, attains or is restored to base salary grade level 13 or above in connection with or following rehiring, or return from leave of absence or disability, or permanent transfer into the U.S., shall receive service credit under this Plan only with respect to the period preceding 1 November 2014 during which the employee held base salary grade 13 or above.

(2) An employee who permanently transferred outside the U.S. prior to 1 November 2014 will receive service credit under this Plan only with respect to the period preceding such permanent transfer during which the employee held base salary grade 13 or above (and, if applicable, any period following a subsequent permanent transfer back to the United States during which the employee held base salary grade 13 or above but only if the permanent transfer back to the United States occurs before 1 November 2014).

(3) For the avoidance of doubt, it is noted that an employee who attained base salary grade 13 on or before 1 November 2014 and who had not participated in the Qualified Retirement Plan prior to 1 November 2014 shall not receive any service credit under this Plan, as such an employee is not considered an Executive under the Plan.

(s) “Surviving Spouse” shall mean the legally married spouse (determined under both the laws of the deceased participant’s domicile and the laws of the United States) of a deceased participant.

(t) “Traditional Pension Option” means the benefit under this Plan for Officers who (1) are listed in Exhibit 1, and (2) are or become Participants, and (3) who elect the Traditional Pension Option on or before 15 November 1996.

2.2 Gender and Number. Except when otherwise indicated by the context, any masculine term used herein shall also include the feminine, and the singular shall also include the plural.

Section 3. Supplemental Pension Benefit

3.1 Eligibility. A Participant shall be eligible for benefits under the provisions of this Plan if such Participant is (1) entitled to a Vested Plan Benefit under the Qualified Retirement Plan, (2) has attained Salary Grade 13 or above on or before 31 October 2014, and (3) has attained (a) age 60 under the Traditional Pension Option; (b) any age under the Contemporary Pension Option; or (c) any age, if eligible to retire on 1 January 1997. Notwithstanding any provision of this Plan to the contrary, a Participant who has not attained at least Salary Grade 13 by 31 October 2014 shall not be eligible for benefits under the Plan. Whether an employee qualifies as a Participant by virtue of being a Salary Grade 13 or above Executive will be determined applying the exclusions and rules for special cases set forth in the definition of "Executive" above.

3.2 Amount. Upon termination of employment an eligible Participant pursuant to 3.1 above, shall be entitled to a monthly Retirement Benefit as follows:

(1) Traditional Pension Option equals (a) plus (b) below:

(a) 2% of Average Monthly Pensionable Pay for each year of service as an Officer.

(b) 1 1/2% of Average Monthly Pensionable Pay for each year of service as a non-Officer.

or

(2) Contemporary Pension Option equals (a) plus (b) below:

(a) 2% of Career Average Pay for each year of service as an Officer or Participant.

(b) 1 1/2% of Career Average Pay for each year of service as a non-Officer prior to the latter of 1 January 1997 or attainment of base salary grade 13 or above, whichever is later.

This amount determined in Section 3.2(1) or 3.2(2), as applicable, shall be subject to any reductions for

(1) Early retirement under the Contemporary Pension Option as provided in Section 3.4 of this plan.

(2) Any formula used (or that would be used) to calculate any age and/or service-related reduction in the retiree's monthly benefit under the terms of the Qualified Retirement Plan in effect as of 1 January 2007.

(3) Survivor benefits described in Section 6.

- (4) Provisions shown in Section 3.3 which follows and shall be further reduced by the sum of
 - (i) the benefit earned under the Qualified Retirement Plan; and
 - (ii) the benefit provided under the John Deere Senior Supplementary Pension Plan or ERISA Supplementary Pension Plan, as the case may be.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, effective 1 January 2007, an Eligible Participant pursuant to Section 3.1 above shall become entitled to the monthly Retirement Benefit described in this Section 3.2 upon his or her Separation from Service (as defined in Article B-3 of Appendix B); provided, however, that Section B-1.2, if applicable, shall apply in calculating the amount of the Participant's benefit under the Plan, and the time and form of payment shall be determined in accordance with Appendix A.

3.3 Limitations.

- (a) The total monthly Retirement Benefit paid under the Traditional Pension Option of this Plan, the Qualified Retirement Plan and the John Deere Senior Supplementary Pension Plan or ERISA Supplementary Pension Plan, as the case may be, may not exceed 66-2/3% of the Average Monthly Pensionable Pay. If such number is exceeded the amount payable under this Plan shall be reduced to the extent necessary to equal 66-2/3% of the Average Monthly Pensionable Pay.
- (b) That part of the Retired employee's monthly benefit which is based on service credit prior to 1 July 1993 (1 January 1994 for employees of John Deere Credit Company, John Deere Health Care, Inc. and John Deere Insurance Group) shall be reduced by 1/2% for each full year in excess of 10 years that the spouse is younger than the employee.

3.4 Reduction for Early Retirement under Contemporary Pension Option. The amount determined in 3.2 above shall be reduced 1/3% per month from the unreduced full benefit age, as defined under the terms of the Contemporary Pension Option of the Qualified Retirement Plan in effect as of 1 January 2007, as of the date benefits commence.

3.5 Commencement and Duration. Payment of monthly retirement benefits provided under this Plan shall commence on the first day of any calendar month following the date of retirement as elected under the Qualified Retirement Plan. Benefit payments will be made on the first day of each calendar month thereafter. The last payment will be made the first day of the calendar month in which the Participant dies, subject to the provisions of Section 5.

Alternatively, the Participant may elect to receive a lump sum payment for all or a portion (in 10% increments from 10% to 90%) of the Retirement Benefits payable under this Plan including the 55% joint and survivor annuity equal to 11% of the supplemental benefit payable, adjusted for service accrued through 30 June 1993, or 31 December 1993 in the case of employees of John Deere Credit Company, John Deere Health Care, Inc., or John Deere Insurance Group. Written notice of the Participant's election to receive a lump sum payment shall be irrevocable, and must be received by the Company within the twelve (12) months prior to payment, but in no event subsequent to the Participant's date of retirement. The lump sum payment shall be made to Participant twelve (12) months after receipt of notice by the Company but in no event prior to the Participant's retirement.

Notwithstanding the above, a Section 162(m) Participant whose retirement date coincides with the Company's fiscal year-end date will not be paid the previously elected lump-sum payment until he is no longer a Section 162(m) Participant.

Effective beginning 1 January 2002 and thereafter, the lump sum will be calculated using an interest rate assumption equal to the average yield in September of the preceding Plan Year on 30-year Treasury Constant Maturities (as published in October by the Internal Revenue Service) and the mortality table shall be based upon a fixed blend of 50% male mortality rates and 50% female mortality rates from the Group Annuity Reserving Table ("GAR") , as set forth in Revenue Ruling 2001-62, in effect at the beginning of the plan year in which payment is made. The age used in the calculation will be the age of the Participant.

Effective beginning 1 November 2008 and thereafter, the lump sum will be calculated using an interest rate assumption equal to the average yield in September of the preceding Plan Year of 30-year Treasury Constant Maturities (as published in October by the Internal Revenue Service) and the mortality table shall be based upon such mortality table as may be prescribed by the IRS pursuant to Code section 417(e)(3), and which the IRS shall publish from time to time. For the Plan Year beginning 1 November 2008 and, until modified, such mortality table will be the table published in Revenue Ruling 2007-67 . Effective 1 November 2008, in no event will the lump sum paid be less than the present value determined by using the "applicable interest rate" and the "applicable mortality table" with such terms having the meaning provided under Section 417(e) of the Code, as in effect from time to time. The age used in the calculation will be the age of the Participant.

Monthly retirement benefits will be redetermined as soon as practicable and increased benefits paid retroactive to the Participant's date of retirement for:

- (a) any eligible long or short-term bonus paid after retirement replacing an earlier bonus award used to calculate Average Pensionable Pay under the Traditional Pension Option

or

- (b) any eligible short-term bonus paid after retirement added to career average earnings used to calculate pension benefits under the Contemporary Pension Option.

Effective 1 January 2008, monthly retirement benefits determined as described above shall be paid upon the later of (i) the date specified for payment in accordance with Section A-1.2 or A-1.3, as applicable, or (ii) on the first day of the calendar month following vesting of the bonus giving rise to the adjustment.

- 3.6 Death Prior to Receipt of Lump Sum. If an active Participant or a Participant on Permanent and Total Disability dies after receipt of notice by the Company pursuant to Section 3.5 of Participant's irrevocable election to receive a lump sum payment, but before the expiration of twelve (12) months after receipt by the Company of such election, a Surviving Spouse of the Participant who is eligible for a survivor benefit under Section 6 will receive a lump sum survivor's benefit under Section 6.1 of this Plan. The 55% Surviving Spouse lump sum benefit will be payable no earlier than twelve (12) months following receipt of notice by the Company of the deceased Participant's irrevocable election but not before the first day of the month following eligibility for a Surviving Spouse benefit under the Qualified Retirement Plan.

If a retired Participant or a Participant on Permanent and Total Disability subsequently retires under Normal Retirement and dies after receipt of notice by the Company pursuant to Section 3.5 of Participant's irrevocable election to receive a lump sum payment, but before the expiration of twelve (12) months after receipt by the Company of such election, a Surviving Spouse of the Participant who is eligible for a survivor benefit under Section 6 will receive the Participant's full lump sum benefit under Section 3.5 of this Plan in lieu of Surviving Spouse benefits under Section 6. In the event the retired Participant is unmarried at the date of death or the Surviving Spouse of the deceased Participant is not eligible for survivor benefits under Section 6, the Participant's full lump sum benefit will be paid to the deceased Participant's estate. The lump sum benefit will be payable no earlier than twelve (12) months following receipt of notice by the Company of the deceased Participant's irrevocable election.

- 3.7 Qualified Domestic Relations Order.

Distribution is prohibited under the Plan prior to the Participant's retirement and, in the event of a Qualified Domestic Relations Order, the Alternate Payee must take distribution as a single lump sum payment within 180 days following the Participant's retirement under the Plan.

Section 4. Disability Benefit

- 4.1 Eligibility. An employee who qualifies for a Disability benefit in accordance with the provisions of the Qualified Retirement Plan or John Deere Long Term Disability Plan for Salaried Employees shall be entitled to a benefit under this Plan upon retirement under a normal retirement under the Qualified Retirement Plan.
- 4.2 Amount. The amount shall be determined in accordance with 3.2 except that service as an Officer shall be determined for the period of time prior to total and permanent disability as defined in the Qualified Retirement Plan or John Deere Long Term Disability Plan for Salaried Employees.
- 4.3 Commencement and Duration. In the event of Disability, the payment method shall be the same as that elected pursuant to Section 3.5 of this Plan. In the event of Disability, payments of Retirement Benefits provided under this section shall be made or commence on the same date as Retirement Benefits commence under the normal Retirement Provisions under the Qualified Retirement Plan.

Section 5. Change in Control of Company

- 5.1 Eligibility. If a Change in Control of the Company (as defined in 5.2 below) shall have occurred, and a Participant who has not attained age 60 ceases to be an employee of the Company within twenty-four months following a Change in Control of the Company, such Participant shall be eligible for benefits under the provisions of this Plan notwithstanding his age at the time of such cessation of employment, unless such cessation of employment is (i) by the Company for "Cause" (as defined in 5.3 below), or (ii) by the Participant who is not Retirement Eligible for other than Good Reason (as defined in 5.4 below). If the Participant's cessation of employment is by reason of Death or Permanent Disability, the Participant's rights under this Plan shall be governed by Section 4 and 6 of this Plan, despite the occurrence of a change in control. References in this Section 5.1 to "cessation of employment" shall be references to a Separation from Service, as defined in Article B-3 of Appendix B.
- 5.2 Change in Control of the Company. A change in control of the Company shall mean a change in control of a nature that would be required to be reported in response to Schedule 14A of Regulation 14A promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as now or hereafter amended (the "Exchange Act"), whether or not the Company is then subject to such reporting requirement; provided, that, without limitation, such a Change in Control shall be deemed to have occurred if:
- (i) any "person" (as defined in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act) is or becomes the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rule 13(d-3) under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing thirty percent (30%) or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities;
 - (ii) during any period of two (2) consecutive years (not including any period prior to December 9, 1987) there shall cease to be a majority of the Board comprised as follows: individuals who at the beginning of such period constitute the Board and any new director (s) whose election by the Board or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds (2/3) of the directors then still in office who either were directors at the beginning of the period or whose election or nomination for election was previously so approved; or
 - (iii) the shareholders of the Company approve a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other company, other than a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior thereto continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity) at least 80% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the Company or such surviving entity outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation.

- (iv) the shareholders of the Company approve a plan of complete liquidation of the Company or an agreement for the sale or disposition by the Company of all or substantially all the Company's assets.

5.3 Cause. Termination of employment by the Company for "Cause" shall mean termination pursuant to notice of termination setting out the reason for termination upon (i) the willful and continued failure by the participant to substantially perform his duties with the Company after a specific, written demand is developed; (ii) the willful engaging by the participant in conduct which is demonstrably and materially injurious to the Company, monetarily or otherwise or (iii) the participant's conviction of a felony which impairs the participant's ability substantially to perform his duties with the Company.

An act, or failure to act, shall be deemed "willful" if it is done, or omitted to be done, not in good faith and without reasonable belief that the action or omission was in the best interest of the Company.

5.4 Good Reason. "Good Reason" shall mean the occurrence, without the participant's express written consent, within 24 months following a Change in Control of the Company, of any one or more of the following:

- (i) the assignment to the participant of duties materially inconsistent with the participant's duties, responsibilities and status prior to the Change in Control or a material reduction or alteration in the scope of the participant's responsibilities from those in effect prior to the Change in Control;
- (ii) a reduction by the Company in the participant's base salary or profit sharing award as in effect prior to the Change in Control;
- (iii) the Company requiring the participant to be based at a location in excess of twenty-five (25) miles from the location where the participant is currently based;
- (iv) the failure by the Company or any successor to the Company to continue in effect any other Pension Plans, or its Profit Sharing Plan for Salaried Employees, Short-Term Incentive Bonus Plan, Deferred Compensation Plan, Long-Term Incentive Plan, the John Deere Stock Option Plan or any other of the Company's employee benefit plans, policies, practices or arrangements applying to the participant or the failure by the Company to continue the participant's participation therein on substantially the same basis, both in terms of the amount of benefits provided and the level of his or her participation relative to other participants, as existed prior to the Change in Control;

If Good Reason exists, the participant's right to terminate his or her employment pursuant to this Subsection shall not be affected by temporary or subsequent

incapacity due to physical or mental illness. Continued employment shall not constitute consent to, or a waiver of rights with respect to, any circumstance constituting Good Reason hereunder. Retirement at less than “normal retirement age” as defined in the John Deere Pension Plan for Salaried Employees constitutes a “termination” for purposes of this Subsection.

- 5.5 Amount. The amount of the benefit payable under this section shall be determined in accordance with Section 3.2.
- 5.6 Commencement and Duration. Retirement Benefits provided under this section shall be made in a lump sum on the first day of the calendar month following the date the Participant ceases employment with the Company, except as noted in Section 3.5. Calculation of the lump sum payment shall be made in accordance with the terms set forth in Section 3.5
- 5.7 Deere & Company Severance Protection Agreement.

The change in control of Company provisions shown above do not apply in the event a Participant has received and executed a personal Severance Protection Agreement issued by Deere & Company. In order for the Severance Protection Agreement to apply in lieu of the provisions shown in Section 5 above the Agreement must be effective as shown in Article I. Establishment, Term and Purpose of the Deere & Company Severance Protection Agreement.

Section 6. Survivor Benefits

6.1 Death of an Active or Disabled Participant. In the event of the death of an active Participant or a Participant on Disability, notwithstanding Section 3.1 of this Plan, the Surviving Spouse shall be eligible for a monthly survivor benefit provided the Participant:

- (a) was married and eligible to retire on the date of death under early or normal retirement provisions of the Qualified Retirement Plan or
- (b) had been married for at least one year prior to death and was on Total and Permanent Disability as provided in the Qualified Retirement Plan or
- (c) was married for at least one year prior to death and Participant had elected the Contemporary Pension Option and was vested under the Qualified Retirement Plan or
- (d) was married for at least one year prior to death and the Participant elected the Traditional Pension Option and had three years or more of service as an Officer. The benefit will be reduced 1/3% of 1% for each month the Officer would have been under age 60 at the date this Surviving Spouse benefit commences.

The Surviving Spouse benefit under this Plan for a Participant who died prior to retirement as specified in 6.1 will be in the same proportion of the Participant's benefit under Section 3 of this Plan as the Surviving Spouse benefit under the Qualified Retirement Plan bears to the Participant's benefit under Article IV, Section 1 of the Qualified Retirement Plan. The Surviving Spouse benefit will be payable as a monthly annuity or as a lump sum as of the first of the month following eligibility for a Surviving Spouse benefit under the Qualified Retirement Plan.

6.2 Death of a Retired Participant. The Surviving Spouse shall be eligible for a monthly survivor benefit provided:

- (a) the Participant is eligible for a retirement benefit under this Plan and
- (b) the Participant had not received the lump sum payment provided under Section 3.5 of this Plan and
- (c) the Surviving Spouse and Participant were either:
 - (1) continuously married before the Participant's early or normal retirement or
 - (2) the Participant had elected a Surviving Spouse benefit under Section 6.4 below.

The survivor benefit option elected by the retired Participant under Article IV, Section 1 of the Qualified Retirement Plan shall apply to the survivor benefit payable under this Plan. Any formula used to calculate the reduction in the retiree's monthly benefit under the Qualified Retirement Plan shall also apply under this Plan.

6.3 Commencement and Duration. Payment of monthly death benefits provided under this section shall commence on the same date that Surviving Spouse benefits commence under the Qualified Retirement Plan. The last payment will be made on the first day of the month of the Surviving Spouse's death.

6.4 Survivor Benefit Election After Retirement. A Participant who retired and is receiving benefits under this Plan, for whom no survivor benefit is in effect, may elect a survivor benefit by filing a written application with the Company provided:

- (1) The Participant was not married at retirement and has subsequently married, or
- (2) The Participant has had a Survivor Benefit provision in effect and has remarried, and
- (3) The Participant had not received a lump sum payment provided in Section 3.5 of this Plan.

The Survivor Benefit under this paragraph and any applicable reduction to the retired Participant's benefit shall be effective with respect to benefits falling due for months commencing with the first day of the month following the month in which the Company receives an application, but in no event before the first day of the month following the month in which the retired Participant has been married to the designated spouse for one year.

On or after 1 July 1999, if the Company is notified of a designated spouse following the first day of the month in which the retired employee has been married to the designated spouse for one year, retroactive reductions and benefit adjustments will be made to the retired Participant's pension benefit or the survivor's benefit, in the event of a retired Participant's death for such late notice. These retroactive reductions will become payable for the period of time based on the date the survivor benefit would have become effective (the first day of the month following the month in which the retired Participant had been married to the designated spouse for one year).

Any Surviving Spouse benefit election by the retired Participant under Article IV, Section 1 of the Qualified Retirement Plan shall apply to the survivor benefit payable under this Plan. Any formula used to calculate the reduction in the retired Participant's monthly benefit under the Qualified Retirement Plan and Sections 3.2, 3.3, and 3.4 of this Plan will also apply.

Section 7. Financing of Benefits

- 7.1 Contractual Obligation. It is intended that the Company is under a contractual obligation to make the payments under this Plan when due. No benefits under this Plan shall be financed through a trust fund or insurance contracts or otherwise. Benefits shall be paid out of the general funds of the Company.
- 7.2 Unsecured General Creditor. Neither the Participant nor the Surviving Spouse shall have any interest whatsoever in any specific asset of the Company on account of any benefits provided under this Plan. The Participant's (or Surviving Spouse's) right to receive benefit payments under this Plan shall be no greater than the right of any unsecured general creditor of the Company.
- 7.3 Funding. All amounts paid under this Plan shall be paid in cash from the general assets of the Company. Such amounts shall be reflected on the accounting records of the Company, but shall not be construed to create, or require the creation of, a trust, custodial or escrow account. No Participant shall have any right, title or interest whatever in or to any investment reserves, accounts or funds that the Company may purchase, establish or accumulate to aid in providing the benefits under this Plan. Nothing contained in this Plan, and no action taken pursuant to its provisions, shall create a trust or fiduciary relationship of any kind between the Company and a Participant or any other person. Neither shall an employee acquire any interest greater than that of an unsecured creditor.
- 7.4 Vesting. Benefits under this Plan shall become nonforfeitable at the earlier of Disability, or Retirement under the Traditional Pension Option of the Qualified Retirement Plan after reaching age 60 or after five years of service credit and Termination or Retirement under the Qualified Retirement Plan Contemporary Pension Option. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, a Participant or his beneficiary shall have no right to benefits hereunder if the Company determines that he engaged in a willful, deliberate or gross act of commission or omission which is substantially injurious to the finances or reputation of the Company.
- 7.5 Administration. This Plan shall be administered by the Company which shall have, to the extent appropriate, the same powers, rights, duties and obligations with respect to this Plan as it does with respect to the Qualified Retirement Plan; provided, however, that the determination of the Company as to any questions arising under this Plan, including questions of construction and interpretation shall be final, binding, and conclusive upon all persons.
- 7.6 Expenses. The expenses of administering the Plan shall be borne by the Company.
- 7.7 Indemnification and Exculpation. The agents, officers, directors, and employees of the Company and its affiliates shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Company against and from any and all loss, cost, liability, or expenses that may be imposed upon or reasonably incurred by them in connection with or resulting from any claim, action, suit, or proceeding to which they may be a party or in which they

may be involved by reason of any action taken or failure to act under this Plan and against and from any and all amounts paid by them in settlement (with the Company's written approval) or paid by them in satisfaction of a judgment in any such action, suit, or proceeding. The foregoing provision shall not be applicable to any person if the loss, cost, liability, or expense is due to such person's gross negligence of willful misconduct.

- 7.8 Effect on Other Benefit Plans. Amounts credited or paid under this Plan shall not be considered to be compensation for the purposes of a qualified pension plan or any other benefit plan maintained by the Company. The treatment of such amounts under other employee benefit plans shall be pursuant to the provisions of such plans.
- 7.9 Tax Liability. Pursuant to Section B-1.4, the Company may withhold from any payment of benefits hereunder an amount equal to the federal employment taxes (FICA) and federal, state local and foreign income tax obligations arising from a Participant's participation and accrual of benefits under the Plan.

APPENDIX A

ARTICLE A-1

APPLICATION; PAYMENT OF PLAN BENEFIT AFTER 2006

- A-1.1 Application of this Article. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan to the contrary, the rules applicable to payment of Plan Benefits for Participants who, as of 31 December 2006, have not commenced payment are set forth in this Appendix A.
- A-1.2 Retirement During Calendar Year 2007 or Later. If a Participant Retires after 31 December 2006, his Vested Plan Benefit shall be distributed in a Lump Sum with a Payment Date that is the 15th day of the month following the date that is (a) six months and one day following (b) the date of his Retirement plus one day for every day of Vacation. Such Lump Sum shall be calculated using lump sum equivalency factors for a lump sum which is actuarially equivalent to an immediate Single Life Annuity payable on the date determined in accordance with clauses (a) and (b) of this Section A-1.2 and shall be based on the Participant's age on the date the Participant Retires plus one day for every day of Vacation.
- A-1.3 Termination During Calendar Year 2005 or Later. If a Participant incurs a Termination during calendar year 2005 or thereafter, his Vested Plan Benefit shall be distributed in the form of a Lump Sum with a Payment Date that is the later of (a) 31 January 2007 and (b) the 15th day of the month following the date that is six months and one day after the date on which the Participant incurred a Termination. Such Lump Sum shall be calculated using lump sum equivalency factors for a lump sum which is actuarially equivalent to a deferred Single Life Annuity payable on the earliest date the Participant would be eligible to receive unreduced benefits under the Qualified Retirement Plan and based on the Participant's age on the Payment Date.
- A-1.4 Termination Prior to 1 January 2005. If a Participant incurred a Termination prior to 1 January 2005, but as of 31 December 2006 had not yet commenced payment of his Vested Plan Benefit, such Vested Plan Benefit shall be paid in a Lump Sum on or before 30 November 2007. The amount of the Participant's Plan Benefit shall be determined in accordance with Sections 3.2 and 3.5.
- A-1.5 Separation from Service Following a Change in Control. If a Participant incurs a Separation from Service after 31 December 2006 and [within twenty-four calendar months] following a Change in Control, and such Separation from Service is (i) by the Company for "Cause" (as defined in Section 5.3), or (ii) by the Participant who is not Retirement Eligible for other than "Good Reason" (as defined in Section 5.4), then, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, such Participant's Vested Plan Benefit shall be forfeited.
- A-1.6 One-Time Lump Sum. Effective 1 January 2008, Participants shall receive an amount equal to the interest that would be credited on their Account for the period beginning on the date of Separation from Service and ending on the sixth-month anniversary

thereof, determined by using an interest rate equal to the average yield in September of the preceding Plan Year on 30-year Treasury Constant Maturities (as published in October by the Internal Revenue Service). This one-time lump sum payment shall be paid at the same time as the first distribution of the Participant's Vested Plan Benefit under the Plan.

Participants who Separated from Service after 31 December 2004 and before 1 January 2008 shall also receive a one-time lump sum cash payment equal to the amount that such Participants would have been paid had the preceding paragraph been effective on the date of their Separation from Service, provided that the average yield in September 2007 on 30-year Treasury Constant Maturities (as published in October 2007 by the Internal Revenue Service) shall be used in determining the amount of such one-time lump sum payment. This one-time lump sum payment shall be paid on or before 29 February 2008, but in no event earlier than the date that is six months and one day after the date of the Participant's Separation from Service.

ARTICLE A-2
DEATH and DISABILITY BENEFITS

A-2.1 Application of Article A-2.

- (a) Death. This Article A-2 addresses the survivor benefit or death benefit (in each case, if any) under this Plan with respect to a Participant who incurs a Separation from Service due to his death on or after 1 January 2007.
- (b) Disability. This Article A-2 addresses the Payment Date and the Plan Benefit of a Participant who incurs a Separation from Service due to his Disability on or after 1 January 2007.

A-2.2 No Additional Rights Because of Death. No Vesting Solely as a Result of Death. No survivor or death benefit shall be payable to any person under this Article A-2 in respect of a Participant unless the Participant had a Vested Plan Benefit on the date of death.

A-2.3 Rules Based on Timing of Death.

- (a) Survivor or Death Benefits to Unmarried Participants. If a Participant is not married to a Surviving Spouse, has not been married to a Surviving Spouse for at least one year immediately prior to the date of death, or otherwise does not satisfy the requirements of Section 6.1:
 - (1) as of the date of his Separation from Service and (i) he is an active employee (i.e., has not incurred a Separation from Service) of the Company as of the date immediately preceding his Separation from Service and (ii) such Separation from Service is by reason of the Participant's death, no survivor benefit or death benefit with respect to such Participant's Vested Plan Benefit, if any, shall be payable to any person and such Plan Benefit shall be forfeited as of the date of death; or
 - (2) as of the date of his death and his Separation from Service occurs prior to the date of death, the survivor benefit or death benefit with respect to such Participant's Vested Plan Benefit, if any, shall be payable to such Participant's estate in accordance with the time and form of payment set forth in Section A-1.2 or A-1.3, as applicable.
- (b) Separation From Service Due to Death.
 - (1) If an active Participant (i.e., a Participant who has not incurred a Separation from Service) who is Retirement Eligible and who satisfies the requirements of Section 6.1 incurs a Separation from Service due to his death and, as of the date of death, has been married to a Spouse for at least one year immediately prior to the date of death, the Surviving Spouse shall be paid a single lump sum

equal to 55% of the Lump Sum payable to the Participant had the Participant Retired on the date of his death. Such Lump Sum shall be calculated using lump sum equivalency factors for a Single Life Annuity payable immediately based on the Participant's age at the date of death. Notwithstanding anything in Section A-1.1, A-1.2 or A-1.3 to the contrary regarding the time or form of payment, such lump sum distribution to the Surviving Spouse shall be made on the 15th day of the month following the month in which the Participant dies. Effective for Participant dates of death on or after 01 July 2010, such lump sum distribution to the Surviving Spouse shall be made on the 15th day of January of the year following the Participant's death.

- (2) If an active Participant who is not Retirement Eligible and who, as of the date of death, satisfies Section 6.1 incurs a Separation from Service by reason of his death and, as of the date of death, has been married to a Spouse for at least one year immediately prior to the date of death, the Surviving Spouse shall be paid a single lump sum equal to 55% of the Lump Sum payable to the Participant had the Participant lived until the earliest date on which he would be eligible for an unreduced benefit under the Qualified Retirement Plan and then Retired. Such lump sum payable to the Surviving Spouse shall be calculated using the lump sum equivalency factors for a Lump Sum which is actuarially equivalent to a deferred Single Life Annuity payable on the earliest unreduced benefits date under the Qualified Retirement Plan had the Participant lived to Retire and based on the Participant's age at the date of death. The Lump Sum payable pursuant to this Section A-2.3(b)(2) shall be paid on the 15th day of the month following the month in which the Participant dies, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section A-1.1, A-1.2 or A-1.3 regarding the time or form of payment. Effective for Participant dates of death on or after 01 July 2010, such lump sum distribution to the Surviving Spouse shall be made on the 15th day of January of the year following the Participant's death.
- (c) One-Time Lump Sum. Effective 1 July 2010, the surviving spouses of Participants shall receive an amount equal to the interest that would be credited on their Account for the period beginning on the date of Separation from Service and ending on the 15th of January in the year following the Participant's death, determined by using an interest rate equal to the average yield in September of the preceding Plan Year on 30-year Treasury Constant Maturities (as published in October by the Internal Revenue Service). This one-time lump sum payment shall be paid at the same time as the first distribution of the Participant's Vested Plan Benefit under the Plan.
- (d) Death After Separation from Service and Prior to Payment of Lump Sum. If a Participant dies after his Separation from Service but prior to the receipt of

the Lump Sum distribution, such Lump Sum shall be determined and paid in accordance with Section A-1.2 or A-1.3, as applicable.

A-2.4 Separation from Service Due to Disability.

- (a) Separation from Service on or After 1 January 2007. A Participant who incurs a Separation from Service due to a Disability on or after 1 January 2007, shall receive a distribution of his Plan Benefit in a Lump Sum paid in accordance with Section A-1.2 or A-1.3. The Participant's immediate Single Life Annuity, which is then converted into a Lump Sum in accordance with Section 3.5, shall be determined in accordance with Section 3.2 as though the Participant (i) had remained employed with the Company until the first day of the calendar month following his or her 65th birthday, (ii) received Average Pensionable Pay or Career Average Pay, as the case may be, determined as of the end of the elimination period under the John Deere Long Term Disability Plan for Salaried Employees, and (iii) then incurred a Separation from Service with the Company, except that service as an Officer shall be determined for the period of time prior to the Disability.
- (b) Separation From Service Prior to 1 January 2005. If a Participant incurred a Separation from Service due to Disability prior to 1 January 2005, is entitled to a Plan Benefit based in part on credit for service with the Company after 31 December 2004 and, as of 1 January 2005, has not commenced payment of his Plan Benefit, such Plan Benefit shall be paid in a Lump Sum in accordance with Section A-1.2 or A-1.3; provided, however, that if the date specified for payment under Section A-1.2 or A-1.3 is prior to 30 November 2007, such Lump Sum shall be paid on or before 30 November 2007. The amount of the Participant's Plan Benefit shall be determined in accordance with Section 3.2 and Section A-2.4(a).
- (c) The provisions of this Section A-2.4 shall be superseded by Section A-2.3 in the event that a Participant's death occurs prior to payment of his entire Plan Benefit.

A-2.5 Return to Work Following Disability. If a Participant who has commenced payment of his Plan Benefit returns to work with the Company following his Separation from Service due to Disability and is eligible to become a Participant upon such return to work, such Participant shall begin accruing a new Plan Benefit. The determination of such Participant's new Plan Benefit shall include the period beginning on the date of such Participant's initial Separation from Service and ending on his subsequent Separation from Service following his return to work. Upon such Participant's subsequent Separation from Service, the Participant's new Plan Benefit shall equal his or her (i) Aggregate Plan Benefit, less (ii) the Lump Sum value of the Plan Benefit which the Participant previously received with interest credited from the date of receipt through the date of subsequent payment using the interest rate described in Section 3.5, and shall be paid to the Participant in a Lump Sum in accordance with Section A-1.2 or A-1.3, as applicable, based on the date of

such subsequent Separation from Service. For purposes of this Section A-2.5, the Participant's Aggregate Plan Benefit means the Plan Benefit the Participant would be entitled to receive had he or she remained continuously employed with the Company from his initial date of hire through the date of the Participant's subsequent Separation from Service, recalculated pursuant to Sections 3.2-3.4 based on all service as an Officer and a non-Officer and all compensation paid by the Company, solely to the extent that such service and compensation are considered under the Traditional Pension Option or the Contemporary Pension Option, as applicable.

APPENDIX B

ARTICLE B-1 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

- B-1.1 Application of this Article. For purposes of clarification, the provisions in this Appendix B supplement the provisions in Appendix A, and are effective 1 January 2007 unless otherwise provided.
- B-1.2 Impact of Vacation. If a Participant's Retirement occurs immediately prior to or during such Participant's Vacation, then, solely for purposes of determining the amount of the Plan Benefit for a Participant, such Participant's Separation from Service shall be determined in accordance with the Prior Plan and the Participant shall be eligible to accrue benefits in accordance with the Plan until such Separation from Service; provided, however, that solely for purposes of this Section B-1.2, Vacation shall exclude any day of vacation not used by the Participant to extend his service under the Qualified Retirement Plan. Determinations under this Plan which provide for one day to be added for each day of Vacation shall be made using the same rules and principles applied to count days of Vacation used by active employees. (For example, weekends, holidays and scheduled shutdowns are not counted as Vacation days.)
- B-1.3 Impact of Leave of Absence and Special Paid Leave of Absence.
- (a) Leave of Absence. If a Participant who has commenced payment of his Plan Benefit returns to work with the Company following his Separation from Service due to an approved Leave of Absence and is eligible to become a Participant upon such return to work, such Participant shall begin accruing a new Plan Benefit. Upon such Participant's subsequent Separation from Service, the Participant's new Plan Benefit shall equal his or her (i) Aggregate Plan Benefit, less (ii) the Plan Benefit which the Participant previously received with interest credited annually using the interest rate described in Section 3.5, and shall be paid to the Participant in a Lump Sum in accordance with Section A-1.2 or A-1.3, as applicable, based on the date of such subsequent Separation from Service. For purposes of this Section B-1.3, the Participant's Aggregate Plan Benefit means the Participant's Plan Benefit determined as though the Participant had never commenced payment of his Plan Benefit upon the original Separation from Service, recalculated pursuant to Sections 3.2-3.4 based on all service as an Officer or Executive and a non-Officer and all compensation paid by the Company, solely to the extent that such service and compensation are considered under the Traditional Pension Option or the Contemporary Pension Option, as applicable.
 - (b) Special Paid Leave of Absence. Solely for purposes of determining the amount of such Participant's Vested Plan Benefit, a Participant who incurs a Separation from Service by reason of a Special Paid Leave of Absence shall

receive a distribution of his Plan Benefit in a Lump Sum paid in accordance with Section A-1.3. The Participant's immediate Single Life Annuity, which is then converted into a Lump Sum in accordance with Section 3.5, shall be determined in accordance with Section 3.2 as though the Participant (i) had remained employed with the Company until the expiration of such Participant's Special Paid Leave of Absence, (ii) received Average Pensionable Pay or Career Average Pay, as the case may be, determined as of the date of the Participant's commencement of the Special Paid Leave of Absence, and (iii) then incurred a Separation from Service with the Company.

B-1.4 No Acceleration or Delay. The Administrator shall not accelerate or delay payment under the Plan except to the extent that such acceleration (including as a result of a "change in control" within the meaning of the default provisions of Section 409A) or delay shall not cause any person to incur additional taxes, interest or penalties under Section 409A ("Section 409A Compliance").

B -1.5 Interpretation Consistent with Section 409A Compliance. To the extent interpretation of the Plan is required, such interpretation shall be consistent with Section 409A Compliance.

ARTICLE B-2
AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION

- B-2.1 Amendment and Termination. Notwithstanding any provision in this Plan to the contrary, the Board of Directors, the Committee, or the Deere & Company Management Compensation Committee shall have the unilateral right to amend, modify or terminate the Plan at any time. The Vice President of Human Resources of the Company shall have the unilateral right to amend or modify the Plan to the extent the Vice President of Human Resources of the Company deems such action to be necessary or advisable to avoid the imposition on any person of adverse or unintended tax consequences under Section 409A. Any determinations made by the Board of Directors, the Committee, the Management Compensation Committee, or the Vice President of Human Resources of the Company under this Section B-2.1 shall be final, conclusive and binding on all persons.
- B-2.2 Plan Benefit in the Event of Termination. With respect to a Participant's Plan Benefit, if the Plan is terminated, Plan Benefits shall be paid in accordance with Appendix A, unless the Board of Directors or the Committee, in its discretion and in full and complete settlement of the Company's obligations under this Plan, causes the Company to distribute the full amount of a Participant's then accrued and Vested Plan Benefit to the Participant in a Lump Sum; provided, that such distribution may be effected in a manner that will result in Section 409A Compliance.

ARTICLE B-3 DEFINITIONS

B-3.1 Section References. All references to sections are, unless otherwise indicated, references to sections of the Plan, including the appendices.

B-3.2 Terms Defined. Except as otherwise provided, whenever used in Appendix A, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

- (a) “ Annuity ” means a Single Life Annuity or a Joint and Survivor Annuity.
- (b) “ Committee ” means the Company’s Pension Plan Oversight Committee.
- (c) “ Joint and Survivor Annuity ” shall have the meaning set forth in the Qualified Retirement Plan.
- (d) “ Lump Sum ” means the actuarial equivalent of a Participant’s Plan Benefit payable in a single cash lump sum on the Payment Date.
- (e) “ Payment Date ” means the date the Participant receives his Plan Benefit, in all cases in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Plan.
- (f) “ Plan Benefit ” means, as of a given date, the total benefit payable under the Plan to a Participant, expressed as a Single Life Annuity in accordance with the rules of Section 3.2, commencing on the Participant’s Normal Retirement Date or Postponed Retirement Date, as applicable, that a Participant has accrued under the Plan.
- (g) “ Prior Plan ” means the terms of the Plan in effect immediately prior to 1 January 2005, as set forth in the Company’s written documents, rules, practices and procedures applicable to this Plan.
- (h) “ Retirement ” or “ Retire ” means a Separation from Service by a Participant who is then Retirement Eligible.
- (i) “ Retirement Eligible ” means eligible for a normal retirement benefit or an early retirement benefit within the meaning of the terms of the Qualified Retirement Plan in effect as of 1 January 2007.
- (j) “ Section 409A ” means Section 409A of the Code and the applicable rulings and regulations promulgated thereunder.
- (k) “ Section 409A Compliance ” has the meaning set forth in Section B-1.4.
- (l) “ Separation from Service ” means, with respect to a Participant, a separation from service within the meaning of the default rules of Section 409A; provided that:

- (1) for purposes of determining which entities are treated as a single “service recipient” with the Company, the phrase “at least 20 percent” shall be substituted for the phrase “at least 80 percent” each place it appears in Sections 1563(a)(1), (2) and (3) of the Code and Section 1.414(c)-2 of the Treasury Regulations, as permitted under Section 1.409A-1(h)(3) of the Treasury Regulations; and
- (2) a Participant absent from work due to Disability shall incur a Separation from Service 29 months after the date on which the Participant was first Disabled.
- (m) “ Single Life Annuity ” means a Participant’s Plan Benefit payable in monthly installments over the life of the Participant, commencing as of the Payment Date and ending with the payment due for the month in which the Participant dies, with no further payments on his behalf after his death.
- (n) “ Special Paid Leave of Absence ” has the meaning set forth in the Deere & Company Policy for Special Paid Leave of Absence for Salaried Employees.
- (o) “ Termination ” means a Separation from Service by a Participant who is not Retirement Eligible.
- (p) “ Vacation ” means one or more days, as the case may be, of such vacation to which the Participant is entitled pursuant to the policies and practices of the Company then in effect and (i) as of the date of the Participant’s Separation from Service, deferred from a prior anniversary year and unused as of such Separation from Service, (ii) earned in the current anniversary year and unused as of such Separation from Service and (iii) if a Participant’s Vacation described in clause (i) or (ii) of this definition is used in the anniversary year following the anniversary year in which such Separation from Service occurs, earned in such following anniversary year, whether or not used by the Participant.
- (q) “ Vested Plan Benefit ” means the portion of the Participant’s Plan Benefit that has vested in accordance with Article 3.

EXHIBIT I

	TITLES AS OF <u>1 NOVEMBER 1996</u>	<u>OFFICER SINCE</u>
Hans W. Becherer	Chairman & COO & CEO	26 Apr 1977 (Retired)
Bernard L. Hardiek	President, Worldwide Ag. Equipment Division	26 Aug 1987 (Retired)
Ferdinand F. Korndorf	President, Worldwide Commercial & Consumer Equipment Division	23 Sep 1991 (Retired)
John K. Lawson	Sr. VP, Engineering, Information & Technology	27 Feb 1985 (Retired)
Eugene L. Schotanus	Executive VP Financial Services	29 Jan 1974 (Retired)
Joseph W. England	Sr. VP, Worldwide Parts & Corp. Administration	29 Jan 1974 (Retired)
Pierre E. Leroy	President, Worldwide Industrial Equipment Div.	12 Dec 1985 (Retired)
Michael S. Plunkett	Sr., VP, Engineering, Technology & HR	29 Jan 1980 (Retired)
Frank S. Cottrell	VP, General Counsel & Corporate Secretary	26 Aug 1987 (Retired)
Robert W. Lane	Chairman & CEO	16 Jan 1996 (Retired)

TITLES AS OF**1 NOVEMBER 1996****OFFICER SINCE**

John S. Gault	former VP, Engr., Info, & Tech. GM, Harvester	01 Jan 1994 (Retired)
Glen D. Gustafson	former Comptroller Dir., Bus. Planning	28 Jul 1981 (Retired)
Robert W. Porter	Sr. VP, North American Ag. Marketing	16 Nov 1994 (Retired)
Adel A. Zakaria	Executive VP, Global Tractor & Implement Sourcing	01 Apr 1992 (Retired)
James D. White	Sr. VP, Manufacturing	26 Aug 1987 (Retired)
Mark C. Rostvold	Sr. VP, Worldwide Commercial & Consumer Equip. Division	26 Aug 1987 (Retired)
Dennis E. Hoffmann	President John Deere Insurance	05 Dec 1990 (Retired)
Michael P. Orr	President John Deere Credit Company	05 Dec 1990 (Retired)
Richard J. VanBell	President John Deere Health Care	16 Jan 1994 (Retired)

JOHN DEERE

SENIOR SUPPLEMENTARY PENSION BENEFIT PLAN

AS AMENDED AND RESTATED EFFECTIVE: 1 NOVEMBER 1992

AMENDED MAY 1993 - EFFECTIVE 1 JULY 1993

AMENDED 8 DECEMBER 1993 - EFFECTIVE 1 JULY 1993

AMENDED 7 DECEMBER 1994

AMENDED MAY 1995 - EFFECTIVE 1 JANUARY 1995

AMENDED 4 DECEMBER 1996 - EFFECTIVE 1 JANUARY 1997

AMENDED 26 MAY 1999 – EFFECTIVE 26 MAY 1999

AMENDED 19 JULY 1999 – EFFECTIVE 1 JULY 1999

AMENDED 12 JANUARY 2000 - EFFECTIVE 1 JANUARY 2000

AMENDED 31 JULY 2000 -EFFECTIVE 1 JANUARY 2000

AMENDED: 29 JANUARY 2002 - EFFECTIVE: 1 JANUARY 2002

AMENDED: 1 DECEMBER 2005 – EFFECTIVE: 1 JANUARY 2005

AMENDED: 13 December 2007 – EFFECTIVE: 1 January 2007

AMENDED: 29 October 2008 – EFFECTIVE: 1 November 2008

AMENDED: 30 June 2009 – EFFECTIVE: 1 July 2009

AMENDED: March 2011 – EFFECTIVE: April 2011

AMENDED: December 2011 – EFFECTIVE: 1 October 2011

AMENDED: 15 October 2014 – EFFECTIVE 1 November 2014

**JOHN DEERE
SENIOR SUPPLEMENTARY PENSION BENEFIT PLAN**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Article</u>		<u>Page</u>
I.	ESTABLISHMENT, PURPOSE AND CONSTRUCTION	
1.1	Establishment	1
1.2	Purpose	1
1.3	Effective Date and Plan Year	1
1.4	Application of Plan	2
1.5	Construction	2
II.	PARTICIPATION	
2.1	Eligibility to Participate	3
2.2	Effect of Transfer	3
III.	SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFITS	
3.1	Eligibility for Benefit	4
3.2	Amount of Benefit	4
3.3	Form of Payment and Commencement Date	5
3.4	Death Prior to Receipt of Lump Sum	6
3.5	Qualified Domestic Relations Order	6
IV.	ADMINISTRATION OF PLAN	
4.1	Administration	7
4.2	Amendment, Modification or Termination	7
V.	MISCELLANEOUS	
5.1	Employment Rights	9
5.2	Applicable Law	9
5.3	Non-Alienation	9
5.4	Withholding of Taxes	9
5.5	Funding and Rights Against Assets	9

APPENDIX A

Article A-1 APPLICATION; PAYMENT OF PLAN BENEFIT AFTER 2006

A-1.1 Application of this Article	10
A-1.2 Retirement During Calendar Year 2007 or Later	10
A-1.3 Termination During Calendar Year 2005 or Later	10
A-1.4 Termination Prior to 1 January 2005	10
A-1.5 One-Time Lump Sum.	10

Article A-2 DEATH and DISABILITY BENEFITS

A-2.1 Application of Article A-2	12
A-2.2 No Additional Rights Because of Death	12
A-2.3 Rules Based on Timing of Death	12
A-2.4 Separation from Service Due to Disability	14
A-2.5 Return to Work Following Disability	14

APPENDIX B

Article B-1 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

B-1.1 Application of this Article	16
B-1.2 Impact of Vacation	16
B-1.3 Impact of Leave of Absence and Special Paid Leave of Absence	16
B-1.4 No Acceleration or Delay	17
B-1.5 Interpretation Consistent with Section 409A Compliance	17

Article B-2 AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION

B-2.1 Amendment and Termination	18
B-2.2 Plan Benefit in the Event of Termination	18

Article B-3 DEFINITIONS

B-3.1 Section References	19
B-3.2 Terms Defined	19

JOHN DEERE SENIOR SUPPLEMENTARY PENSION BENEFIT PLAN

Article I. Establishment, Purpose and Construction

- 1.1 Establishment. Effective 1 November 1985, Deere & Company established the John Deere Supplementary Pension Benefit Plan (the “Former Plan”) for the benefit of the salaried employees on its United States payroll and the salaried employees of its United States subsidiaries or affiliates that chose to adopt the John Deere Pension Plan for Salaried Employees (“Salaried Pension Plan”). Deere & Company and its United States subsidiaries and affiliates that have adopted the Salaried Pension Plan (jointly the “Company”) are also deemed to have adopted the Former Plan. The Company amended and restated the Former Plan, and divided it into two separate plans, effective 1 November 1992. This John Deere Senior Supplementary Pension Benefit Plan (the “Plan”) is one of the two plans which replaced the Former Plan. Effective as of 1 January 2007, the Plan is amended pursuant to Section 409A of the Code, as set forth in Appendices A and B, which form part of the Plan. Amendments to the Plan adopted in 2006 and 2007 are intended to align Plan provisions with prior operational changes and avoid the imposition on any Participant of taxes and interest pursuant to Section 409A of the Code.
- 1.2 Purpose. The Company maintains a defined benefit pension plan, known as the Salaried Pension Plan, which is intended to be a qualified defined benefit pension plan which meets the requirements of Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (“Code”). Section 401(a)(17) of the Code limits the amount of compensation paid to a participant in a qualified defined benefit pension plan which may be taken into account in determining benefits under such a plan. Section 415 of the Code limits the benefit which may be paid under a qualified defined benefit pension plan. This Plan is intended to provide benefits which, when combined with the benefit actually payable under the Salaried Pension Plan, are reasonably comparable to the benefits which participants in the Salaried Pension Plan would have received under such plan if there were no limitations imposed by Sections 401(a)(17) and 415 of the Code. This Plan is intended to qualify as an unfunded deferred compensation plan for a select group of management or highly compensated employees, within the meaning of Sections 201(2), 301(a)(3), and 401(a)(1) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (“ERISA”).
- 1.3 Effective Date and Plan Year. This Plan shall be effective 1 November 1992. Participants in the Former Plan who were receiving benefits under the Former Plan as of 31 October 1992, and who are eligible employees as defined in Section 2.1 below, shall receive the same benefit payments under this Plan as they were receiving under the Former Plan as of 31 October 1992. Participants

in the Former Plan who were not receiving benefits as of 31 October 1992, and who are eligible employees as defined in Section 2.1 below, shall have no further rights under the Former Plan, but shall be entitled to benefits, if any, only under the terms of this Plan. The Plan Year shall be the twelve-month period beginning on 1 November of each year and ending on 31 October of the following year.

- 1.4 Application of Plan. The terms of this Plan are applicable only to eligible employees of the Company as described in Section 2.1 below who (i) become eligible to receive benefit payments hereunder on or after 1 November 1992 or (ii) were receiving benefit payments under the Former Plan as of 31 October 1992.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Plan to the contrary, the provisions of Appendices A and B shall apply to payment of benefits on or after 31 December 2006 and such appendices shall supersede the other provisions of the Plan to the extent necessary to eliminate inconsistencies between such Appendices and such other provisions of the Plan.

- 1.5 Construction. Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise or unless specifically defined herein, all operative terms used in this Plan shall have the meanings specified in the Salaried Pension Plan and words in the masculine gender shall be deemed to include the feminine and neuter genders and the singular shall be deemed to include the plural and vice versa.

Article II. Participation

- 2.1 Eligibility to Participate. Any employee participating in the Salaried Pension Plan (or a surviving spouse of such employee) whose retirement benefit upon termination from employment or death under such plan is reduced by application of Article I, Section 14, of the Salaried Pension Plan (or any other provision of the Salaried Pension Plan which limits benefits under the plan as required by Section 415 of the Code) or the limitation on the amount of annual compensation used for determining benefits under the Salaried Pension Plan contained in Article III, Section 2, Paragraph C or Section 2.1, Paragraph B of such plan (or any other provision which limits compensation used in determining benefits under the Salaried Pension Plan as required by Section 401(a)(17) of the Code) shall be eligible to participate in this Plan if the compensation used in any year to calculate the employee's benefit under the Salaried Pension Plan is equal to or greater than the maximum amount of compensation which can be taken into account under Section 401(a)(17) of the Code for purposes of determining such employee's benefit under the Salaried Pension Plan.
- 2.2 Effect of Transfer. An employee who is a participant in this Plan and who ceases to be an eligible employee as described in Section 2.1 above shall cease to be a participant in this Plan upon such employee ceasing to be an eligible employee and shall thereafter be eligible to participate in the John Deere ERISA Supplementary Pension Benefit Plan, provided that such employee continues as a salaried employee on the United States payroll of the Company.

Article III. Supplementary Benefits

- 3.1 Eligibility for Benefit. An eligible employee shall be entitled to a benefit under this Plan in the event that such eligible employee's employment with the Company terminates by reason of death or retirement, including deferred vested retirement, under the terms of the Salaried Pension Plan.
- 3.2 Amount of Benefit. The amount of the supplementary benefit payable under this Plan shall be the amount by which (A) exceeds (B) where:
- (A) equals the amount of an employee's monthly pension benefit or survivor benefit payable under the terms of the Salaried Pension Plan as in effect on the date of the employee's termination, retirement or death, but determined without regard to any limitation on such benefit imposed in order to comply with the limitation on benefits contained in Sections 401(a)(17) or 415 of the Code and based on the employee's total salary from the Company before the effect of any salary deferral or reduction resulting from an election by the employee under any Company sponsored plan or program; but excluding any matching and/or growth factor Company contributions and/or flexible credits provided by the Company under any such plan or program; and
 - (B) equals such employee's actual monthly pension benefit or survivor benefit payable under the Salaried Pension Plan as in effect on the date of such employee's termination, retirement or death.

The determinations of the amount of (A) and (B) above shall be made using a straight life annuity form.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, for an employee hired, rehired, transferred to participation status under this Plan, except employees returning from permanent total disability, on or after 1 November 2014, the amount of the supplementary benefit payable under this Plan with respect to service subsequent to such hire, rehire, or transfer date shall be equal to the balance of such employee's Nonqualified Cash Balance Account, determined pursuant to Appendix A.

In addition, effective 1 January 2007, an eligible employee pursuant to Section 3.1 above shall become entitled to the monthly retirement benefit described in this Section 3.2 upon his or her Separation from Service (as defined in Article B-3 of Appendix B); provided, however, that Section B-1.2, if applicable, shall apply in calculating the amount of the Participant's benefit under the Plan, and the time and form of payment shall be determined in accordance with Appendix A.

For Employees of Affiliates or Subsidiaries who adopt the Salaried Pension Plan on or after 1 November 2014, the amount of the supplementary benefit payable

under this Plan with respect to service subsequent to such adoption shall be equal to the balance of such employee's Nonqualified Cash Balance Account, determined pursuant to Appendix A.

- 3.3 Form of Payment and Commencement Date. Except as set forth on Appendix A, the supplementary benefit payable under this Plan shall be payable in the same manner and form as the benefit paid to or with respect to an employee under the Salaried Pension Plan and shall automatically commence on or about the same date as payments under the Salaried Pension Plan and shall continue as long as benefits are payable under the Salaried Pension Plan.

Alternatively, the participant may elect to receive a lump sum payment for all or a portion (in 10% increments from 10% to 90%) of the Retirement benefits payable under this Plan including the 55% joint and survivor annuity with a flat 11% load, adjusted for service accrued through 30 June 1993, or 31 December 1993 in the case of the employees of John Deere Credit Company, John Deere Health Care, Inc., or John Deere Insurance Group. Written notice of the participant's election to receive a lump sum payment shall be irrevocable, and must be received by the Company within the twelve (12) months prior to payment, but in no event subsequent to the participant's date of retirement. The lump sum payment shall be made to participant twelve (12) months after receipt of notice by the Company but in no event prior to the participant's retirement.

Effective beginning 1 January 2002 and thereafter, the lump sum will be calculated using an interest rate assumption equal to the average yield in September of the preceding Plan Year on 30-year Treasury Constant Maturities (as published in October by the Internal Revenue Service) and the mortality table shall be based upon a fixed blend of 50% male mortality rates and 50% female mortality rates from the Group Annuity Reserving Table ("GAR"), as set forth in Revenue Ruling 2001- 62, in effect at the beginning of the plan year in which payment is made. The age used in the calculation will be the age of the Participant.

Effective beginning 1 November 2008 and thereafter, the lump sum will be calculated based upon an interest rate assumption equal to the average yield in September of the preceding Plan Year on 30-year Treasury Constant Maturities (as published in October by the Internal Revenue Service) and the mortality table shall be based upon such mortality table as may be prescribed by the IRS pursuant to Code section 417(e)(3), and which the IRS shall publish from time to time. Effective 1 November 2008 and, until modified, such mortality table will be the table published in Revenue Ruling 2007-67. Effective beginning 1 November 2008, in no event will the lump sum paid be less than the present value determined by using the "applicable interest rate" and the "applicable mortality table" with such terms having the meaning provided under Section 417(e) of the Code, as in effect from time to time. The age used in the calculation will be the age of the Participant.

3.4 Death Prior to Receipt of Lump Sum

If an active Participant or a Participant on Permanent and Total Disability dies after receipt of notice by the Company pursuant to Section 3.3 of Participant's irrevocable election to receive a lump sum payment, but before the expiration of twelve (12) months after receipt by the Company of such election, a surviving spouse of the Participant who is eligible for a survivor benefit under the Salaried Pension Plan will receive a lump sum survivor's benefit under this Plan. The 55% surviving spouse lump sum benefit will be payable no earlier than twelve (12) months following receipt of notice by the Company of the deceased Participant's irrevocable election but not before the first day of the month following eligibility for a surviving spouse benefit under the Salaried Pension Plan.

If a retired Participant or a Participant on Permanent and Total Disability subsequently retires under Normal Retirement and dies after receipt of notice by the Company pursuant to Section 3.3 election to receive a lump sum payment, but before the expiration of twelve (12) months after receipt by the Company of such election, a surviving spouse of the Participant who is eligible for a survivor benefit under the Salaried Pension Plan will receive the Participant's full lump sum benefit under Section 3.3 of this Plan. In the event the retired Participant is unmarried at the date of death or the surviving spouse of the deceased Participant is not eligible for survivor benefits under the Salaried Pension Plan, the Participant's full lump sum benefit will be paid to the deceased Participant's estate. The lump sum benefit will be payable no earlier than twelve (12) months following receipt of notice by the Company of the deceased Participant's irrevocable election.

3.5 Qualified Domestic Relations Order

Distribution is prohibited under the Plan prior to the Participant's retirement and, in the event of a Qualified Domestic Relations Order, the Alternate Payee must take distribution as a single lump sum payment within 180 days following the Participant's retirement under the Plan.

Article IV. Administration of Plan

- 4.1 Administration. This Plan shall be administered by the Company (the “Administrator”). The Administrator shall have the power to construe and interpret this Plan, decide all questions of eligibility and determine the amount, manner and time of payment of any benefits hereunder. All determinations of the Administrator shall be final, binding and conclusive on all persons.
- 4.2 Amendment, Modification or Termination. The Board of Directors of the Company, or, the Pension Plan Oversight Committee of the Board may at any time amend or modify this Plan in their sole discretion, In addition, the Deere & Company Management Compensation Committee (“Compensation Committee”) shall have the authority to approve all amendments or modifications that:
- a. in the Compensation Committee’s judgment are procedural, technical or administrative, but do not result in changes in the control and management of the Plan assets; or
 - b. in the Compensation Committee’s judgment are necessary or advisable to comply with any changes in the laws or regulations applicable to the Plan; or
 - c. in the Compensation Committee’s judgment are necessary or advisable to implement provisions conforming to a collective bargaining agreement which has been approved by the Board of Directors; or
 - d. in the Compensation Committee’s judgment will not result in changes to benefit levels exceeding \$5 million dollars per amendment or modification during the first full fiscal year that such changes are effective for the Plan; or
 - e. are the subject of a specific delegation of authority from the Board of Directors.

Provided, however, that this Plan shall not be amended or modified so as to reduce or diminish the benefit then currently being paid to any employee or surviving spouse of any former employee without such person’s consent. The power to terminate this Plan shall be reserved to the Board of Directors of Deere & Company. The procedure for amendment or modification of the Plan by either the Board of Directors, or, to the extent so authorized, the Pension Plan Oversight Committee, as the case may be, shall consist of: the lawful adoption of a written amendment or modification to the Plan by majority vote at a validly held meeting or by unanimous written consent, followed by the filing of such duly adopted amendment or modification by the Secretary with the official records of the Company. If a subsidiary or affiliate of Deere & Company that has adopted

this Plan ceases to be a subsidiary or affiliate, the participation in this Plan by the employees of such subsidiary or affiliate shall terminate, and no employees of such former affiliate or subsidiary shall accrue or be entitled to a benefit under this Plan on and after the date such company ceases to be a subsidiary or affiliate of Deere & Company (other than former employees who were receiving benefit payments as of such date).

ARTICLE V. Miscellaneous

- 5.1 Employment Rights. Nothing under this Plan shall be construed to give any employee the right to continue in employment with the Company or to any benefits not specifically provided herein.
- 5.2 Applicable Law. This Plan, to the extent it is not exempt therefrom, shall be governed and construed in accordance with the applicable provisions of ERISA. To the extent not governed by ERISA, this Plan shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois, exclusive of conflict laws.
- 5.3 Non-Alienation. Except as provided in Article VIII, Section 8 of the John Deere Pension Plan for Salaried Employees, no right or benefit under this Plan shall be subject to anticipation, alienation, sale, assignment, pledge, encumbrance or charge and any attempt to anticipate, alienate, sell, assign, pledge, encumber or charge the same shall be null and void. No right or benefit under this Plan shall in any manner be liable for or subject to the debts, contracts, liabilities or torts of the person entitled to such benefits except for such claims as may be made by the Company.
- 5.4 Withholding of Taxes. The Company, or its designee, may withhold from any amounts credited to or from any payment of benefits under this Plan any income, employment or other taxes required to be withheld, including any taxes for which the Company or its designee may be liable with respect to the payment of such benefits.
- 5.5 Funding and Rights Against Assets. The Company shall make all payments due under this Plan in cash from its general assets and benefits payable under this Plan shall not be funded through the use of a trust, insurance contracts or otherwise. All expenses of administering this Plan shall also be borne by the Company. Neither participating employees, nor their surviving spouses, shall have any interest whatsoever in any specific assets of the Company on account of any benefits payable under this Plan and their rights to receive such benefits shall be no greater than the rights of any other unsecured creditor of the Company.
- 5.6 Effect on Other Benefit Plans. Amounts credited or payable under this Plan shall not be considered compensation for purposes of any qualified retirement plan maintained by the Company. The treatment of such amounts under any other plan of the Company shall be determined under the provisions of such plan.

APPENDIX A

ARTICLE A-1

APPLICATION; PAYMENT OF PLAN BENEFIT AFTER 2006

- A-1.1 Application of this Article . Notwithstanding anything in the Plan to the contrary, the rules applicable to payment of Plan Benefits for Participants who, as of 31 December 2006, have not commenced payment are set forth in this Appendix A.
- A-1.2 Retirement During Calendar Year 2007 or Later . If a Participant Retires after 31 December 2006, his Vested Plan Benefit shall be distributed in a Lump Sum with a Payment Date that is the 15th day of the month following the date that is (a) six months and one day following (b) the date of his Retirement plus one day for every day of Vacation. For Participants other than Cash Balance Participants, such Lump Sum shall be calculated using lump sum equivalency factors for a lump sum which is actuarially equivalent to an immediate Single Life Annuity payable on the date determined in accordance with clauses (a) and (b) of this Section A-1.2 and shall be based on the Participant's age on the date the Participant Retires plus one day for every day of Vacation. For Cash Balance Participants, such Lump Sum shall equal the Participant's Vested Plan Benefit.
- A-1.3 Termination During Calendar Year 2005 or Later . If a Participant incurs a Termination during calendar year 2005 or thereafter, his Vested Plan Benefit shall be distributed in the form of a Lump Sum with a Payment Date that is the later of (a) 31 January 2007 and (b) the 15th day of the month following the date that is six months and one day after the date on which the Participant incurred a Termination. For Participants other than Cash Balance Participants, such Lump Sum shall be calculated using lump sum equivalency factors for a lump sum which is actuarially equivalent to a deferred Single Life Annuity payable on the earliest date the Participant would be eligible to receive unreduced benefits under the Salaried Pension Plan and based on the Participant's age on the Payment Date. For Cash Balance Participants, such Lump Sum shall equal the Participant's Vested Plan Benefit.
- A-1.4 Termination Prior to 1 January 2005 . If a Participant incurred a Termination prior to 1 January 2005, but as of 31 December 2006 had not yet commenced payment of his Vested Plan Benefit, such Vested Plan Benefit shall be paid in a Lump Sum on or before 30 November 2007. The amount of the Participant's Plan Benefit shall be determined in accordance with Sections 3.2 and 3.3.
- A-1.5 One-Time Lump Sum . Effective 1 January 2008, Participants shall receive an amount equal to the interest that would be credited on their Account for the period beginning on the date of Separation from Service and ending on the sixth- month anniversary thereof, determined by using an interest rate equal to the average yield in September of the preceding Plan Year on 30-year Treasury Constant Maturities (as published in October by the Internal Revenue Service).

This one-time lump sum payment shall be paid at the same time as the first distribution of the Participant's Vested Plan Benefit under the Plan.

Participants who Separated from Service after 31 December 2004 and before 1 January 2008 shall also receive a one-time lump sum cash payment equal to the amount that such Participants would have been paid had the preceding paragraph been effective on the date of their Separation from Service, provided that the average yield in September 2007 on 30-year Treasury Constant Maturities (as published in October 2007 by the Internal Revenue Service) shall be used in determining the amount of such one-time lump sum payment. This one-time lump sum payment shall be paid on or before 29 February 2008, but in no event earlier than the date that is six months and one day after the date of the Participant's Separation from Service.

ARTICLE A-2
DEATH AND DISABILITY BENEFITS

A-2.1 Application of Article A-2.

- (a) Death. This Article A-2 addresses the survivor benefit or death benefit (in each case, if any) under this Plan with respect to a Participant who incurs a Separation from Service due to his death on or after 1 January 2007.
- (b) Disability. This Article A-2 addresses the Payment Date and the Plan Benefit of a Participant who incurs a Separation from Service due to his Disability on or after 1 January 2007.

A-2.2 No Additional Rights Because of Death. No Vesting Solely as a Result of Death. No survivor or death benefit shall be payable to any person under this Article A-2 in respect of a Participant unless the Participant had a Vested Plan Benefit on the date of death.

A-2.3 Rules Based on Timing of Death.

- (a) Survivor or Death Benefits to Unmarried Participants. If a Participant is not married to a surviving spouse or has not been married to a surviving spouse for at least one year immediately prior to the date of death:
 - (1) as of the date of his Separation from Service and (i) he is an active employee (i.e., has not incurred a Separation from Service) of the Company as of the date immediately preceding his Separation from Service and (ii) such Separation from Service is by reason of the Participant's death, no survivor benefit or death benefit with respect to such Participant's Vested Plan Benefit, if any, shall be payable to any person and such Plan Benefit shall be forfeited as of the date of death; or
 - (2) as of the date of his death and his Separation from Service occurs prior to the date of death, the survivor benefit or death benefit with respect to such Participant's Vested Plan Benefit, if any, shall be payable to such Participant's estate in accordance with the time and form of payment set forth in Section A-1.2 or A-1.3, as applicable.
- (b) Separation From Service Due to Death.
 - (1) If an active Participant (i.e., a Participant who has not incurred a Separation from Service) who is Retirement Eligible incurs a Separation from Service due to his death and, as of the date of death, has been married to a Spouse for at least one year immediately prior to the date of death, the surviving spouse shall be paid a single lump sum. For Participant's other than Cash Balance

Participants, such lump sum shall be equal to 55% of the Lump Sum payable to the Participant had the Participant Retired on the date of his death and shall be calculated using lump sum equivalency factors for a Single Life Annuity payable immediately based on the Participant's age at the date of death. For Cash Balance Participants, such lump sum shall equal [55% of] the Participant's Vested Plan Benefit calculated as of the date of the Participant's death. Notwithstanding anything in Section A-1.1, A-1.2 or A-1.3 to the contrary regarding the time or form of payment, such lump sum distribution to the surviving spouse shall be made on the 15th day of the month following the month in which the Participant dies. Effective for Participant dates of death on or after 01 July 2010, such lump sum distribution to the surviving spouse shall be made on the 15th day of January of the year following the Participant's death.

- (2) If an active Participant who is not Retirement Eligible incurs a Separation from Service by reason of his death and, as of the date of death, has been married to a Spouse for at least one year immediately prior to the date of death, the surviving spouse shall be paid a single lump sum. For Participants other than Cash Balance Participant's, such Lump Sum shall be equal to 55% of the Lump Sum payable to the Participant had the Participant lived until the earliest date on which he would be eligible for an unreduced benefit under the Salaried Pension Plan and then Retired and shall be calculated using the lump sum equivalency factors for a Lump Sum which is actuarially equivalent to a deferred Single Life Annuity payable on the earliest unreduced benefits date under the Salaried Pension Plan had the Participant lived to Retire and based on the Participant's age at the date of death. For Cash Balance Participants, such Lump Sum shall equal [55% of] the Participant's Vested Plan Benefit calculated as of the date of the Participant's death. The Lump Sum payable pursuant to this Section A-2.3(b)(2) shall be paid on the 15th day of the month following the month in which the Participant dies, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section A-1.1, A-1.2 or A-1.3 regarding the time or form of payment. Effective for Participant dates of death on or after 01 July 2010, such lump sum distribution to the surviving spouse shall be made on the 15th day of January of the year following the Participant's death.

- (c) One-Time Lump Sum. Effective 1 July 2010, the surviving spouses of Participants shall receive an amount equal to the interest that would be credited on their Account for the period beginning on the date of Separation from Service and ending on the 15th of January in the year following the Participant's death, determined by using an interest rate equal to the average yield in September of the preceding Plan Year on 30-

year Treasury Constant Maturities (as published in October by the Internal Revenue Service). This one-time lump sum payment shall be paid at the same time as the first distribution of the Participant's Vested Plan Benefit under the Plan.

- (d) Death After Separation from Service and Prior to Payment of Lump Sum. If a Participant dies after his Separation from Service but prior to the receipt of the Lump Sum distribution, such Lump Sum shall be determined and paid in accordance with Section A-1.2 or A-1.3, as applicable.

A-2.4 Separation from Service Due to Disability.

- (a) Separation from Service on or After 1 January 2007. A Participant who incurs a Separation from Service due to a Disability on or after 1 January 2007 shall receive a distribution of his Plan Benefit in a Lump Sum paid in accordance with Section A-1.2 or A-1.3. For Participants other than Cash Balance Participants, the Participant's immediate Single Life Annuity, which is then converted into a Lump Sum in accordance with Section 3.3, shall be determined in accordance with Section 3.2 as though the Participant (i) had remained employed with the Company until the first day of the calendar month following his or her 65th birthday, (ii) received pay, determined as of the end of the elimination period under the John Deere Long Term Disability Plan for Salaried Employees, until the date in (i) above, and (iii) then incurred a Separation from Service with the Company. For Cash Balance Participants, such Lump Sum shall equal the Participant's Vested Plan Benefit calculated as of the date of his Separation from Service due to a Disability.
- (b) Separation From Service Prior to 1 January 2005. If a Participant incurred a Separation from Service due to Disability prior to 1 January 2005, is entitled to a Plan Benefit based in part on credit for service with the Company after 31 December 2004 and, as of 1 January 2005, has not commenced payment of his Plan Benefit, such Plan Benefit shall be paid in a Lump Sum in accordance with Section A-1.2 or A-1.3; provided, however, that if the date specified for payment under Section A-1.2 or A-1.3 is prior to 30 November 2007, such Lump Sum shall be paid on or before 30 November 2007. The amount of the Participant's Plan Benefit shall be determined in accordance with Section 3.2 and Section A-2.4(a).
- (c) The provisions of this Section A-2.4 shall be superseded by Section A-2.3 in the event that a Participant's death occurs prior to payment of his entire Plan Benefit.

A-2.5 Return to Work Following Disability. If a Participant who has commenced payment of his Plan Benefit returns to work with the Company following his Separation from Service due to Disability and is eligible to become a Participant upon such return to work, such Participant shall begin accruing a new Plan

Benefit. The determination of such Participant's new Plan Benefit shall include the period beginning on the date of such Participant's initial Separation from Service and ending on his subsequent Separation from Service following his return to work. Upon such Participant's subsequent Separation from Service, the Participant's new Plan Benefit shall equal his or her (i) Aggregate Plan Benefit, less (ii) the Lump Sum value of the Plan Benefit which the Participant previously received with interest credited from the date of receipt through the date of subsequent payment using the interest rate described in Section 3.3, and shall be paid to the Participant in a Lump Sum in accordance with Section A-1.2 or A-1.3, as applicable, based on the date of such subsequent Separation from Service. For purposes of this Section A-2.5, the Participant's Aggregate Plan Benefit means the Plan Benefit the Participant would be entitled to receive had he or she remained continuously employed with the Company from his initial date of hire through the date of the Participant's subsequent Separation from Service, recalculated pursuant to Section 3.2 based on all service with the Company and all compensation paid by the Company, solely to the extent that such service and compensation are considered under the Salaried Pension Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Cash Balance Participant who has received payment of his Plan Benefit pursuant to Section A-2.4(a) and who returns to work with the Company following his Separation from Service due to Disability and is eligible to become a Participant upon such return to work shall begin accruing a new Plan Benefit based on a Nonqualified Cash Balance Account established for such Participant from the date of his return to work and having an Initial Account Balance of zero.

APPENDIX B

ARTICLE B-1 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

B-1.1 Application of this Article. For purposes of clarification, the provisions in this Appendix B supplement the provisions in Appendix A, and are effective 1 January 2007 unless otherwise provided.

B-1.2 Impact of Vacation. If a Participant's Retirement occurs immediately prior to or during such Participant's Vacation, then, solely for purposes of determining the amount of the Plan Benefit for a Participant, such Participant's Separation from Service shall be determined in accordance with the Prior Plan and the Participant shall be eligible to accrue benefits in accordance with the Plan until such Separation from Service; provided, however, that solely for purposes of this Section B-1.2, Vacation shall exclude any day of vacation not used by the Participant to extend his service under the Salaried Pension Plan. Determinations under this Plan which provide for one day to be added for each day of Vacation shall be made using the same rules and principles applied to count days of Vacation used by active employees. (For example, weekends, holidays and scheduled shutdowns are not counted as Vacation days.)

B-1.3 Impact of Leave of Absence and Special Paid Leave of Absence.

- (a) Leave of Absence. If a Participant who has commenced payment of his Plan Benefit returns to work with the Company following his Separation from Service due to an approved Leave of Absence and is eligible to become a Participant upon such return to work, such Participant shall begin accruing a new Plan Benefit.

If such return to work occurs prior to November 1, 2014, then upon such Participant's subsequent Separation from Service, the Participant's new Plan Benefit shall equal his or her (i) Aggregate Plan Benefit, less (ii) the Plan Benefit which the Participant previously received with interest credited annually using the interest rate described in Section 3.3, and shall be paid to the Participant in a Lump Sum in accordance with Section A-1.2 or A-1.3, as applicable, based on the date of such subsequent Separation from Service. For purposes of this Section B-1.3, the Participant's Aggregate Plan Benefit means the Participant's Plan Benefit determined as though the Participant had never commenced payment of his Plan Benefit upon the original Separation from Service, recalculated pursuant to Section 3.2 based on all service with the Company and all compensation paid by the Company, solely to the extent that such service and compensation are considered under the Salaried Pension Plan.

If such return to Work occurs on or after November 1, 2014, the Participant shall be a Cash Balance Participant with respect to service

subsequent to his return to work, and the Participant's Plan Benefit with respect to such service shall be determined and paid pursuant to Appendix A.

- (b) Special Paid Leave of Absence. Solely for purposes of determining the amount of such Participant's Vested Plan Benefit, a Participant who incurs a Separation from Service by reason of a Special Paid Leave of Absence shall receive a distribution of his Plan Benefit in a Lump Sum paid in accordance with Section A-1.3. For Participant's other than Cash Balance Participant's the Participant's immediate Single Life Annuity, which is then converted into a Lump Sum in accordance with Section 3.3, shall be determined in accordance with Section 3.2 as though the Participant (i) had remained employed with the Company until the expiration of such Participant's Special Paid Leave of Absence, (ii) received pay, determined as of the date of the Participant's commencement of the Special Paid Leave of Absence, until the date in (i) above, and (iii) then incurred a Separation from Service with the Company. For Cash Balance Participants, the Participant's Plan Benefit shall be calculated taking into account Notional Pay Credits and Notional Interest Credits as though the Participant's Separation from Service occurred at the expiration of the Special Paid Leave of Absence and the Participant had received pay, determined as of the date of the Participant's commencement of the Special Paid Leave of Absence, until the expiration of the same.

B-1.4 No Acceleration or Delay. The Administrator shall not accelerate or delay payment under the Plan except to the extent that such acceleration or delay shall not cause any person to incur additional taxes, interest or penalties under Section 409A ("Section 409A Compliance")

B-1.5 Interpretation Consistent with Section 409A Compliance. To the extent interpretation of the Plan is required, such interpretation shall be consistent with Section 409A Compliance.

ARTICLE B-2
AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION

- B-2.1 Amendment and Termination. Notwithstanding any provision in this Plan to the contrary, the Board of Directors, the Committee, or the Deere & Company Management Compensation Committee shall have the unilateral right to amend, modify or terminate the Plan at any time. The Vice President of Human Resources of the Company shall have the unilateral right to amend or modify the Plan to the extent the Vice President of Human Resources of the Company deems such action to be necessary or advisable to avoid the imposition on any person of adverse or unintended tax consequences under Section 409A. Any determinations made by the Board of Directors, the Committee, the Management Compensation Committee, or the Vice President of Human Resources of the Company under this Section B-2.1 shall be final, conclusive and binding on all persons.
- B-2.2 Plan Benefit in the Event of Termination. With respect to a Participant's Plan Benefit, if the Plan is terminated, Plan Benefits shall be paid in accordance with Appendix A, unless the Board of Directors or the Committee, in its discretion and in full and complete settlement of the Company's obligations under this Plan, causes the Company to distribute the full amount of a Participant's then accrued and Vested Plan Benefit to the Participant in a Lump Sum; provided, that such distribution may be effected in a manner that will result in Section 409A Compliance.

ARTICLE B-3

DEFINITIONS

B-3.1 Section References. All references to sections are, unless otherwise indicated, references to sections of the Plan, including the appendices.

B-3.2 Terms Defined. Except as otherwise provided, whenever used in Appendix A, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

“ Annuity ” means a Single Life Annuity or a Joint and Survivor Annuity.

“ Committee ” means the Company’s Pension Plan Oversight Committee.

“ Compensation ” means the total of all straight-time salary payments, as determined and documented by the Administrator on a consistent basis for all employees before the effect of any salary deferral or reduction resulting from an election by the Employee under any Company sponsored plan or program including participation in the Alternative Work Program, except distributions from the Deere & Company Voluntary Deferred Compensation Plan but excluding any matching and/or growth factor Company contributions and/or flexible credits provided by the Company under such plan or program. Notwithstanding the above, straight time salary payments for employees participating in the Alternative Work Program shall mean the full time base monthly salary equivalent in effect during the period of the Alternative Work Agreement. In the case of an employee compensated on the basis of straight-time base salary plus commissions, Compensation shall include such straight-time base salary and commissions received. Compensation shall also include compensation for work performed including but not limited to short term performance bonuses, overtime premium pay, commissions and CIPP payments, as determined and documented by the Administrator on a consistent basis for all employees. Compensation shall not include long-term disability payments. Compensation shall be determined before recognizing the effect of salary deferrals under any 401(k) or similar qualified retirement plan maintained by the Company. Payments will not be considered Compensation if made under any Company sponsored (i) stock option plan or long-term incentive program or (ii) incentive plan or program that bases payments on Company performance over a period exceeding one year.

“ Disability ” shall have the same meaning as under the Salaried Pension Plan or the John Deere Long-Term Disability Plan for Salaried Employees.

“ Initial Account Balance ” shall equal zero. When a Participant receives lump sum payment of his Plan Benefit, the Participant’s Initial Account Balance shall be reset to zero.

“ Joint and Survivor Annuity ” shall have the meaning set forth in the Salaried Pension Plan.

“ Lump Sum ” means the actuarial equivalent of a Participant’s Plan Benefit, or in the case of a Cash Balance Participant means the balance of the Participant’s Nonqualified Cash Balance Account, in either case payable in a single cash lump sum on the Payment Date.

“ Nonqualified Cash Balance Account ” means the notional account deemed to be established for a Participant equal the sum of the Participant’s:

- a. Initial Account Balance;
- b. Notional Pay Credits; and
- c. Notional Interest Credits;

provided, however , that the Nonqualified Cash Balance Account for a Participant whose Separation from Service for any reason (including Retirement, Termination, death or Disability) occurs before the Participant’s 67th birthday shall be equal to the amount so calculated reduced by one-third of one percent for each whole or partial month by which the date of the Participant’s Separation from Service precedes the Participant’s 67th birthday (but in no event shall such reduction result in a Nonqualified Cash Balance Account less than zero).

“ Notional Pay Credits ” means the amounts credited to a Participant’s Notional Cash Balance Account as of the last day of each Plan Year equal to 4 percent of the amount by which the Participant’s Compensation for the Plan Year exceeds the Section 401(a)(17) Limit applicable for such Plan Year. For the Plan Year in which a Participant’s Separation from Service occurs or in which the Participant otherwise becomes ineligible for participation in the Plan, Notional Pay Credits shall equal 4 percent of the amount by which the Participant’s Compensation until the date of the Participant’s Separation from Service or on which the Participant otherwise becomes ineligible for participation in the Plan exceeds the Section 401(a)(17) Limit applicable to the year in which such Separation from Service or ineligibility occurs, and such Pay Credits shall be credited as of the date immediately prior to that date. For the avoidance of doubt, it is noted that: (i) if a Participant who was covered exclusively by a defined contribution plan transfers to a unit of the Company where, following such transfer, the Participant is eligible to participate in the Salaried Pension Plan, the Participant will not receive Notional Pay Credits on Compensation for the time the Participant was employed by the unit of the Company that exclusively has the defined contribution plan but will receive Notional Pay Credits with respect to Compensation for service subsequent to such transfer date to the extent provided in the first sentence of this paragraph; and (ii) if a Participant transfers to a unit of the Company that exclusively has a defined contribution plan, the Participant will not receive Notional Pay Credits on Compensation for the time the Participant is employed by the unit of the Company that exclusively has the

defined contribution plan; however, a Participant who transfers pursuant to this clause (ii) and subsequently transfers to a unit of the Company where he is again eligible for the Salaried Pension Plan will receive Notional Pay Credits with respect to Compensation for service subsequent to such transfer date to the extent provided in the first sentence of this paragraph.

“ Notional Interest Credit Rate ” means the lesser of (i) 9 percent or (ii) the average of the annual yield on non-inflation-adjusted 30-year Treasury constant maturities, as published daily in the Federal Reserve Bulletin, for the months of June, July, August, and September during the Plan Year preceding the Plan Year to which the Notional Interest Credit Rate applies. In no event may the Notional Interest Credit Rate be less than zero.

“ Notional Interest Credits ” means the amounts credited to a Participant’s Nonqualified Cash Balance Account as of the last day of each Plan Year determined by applying the Notional Interest Credit Rate to the value of the Participant’s Cash Balance Account as of the first day of the Plan Year. For the Plan Year in which a Participant’s Cash Balance Benefit is paid, Notional Interest Credits shall be determined by applying the Notional Interest Credit Rate, multiplied by a fraction, to the value of the Participant’s Nonqualified Cash Balance Account as of the first day of the Plan Year, where the denominator of the fraction is the number of days in the Plan Year and the numerator of the fraction is the number of days in the Plan Year prior to the Payment Date, and Notional Interest Credits for that Plan Year shall be credited immediately prior to the Payment Date.

“ Payment Date ” means the date the Participant receives his Plan Benefit, in all cases in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Plan.

“ Plan Benefit ” means, as of a given date, the total benefit payable under the Plan to a Participant, expressed as a Single Life Annuity in accordance with the rules of Section 3.2, commencing on the Participant’s Normal Retirement Date or Postponed Retirement Date, as applicable, that a Participant has accrued under the Plan; *provided, however* , that for a Cash Balance Participant, “Plan Benefit” means, with respect to service subsequent to the Participant’s hire, rehire, or transfer date, the balance of the Participant’s Nonqualified Cash Balance Account.

“ Prior Plan ” means the terms of the Plan in effect immediately prior to 1 January 2005, as set forth in the Company’s written documents, rules, practices and procedures applicable to this Plan.

“ Retirement ” or “ Retire ” means a Separation from Service by a Participant who is then Retirement Eligible.

“ Retirement Eligible ” means eligible for a normal retirement benefit or an early retirement benefit within the meaning of the terms of the Salaried Pension Plan in effect as of 1 January 2007.

“ Section 401(a)(17) Limit ” means the maximum amount of compensation which under Section 401(a)(17) of the Code may be taken into account in determining benefits under a qualified defined benefit plan.

“ Section 409A ” means Section 409A of the Code and the applicable rulings and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“ Section 409A Compliance ” has the meaning set forth in Section B-1.4.

“ Separation from Service ” means, with respect to a Participant, a separation from service within the meaning of the default rules of Section 409A; provided that:

- (1) for purposes of determining which entities are treated as a single “service recipient” with the Company, the phrase “at least 20 percent” shall be substituted for the phrase “at least 80 percent” each place it appears in Sections 1563(a)(1), (2) and (3) of the Code and Section 1.414(c)-2 of the Treasury Regulations, as permitted under Section 1.409A-1(h)(3) of the Treasury Regulations; and
- (2) a Participant absent from work due to Disability shall incur a Separation from Service 29 months after the date on which the Participant was first Disabled.

“ Single Life Annuity ” means a Participant’s Plan Benefit payable in monthly installments over the life of the Participant, commencing as of the Payment Date and ending with the payment due for the month in which the Participant dies, with no further payments on his behalf after his death.

“ Special Paid Leave of Absence ” has the meaning set forth in the Deere & Company Policy for Special Paid Leave of Absence for Salaried Employees.

“ Termination ” means a Separation from Service by a Participant who is not Retirement Eligible.

“ Vacation ” means one or more days, as the case may be, of such vacation to which the Participant is entitled pursuant to the policies and practices of the Company then in effect and (i) as of the date of the Participant’s Separation from Service, deferred from a prior anniversary year and unused as of such Separation from Service, (ii) earned in the current anniversary year and unused as of such Separation from Service and (iii) if a Participant’s Vacation described in clause (i) or (ii) of this definition is used in the anniversary year following the

anniversary year in which such Separation from Service occurs, earned in such following anniversary year, whether or not used by the Participant.

“Vested Plan Benefit” means the portion of the Participant’s Plan Benefit that has vested in accordance with Article 3.

JOHN DEERE

ERISA SUPPLEMENTARY PENSION BENEFIT PLAN

AS AMENDED AND RESTATED EFFECTIVE: 1 NOVEMBER 1992

AS AMENDED 8 DECEMBER 1993: EFFECTIVE 1 JULY 1993

AS AMENDED: 7 DECEMBER 1994

AS AMENDED MAY 1995 – EFFECTIVE 1 JANUARY 1995

AS AMENDED 4 DECEMBER 1996 – EFFECTIVE 1 JANUARY 1997

AS AMENDED 26 MAY 1999 – EFFECTIVE 26 MAY 1999

AS AMENDED 19 JULY 1999 – EFFECTIVE 1 JULY 1999

AS AMENDED 12 JANUARY 2000 – EFFECTIVE 1 JANUARY 2000

AS AMENDED 31 JULY 2000 – EFFECTIVE 1 JANUARY 2000

AMENDED: 29 JANUARY 2002 – EFFECTIVE 1 JANUARY 2002

AMENDED: 1 DECEMBER 2005 – EFFECTIVE 1 JANUARY 2005

AMENDED: 13 DECEMBER 2007 – EFFECTIVE 1 JANUARY 2007

AMENDED: 29 OCTOBER 2008 – EFFECTIVE 1 NOVEMBER 2008

AMENDED: 30 June 2009 – EFFECTIVE: 1 July 2010

AMENDED: DECEMBER 2011 – EFFECTIVE: 1 OCTOBER 2011

Table of Contents

	Page
ARTICLE I ESTABLISHMENT, PURPOSE AND CONSTRUCTION	1
1.1 Establishment	1
1.2 Purpose	1
1.3 Effective Date and Plan Year	1
1.4 Application of Plan	2
1.5 Construction	2
ARTICLE II PARTICIPATION	3
2.1 Eligibility to Participate	3
2.2 Effect of Transfer	3
ARTICLE III SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFITS	4
3.1 Eligibility for Benefit	4
3.2 Amount of Benefit	4
3.3 Form of Payment and Commencement Date	4
3.4 Death Prior to Receipt of Lump Sum	5
3.5 Qualified Domestic Relations Order	6
ARTICLE IV ADMINISTRATION OF PLAN	7
4.1 Administration	7
4.2 Amendment, Modification or Termination	7
ARTICLE V MISCELLANEOUS	9
5.1 Employment Rights	9
5.2 Applicable Law	9
5.3 Non-Alienation	9
5.4 Withholding of Taxes	9
5.5 Funding and Rights Against Assets	9
5.6 Effect on Other Benefit Plans	9
APPENDIX A	
Article A-1 APPLICATION; PAYMENT OF PLAN BENEFIT AFTER 2006	A-1
A-1.1 Application of this Article	A-1
A-1.2 Retirement During Calendar Year 2007 or Later	A-1
A-1.3 Termination During Calendar Year 2005 or Later	A-1
A-1.4 Termination Prior to 1 January 2005	A-1
A-1.5 One-Time Lump Sum	A-1
Article A-2 DEATH and DISABILITY BENEFITS	A-2
A-2.1 Application of Article A-2	A-2
A-2.2 No Additional Rights Because of Death	A-2
A-2.3 Rules Based on Timing of Death	A-3
A-2.4 Separation from Service Due to Disability	A-3
A-2.5 Return to Work Following Disability	A-4

APPENDIX B

Article B-1 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

B-1.1 Application of this Article

B-1.2 Impact of Vacation

B-1.3 Impact of Leave of Absence and Special Paid Leave of Absence

B-1.4 No Acceleration or Delay

Article B-2 AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION

B-2.1 Amendment and Termination

B-2.2 Plan Benefit in the Event of Termination

Article B-3 DEFINITIONS

B-3.1 Section References

B-3.2 Terms Defined

B-1

B-1

B-1

B-1

B-2

B-2

B-2

B-2

B-2

B-2

B-2

**JOHN DEERE ERISA SUPPLEMENTARY
PENSION BENEFIT PLAN**

ARTICLE I ESTABLISHMENT, PURPOSE AND CONSTRUCTION

- 1.1 Establishment. Effective 1 November 1985, Deere & Company established the John Deere Supplementary Pension Benefit Plan (the "Former Plan") for the benefit of the salaried employees on its United States payroll and the salaried employees of its United States subsidiaries or affiliates that chose to adopt the John Deere Pension Plan for Salaried Employees ("Salaried Pension Plan"). Deere & Company and its United States subsidiaries and affiliates that have adopted the Salaried Pension Plan (jointly the "Company") are also deemed to have adopted the Former Plan. The Company amended and restated the Former Plan, and divided it into two separate plans, effective 1 November 1992. This John Deere ERISA Supplementary Pension Benefit Plan (the "Plan") is one of the two plans which replaced the Former Plan. Effective as of 1 January, 2007, the Plan is amended pursuant to Section 409A of the Code as set forth in Appendices A and B, which form part of the Plan. Amendments to the Plan adopted in 2006 and 2007 are intended to align Plan provisions with prior operational changes and avoid the imposition on any Participant of taxes and interest pursuant to Section 409A of the Code.
- 1.2 Purpose. The Company maintains a defined benefit pension plan, known as the John Deere Pension Plan for Salaried Employees ("Salaried Pension Plan"), which is intended to be a qualified defined benefit pension plan which meets the requirements of section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 ("Code"). Section 415 of the Code limits the benefit which may be paid under a qualified defined benefit pension plan. This Plan is intended to provide benefits which, when combined with the benefit actually payable under the Salaried Pension Plan, are reasonably comparable to the benefits which participants in the Salaried Pension Plan would have received under such plan if there were no limitations imposed by section 415 of the Code. This Plan is intended to qualify as an unfunded "excess benefit plan," as defined in section 3(36) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA").
- 1.3 Effective Date and Plan Year. This Plan shall be effective 1 November 1992. Participants in the Former Plan who were receiving benefits under the Former Plan as of 31 October 1992, and who are eligible employees as defined in section 2.1 below, shall receive the same benefit payments under this Plan as they were receiving under the Former Plan as of 31 October 1992. Participants in the Former Plan who were not receiving benefits as of 31 October 1992, and who are eligible employees as defined in section 2.1 below, shall have no further rights under the Former Plan, but shall be entitled to supplementary pension benefits, if any, only under the terms of this Plan. The Plan Year shall be the twelve-month period beginning on 1 November of each year and ending on 31 October of the following year.

- 1.4 Application of Plan . The terms of this Plan are applicable only to eligible employees as described in Section 2.1 below who (i) become eligible to receive benefit payments hereunder on or after 1 November 1992, or (ii) were receiving benefit payments under the Former Plan as of 31 October 1992.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Plan to the contrary, the provisions of Appendices A and B shall apply to payment of benefits on or after 31 December 2006 and such appendices shall supersede the other provisions of the Plan to the extent necessary to eliminate inconsistencies between such Appendices and such other provisions of the Plan.

- 1.5 Construction . Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise or unless specifically defined herein, all operative terms used in this Plan shall have the meanings specified in the Salaried Pension Plan, and words in the masculine gender shall be deemed to include the feminine and neuter genders and the singular shall be deemed to include the plural and vice versa.

ARTICLE II PARTICIPATION

- 2.1 Eligibility to Participate. Any employee participating in the Salaried Pension Plan (or a surviving spouse of such employee) whose retirement benefit upon termination from employment or death under such plan is reduced by application of Article I, Section 14, of the Salaried Pension Plan (or any other provision of the Salaried Pension Plan which limits benefits under such plan as required by Section 415 of the Code) and who is not a participant in the John Deere Senior Supplementary Pension Benefit Plan shall be eligible to participate in this Plan (each such eligible employee referred to herein as a "Participant").
- 2.2 Effect of Transfer. Any employee who is a Participant in this Plan and who becomes eligible to participate in the John Deere Senior Supplementary Pension Benefit Plan shall cease to be a Participant in this Plan upon becoming a participant in the John Deere Senior Supplementary Pension Benefit Plan.

ARTICLE III SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFITS

- 3.1 Eligibility for Benefit. An eligible employee shall be entitled to a benefit under this Plan in the event that such eligible employee's employment with the Company terminates by reason of death or retirement, including deferred vested retirement, under the terms of the Salaried Pension Plan.
- 3.2 Amount of Benefit. The amount of the supplementary benefit payable under this Plan shall be the amount by which (A) exceeds (B) where:
- (A) equals the amount of an employee's monthly pension benefit or survivor benefit payable under the terms of the Salaried Pension Plan as in effect on the date of the employee's termination, retirement or death, but determined without regard to any limitation on such benefit imposed in order to comply with the limitation on benefits contained in section 415 of the Code; and
 - (B) equals such employee's actual monthly pension benefit or survivor benefit payable under the Salaried Pension Plan as in effect on the date of such employee's termination, retirement or death.

The determinations of the amount of (A) and (B) above shall be made using a single life annuity form.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, effective 1 January 2007, an eligible employee pursuant to Section 3.1 above shall become entitled to the monthly retirement benefit described in this Section 3.2 upon his or her Separation from Service (as defined in Article B-3 of Appendix B); provided, however, that Section B-1.2, if applicable, shall apply in calculating the amount of the Participant's benefit under the Plan, and the time and form of payment shall be determined in accordance with Appendix A.

- 3.3 Form of Payment and Commencement Date. The supplementary benefit payable under this Plan shall be payable in the same manner and form as the benefit paid to or with respect to an employee under the Salaried Pension Plan, and shall automatically commence on or about the same date as payments under the Salaried Pension Plan. Such benefits payable under this Plan shall continue as long as benefits are payable under the Salaried Pension Plan.

Alternatively, the Participant may elect to receive a lump sum payment for all or a portion (in 10% increments from 10% to 90%) of the Retirement benefits payable under this Plan including the 55% joint and survivor annuity equal to 11% of the supplementary benefit payable, adjusted for service accrued through 30 June 1993, or 31 December 1993 in the case of employees of John Deere Credit Company, John Deere Health Care, Inc., or John Deere Insurance Group. Written notice of the Participant's election to receive a lump sum payment shall be irrevocable, and must be received by the Company within the twelve (12)

months prior to payment, but in no event subsequent to the Participant's date of retirement. The lump sum payment shall be made to Participant twelve (12) months after receipt of notice by the Company but in no event prior to the Participant's retirement.

Effective beginning 1 January 2002 and thereafter, the lump sum will be calculated using an interest rate assumption equal to the average yield in September of the preceding Plan Year on 30-year Treasury Constant Maturities (as published in October by the Internal Revenue Service) and the mortality table shall be based upon a fixed blend of 50% male mortality rates and 50% female mortality rates from the Group Annuity Reserving Table ("GAR"), as set forth in Revenue Ruling 2001-62, in effect at the beginning of the plan year in which payment is made. The age used in the calculation will be the age of the Participant.

Effective beginning 1 November 2008 and thereafter, the lump sum will be calculated using an interest rate assumption equal to the average yield in September of the preceding Plan Year of 30-year Treasury Constant Maturities (as published in October by the Internal Revenue Service) and the mortality table shall be based upon such mortality table as may be prescribed by the IRS pursuant to Code section 417(e)(3), and which the IRS shall publish from time to time. For the Plan Year beginning 1 November 2008 and, until modified, such mortality table will be the table published in Revenue Ruling 2007-67. Effective 1 November 2008, in no event will the lump sum paid be less than the present value determined by using the "applicable interest rate" and the "applicable mortality table" with such terms having the meaning provided under Section 417(e) of the Code, as in effect from time to time. The age used in the calculation will be the age of the Participant.

3.4 Death Prior to Receipt of Lump Sum.

If an active Participant or a Participant on Permanent and Total Disability dies after receipt of notice by the Company pursuant to Section 3.3 of Participant's irrevocable election to receive a lump sum payment, but before the expiration of twelve (12) months after receipt by the Company of such election, a surviving spouse of the Participant who is eligible for a survivor benefit under the Salaried Pension Plan will receive a lump sum survivor's benefit under this Plan. The 55% surviving spouse lump sum benefit will be payable no earlier than twelve (12) months following receipt of notice by the Company of the deceased Participant's irrevocable election but not before the first day of the month following eligibility for a surviving spouse benefit under the Salaried Pension Plan.

If a retired Participant or a Participant on Permanent and Total Disability subsequently retires under Normal Retirement and dies after receipt of notice by the Company pursuant to Section 3.3 of Participant's irrevocable election to receive a lump sum payment, but before the expiration of twelve (12) months after receipt by the Company of such election, a surviving spouse of the Participant who is eligible for a survivor benefit under the Salaried Pension Plan will receive the Participant's full lump sum benefit under Section 3.3 of this Plan. In the event the retired Participant is unmarried at the date of death or the surviving spouse of the deceased Participant is not eligible for survivor benefits under the Salaried Pension Plan, the Participant's full lump sum benefit will be paid to the deceased Participant's estate. The lump sum benefit will be payable no earlier than twelve (12) months following receipt of notice by the Company of the deceased Participant's irrevocable election.

3.5 Qualified Domestic Relations Order.

Distribution is prohibited under this Plan prior to the Participant's retirement and, in the event of a Qualified Domestic Relations Order, the Alternate Payee must take distribution as a single lump sum payment within 180 days following the Participant's retirement under this Plan.

ARTICLE IV ADMINISTRATION OF PLAN

- 4.1 Administration. This Plan shall be administered by the Company (the “Administrator”). The Administrator shall have the power to construe and interpret this Plan, decide questions of eligibility and determine the amount, manner and time of payment of any benefits hereunder. All determinations of the Administrator shall be final, binding and conclusive on all persons.
- 4.2 Amendment, Modification or Termination. The Board of Directors of the Company, or, the Pension Plan Oversight Committee of the Board may at any time amend or modify this Plan in their sole discretion. In addition, the Deere & Company Management Compensation Committee (“Compensation Committee”) shall have the authority to approve all amendments or modifications that:
- a. in the Compensation Committee’s judgment are procedural, technical or administrative, but do not result in changes in the control and management of the Plan assets; or
 - b. in the Compensation Committee’s judgment are necessary or advisable to comply with any changes in the laws or regulations applicable to this Plan; or
 - c. in the Compensation Committee’s judgment are necessary or advisable to implement provisions conforming to a collective bargaining agreement which has been approved by the Board of Directors; or
 - d. in the Compensation Committee’s judgment will not result in changes to benefit levels exceeding \$5 million dollars per amendment or modification during the first full fiscal year that such changes are effective for this Plan; or
 - e. are the subject of a specific delegation of authority from the Board of Directors;

provided, however, that this Plan shall not be amended or modified so as to reduce or diminish the benefit then currently being paid to any employee or surviving spouse of any former employee without such person’s consent. The power to terminate this Plan shall be reserved to the Board of Directors of Deere & Company. The procedure for amendment or modification of this Plan by either the Board of Directors, or, to the extent so authorized, the Pension Plan Oversight Committee, as the case may be, shall consist of: the lawful adoption of a written amendment or modification to this Plan by majority vote at a validly held meeting or by unanimous written consent, followed by the filing of such duly adopted amendment or modification by the Secretary with the official records of the Company. If a subsidiary or affiliate of Deere & Company that has adopted this Plan ceases to be a subsidiary or affiliate, the participation in this Plan by the employees of such subsidiary or affiliate shall terminate, and no employees of such former affiliate or subsidiary shall accrue or be entitled to a benefit under

this Plan on and after the date such company ceases to be a subsidiary or affiliate of Deere & Company (other than former employees who were receiving benefit payments as of such date).

ARTICLE V MISCELLANEOUS

- 5.1 Employment Rights. Nothing under this Plan shall be construed to give any employee the right to continue in employment with the Company or to any benefits not specifically provided herein.
- 5.2 Applicable Law. This Plan, to the extent it is not exempt therefrom, shall be governed and construed in accordance with the applicable provisions of ERISA. To the extent not governed by ERISA, this Plan shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois, exclusive of conflict laws.
- 5.3 Non-Alienation. Except as provided in Article VIII, Section 8 of the John Deere Pension Plan for Salaried Employees no right or benefit under this Plan shall be subject to anticipation, alienation, sale, assignment, pledge, encumbrance or charge and any attempt to anticipate, alienate, sell, assign, pledge, encumber or charge the same shall be null and void. No right or benefit under this Plan shall in any manner be liable for or subject to the debts, contracts, liabilities or torts of the person entitled to such benefits except for such claims as may be made by the Company.
- 5.4 Withholding of Taxes. The Company, or its designee, may withhold from any payment of benefits under this Plan any income, employment or other taxes required to be withheld, including any taxes for which the Company or its designee may be liable with respect to the payment of such benefits.
- 5.5 Funding and Rights Against Assets. The Company shall make all payments due under this Plan in cash from its general assets and benefits payable under this Plan shall not be funded through the use of a trust, insurance contracts or otherwise. All expenses of administering this Plan shall also be borne by the Company. Neither participating employees, nor their surviving spouses, shall have any interest whatsoever in any specific assets of the Company on account of any benefits payable under this Plan and their rights to receive such benefits shall be no greater than the rights of any other unsecured creditor of the Company.
- 5.6 Effect on Other Benefit Plans. Amounts credited or payable under this Plan shall not be considered compensation for purposes of any qualified retirement plan maintained by the Company. The treatment of such amounts under any other plan of the Company shall be determined under the provisions of such plan.

APPENDIX A

ARTICLE A-1

APPLICATION; PAYMENT OF PLAN BENEFIT AFTER 2006

A-1.1 Application of this Article . Notwithstanding anything in the Plan to the contrary, the rules applicable to payment of Plan Benefits for Participants who, as of 31 December 2006, have not commenced payment are set forth in this Appendix A.

A-1.2 Retirement During Calendar Year 2007 or Later . If a Participant Retires after 31 December 2006, his Vested Plan Benefit shall be distributed in a Lump Sum with a Payment Date that is the 15th day of the month following the date that is (a) six months and one day following (b) the date of his Retirement plus one day for every day of Vacation. Such Lump Sum shall be calculated using lump sum equivalency factors for a lump sum which is actuarially equivalent to an immediate Single Life Annuity payable on the date determined in accordance with clauses (a) and (b) of this Section A-1.2 and shall be based on the Participant's age on the date the Participant Retires plus one day for every day of Vacation.

A-1.3 Termination During Calendar Year 2005 or Later . If a Participant incurs a Termination during calendar year 2005 or thereafter, his Vested Plan Benefit shall be distributed in the form of a Lump Sum with a Payment Date that is the later of (a) 31 January 2007 and (b) the 15th day of the month following the date that is six months and one day after the date on which the Participant incurred a Termination. Such Lump Sum shall be calculated using lump sum equivalency factors for a lump sum which is actuarially equivalent to a deferred Single Life Annuity payable on the earliest date the Participant would be eligible to receive unreduced benefits under the Salaried Pension Plan and based on the Participant's age on the Payment Date.

A-1.4 Termination Prior to 1 January 2005 . If a Participant incurred a Termination prior to 1 January 2005, but as of 31 December 2006 had not yet commenced payment of his Vested Plan Benefit, such Vested Plan Benefit shall be paid in a Lump Sum on or before 30 November 2007. The amount of the Participant's Plan Benefit shall be determined in accordance with Sections 3.2 and 3.3.

A-1.5 One-Time Lump Sum . Effective 1 January 2008, Participants shall receive an amount equal to the interest that would be credited on their Account for the period beginning on the date of Separation from Service and ending on the sixth-month anniversary thereof, determined by using an interest rate equal to the average yield in September of the preceding Plan Year on 30-year Treasury Constant Maturities (as published in October by the Internal Revenue Service). This one-time lump sum payment shall be paid at the same time as the first distribution of the Participant's Vested Plan Benefit under the Plan.

Participants who Separated from Service after 31 December 2004 and before 1 January 2008 shall also receive a one-time lump sum cash payment equal to the amount that such Participants would have been paid had the preceding paragraph been effective on

the date of their Separation from Service, provided that the average yield in September 2007 on 30-year Treasury Constant Maturities (as published in October 2007 by the Internal Revenue Service) shall be used in determining the amount of such one-time lump sum payment. This one-time lump sum payment shall be paid on or before 29 February 2008, but in no event earlier than the date that is six months and one day after the date of the Participant's Separation from Service.

ARTICLE A-2 DEATH AND DISABILITY BENEFITS

A-2.1 Application of Article A-2.

(A) Death. This Article A-2 addresses the survivor benefit or death benefit (in each case, if any) under this Plan with respect to a Participant who incurs a Separation from Service due to his death on or after 1 January 2007.

(B) Disability. This Article A-2 addresses the Payment Date and the Plan Benefit of a Participant who incurs a Separation from Service due to his Disability on or after 1 January 2007.

A-2.2 No Additional Rights Because of Death. No survivor or death benefit shall be payable to any person under this Article A-2 in respect of a Participant unless the Participant had a Vested Plan Benefit on the date of death.

A-2.3 Rules Based on Timing of Death.

(A) Survivor or Death Benefits to Unmarried Participants. If a Participant is not married to a surviving spouse or has not been married to a surviving spouse for at least one year immediately prior to the date of death:

(i) as of the date of his Separation from Service and (a) he is an active employee (i.e., has not incurred a Separation from Service) of the Company as of the date immediately preceding his Separation from Service and (b) such Separation from Service is by reason of the Participant's death, no survivor benefit or death benefit with respect to such Participant's Vested Plan Benefit, if any, shall be payable to any person and such Plan Benefit shall be forfeited as of the date of death; or

(ii) as of the date of his death and his Separation from Service occurs prior to the date of death, the survivor benefit or death benefit with respect to such Participant's Vested Plan Benefit, if any, shall be payable to such Participant's estate in accordance with the time and form of payment set forth in Section A-1.2 or A-1.3, as applicable.

(B) Separation From Service Due to Death.

(i) If an active Participant (*i.e.* , a Participant who has not incurred a Separation from Service) who is Retirement Eligible incurs a Separation from Service

due to his death and, as of the date of death, has been married to a Spouse for at least one year immediately prior to the date of death, the surviving spouse shall be paid a single lump sum equal to 55% of the Lump Sum payable to the Participant had the Participant Retired on the date of his death. Such Lump Sum shall be calculated using lump sum equivalency factors for a Single Life Annuity payable immediately based on the Participant's age at the date of death. Notwithstanding anything in Section A-1.1, A-1.2 or A-1.3 to the contrary regarding the time or form of payment, such lump sum distribution to the surviving spouse shall be made on the 15th day of the month following the month in which the Participant dies. Effective for Participant dates of death on or after 01 July 2010, such lump sum distribution to the surviving spouse shall be made on the 15th day of January of the year following the Participant's death.

(ii) If an active Participant who is not Retirement Eligible incurs a Separation from Service by reason of his death and, as of the date of death, has been married to a Spouse for at least one year immediately prior to the date of death, the surviving spouse shall be paid a single lump sum equal to 55% of the Lump Sum payable to the Participant had the Participant lived until the earliest date on which he would be eligible for an unreduced benefit under the Salaried Pension Plan and then Retired. Such lump sum payable to the surviving spouse shall be calculated using the lump sum equivalency factors for a Lump Sum which is actuarially equivalent to a deferred Single Life Annuity payable on the earliest unreduced benefits date under the Salaried Pension Plan had the Participant lived to Retire and based on the Participant's age at the date of death. The Lump Sum payable pursuant to this Section A-2.3(B)(ii) shall be paid on the 15th day of the month following the month in which the Participant dies, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section A-1.1, A-1.2 or A-1.3 regarding the time or form of payment. Effective for Participant dates of death on or after 01 July 2010, such lump sum distribution to the surviving spouse shall be made on the 15th day of January of the year following the Participant's death.

(C) One-Time Lump Sum. Effective 1 July 2010, the surviving spouses of Participants shall receive an amount equal to the interest that would be credited on their Account for the period beginning on the date of Separation from Service and ending on the 15th of January in the year following the Participant's death, determined by using an interest rate equal to the average yield in September of the preceding Plan Year on 30-year Treasury Constant Maturities (as published in October by the Internal Revenue Service). This one-time lump sum payment shall be paid at the same time as the first distribution of the Participant's Vested Plan Benefit under the Plan.

(D) Death After Separation from Service and Prior to Payment of Lump Sum. If a Participant dies after his Separation from Service but prior to the receipt of the Lump Sum distribution, such Lump Sum shall be determined and paid in accordance with Section A-1.2 or A-1.3, as applicable.

A-2.4 Separation from Service Due to Disability.

(A) Separation from Service on or After 1 January 2007. A Participant who incurs a Separation from Service due to a Disability on or after 1 January 2007

shall receive a distribution of his Plan Benefit in a Lump Sum paid in accordance with Section A-1.2 or A-1.3. The Participant's immediate Single Life Annuity, which is then converted into a Lump Sum in accordance with Section 3.3, shall be determined in accordance with Section 3.2 as though the Participant (i) had remained employed with the Company until the first day of the calendar month following his or her 65th birthday, (ii) received pay, determined as of the end of the elimination period under the John Deere Long-Term Disability Plan for Salaried Employees, until the date in (i) above, and (iii) then incurred a Separation from Service with the Company.

(B) Separation From Service Prior to 1 January 2005. If a Participant incurred a Separation from Service due to Disability prior to 1 January 2005, is entitled to a Plan Benefit based in part on credit for service with the Company after 31 December 2004 and, as of 1 January 2005, has not commenced payment of his Plan Benefit, such Plan Benefit shall be paid in a Lump Sum in accordance with Section A- 1.2 or A-1.3; provided however, that if the date specified for payment under Section A- 1.2 or A-1.3 is prior to 30 November 2007, such Lump Sum shall be paid on or before 30 November 2007. The amount of the Participant's Plan Benefit shall be determined in accordance with Section 3.2 and Section A-2.4(A).

(C) The provisions of this Section A-2.4 shall be superseded by Section A-2.3 in the event that a Participant's death occurs prior to payment of his entire Plan Benefit.

A-2.5 Return to Work Following Disability. If a Participant who has commenced payment of his Plan Benefit returns to work with the Company following his Separation from Service due to Disability and is eligible to become a Participant upon such return to work, such Participant shall begin accruing a new Plan Benefit. The determination of such Participant's new Plan Benefit shall include the period beginning on the date of such Participant's initial Separation from Service and ending on his subsequent Separation from Service following his return to work. Upon such Participant's subsequent Separation from Service, the Participant's new Plan Benefit shall equal his or her (i) Aggregate Plan Benefit, less (ii) the Lump Sum value of the Plan Benefit which the Participant previously received with interest credited from the date of receipt through the date of subsequent payment using the interest rate described in Section 3.3, and shall be paid to the Participant in a Lump Sum in accordance with Section A-1.2 or A-1.3, as applicable, based on the date of such subsequent Separation from Service. For purposes of this Section A-2.5, the Participant's Aggregate Plan Benefit means the Plan Benefit the Participant would be entitled to receive had he or she remained continuously employed with the Company from his initial date of hire through the date of the Participant's subsequent Separation from Service, recalculated pursuant to Section 3.2 based on all service with the Company and all compensation paid by the Company, solely to the extent that such service and compensation are considered under the Salaried Pension Plan.

APPENDIX B

ARTICLE B-1 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

B-1.1 Application of this Article . For purposes of clarification, the provisions in this Appendix B supplement the provisions in Appendix A, and are effective 1 January 2007 unless otherwise provided.

B-1.2 Impact of Vacation . If a Participant's Retirement occurs immediately prior to or during such Participant's Vacation, then, solely for purposes of determining the amount of the Plan Benefit for a Participant, such Participant's Separation from Service shall be determined in accordance with the Prior Plan and the Participant shall be eligible to accrue benefits in accordance with the Plan until such Separation from Service; provided, however, that solely for purposes of this Section B- 1.2, Vacation shall exclude any day of vacation not used by the Participant to extend his service under the Salaried Pension Plan. Determinations under this Plan which provide for one day to be added for each day of Vacation shall be made using the same rules and principles applied to count days of Vacation used by active employees. (For example, weekends, holidays and scheduled shutdowns are not counted as Vacation days.)

B-1.3 Impact of Leave of Absence and Special Paid Leave of Absence .

(A) Leave of Absence . If a Participant who has commenced payment of his Plan Benefit returns to work with the Company following his Separation from Service due to an approved Leave of Absence and is eligible to become a Participant upon such return to work, such Participant shall begin accruing a new Plan Benefit. Upon such Participant's subsequent Separation from Service, the Participant's new Plan Benefit shall equal his or her (i) Aggregate Plan Benefit, less (ii) the Plan Benefit which the Participant previously received with interest credited annually using the interest rate described in Section 3.3, and shall be paid to the Participant in a Lump Sum in accordance with Section A-1.2 or A-1.3, as applicable, based on the date of such subsequent Separation from Service. For purposes of this Section B-1.3, the Participant's Aggregate Plan Benefit means the Participant's Plan Benefit determined as though the Participant had never commenced payment of his Plan Benefit upon the original Separation from Service, recalculated pursuant to Section 3.2 based on all service with the Company and all compensation paid by the Company, solely to the extent that such service and compensation are considered under the Salaried Pension Plan.

(B) Special Paid Leave of Absence . Solely for purposes of determining the amount of such Participant's Vested Plan Benefit, a Participant who incurs a Separation from Service by reason of a Special Paid Leave of Absence shall receive a distribution of his Plan Benefit in a Lump Sum paid in accordance with Section A-1.3. The Participant's immediate Single Life Annuity, which is then converted into a Lump

Sum in accordance with Section 3.3, shall be determined in accordance with Section 3.2 as though the Participant (i) had remained employed with the Company until expiration of such Participant's Special Paid Leave of Absence (ii) received pay, determined as of the date of the Participant's commencement of the Special Paid Leave of Absence, until the date in (i) above, and (iii) then incurred a Separation from Service with the Company.

B-1.4 No Acceleration or Delay. The Administrator shall not accelerate or delay payment under the Plan except to the extent that such acceleration or delay shall not cause any person to incur additional taxes, interest or penalties under Section 409A ("Section 409A Compliance").

B -1.5 Interpretation Consistent with Section 409A Compliance. To the extent interpretation of the Plan is required, such interpretation shall be consistent with Section 409A Compliance.

ARTICLE B-2 AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION

B-2.1 Amendment and Termination. Notwithstanding any provision in this Plan to the contrary, the Board of Directors, the Committee, or the Deere & Company Management Compensation Committee shall have the unilateral right to amend, modify or terminate the Plan at any time. The Vice President of Human Resources of the Company shall have the unilateral right to amend or modify the Plan to the extent the Vice President of Human Resources of the Company deems such action to be necessary or advisable to avoid the imposition on any person of adverse or unintended tax consequences under Section 409A. Any determinations made by the Board of Directors, the Committee, the Management Compensation Committee, or the Vice President of Human Resources of the Company under this Section B-2.1 shall be final, conclusive and binding on all persons.

B-2.2 Plan Benefit in the Event of Termination. With respect to a Participant's Plan Benefit, if the Plan is terminated, Plan Benefits shall be paid in accordance with Appendix A, unless the Board of Directors or the Committee, in its discretion and in full and complete settlement of the Company's obligations under this Plan, causes the Company to distribute the full amount of a Participant's then accrued and Vested Plan Benefit to the Participant in a Lump Sum; provided, that such distribution may be effected in a manner that will result in Section 409A Compliance.

ARTICLE B-3 DEFINITIONS

B-3.1 Section References. All references to sections are, unless otherwise indicated, references to sections of the Plan, including the appendices.

B-3.2 Terms Defined. Except as otherwise provided, whenever used in Appendix A, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

“ Annuity ” means a Single Life Annuity or a Joint and Survivor Annuity.

“ Committee ” means the Company's Pension Plan Oversight Committee.

“ Disability ” shall have the same meaning as under the Salaried Pension Plan or the John Deere Long-Term Disability Plan for Salaried Employees.

“ Joint and Survivor Annuity ” shall have the meaning set forth in the Salaried Pension Plan.

“ Lump Sum ” means the actuarial equivalent of a Participant's Plan Benefit payable in a single cash lump sum on the Payment Date.

“ Payment Date ” means the date the Participant receives his Plan Benefit, in all cases in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Plan.

“ Plan Benefit ” means, as of a given date, the total benefit payable under the Plan to a Participant, expressed as a Single Life Annuity in accordance with the rules of Section 3.2, commencing on the Participant’s Normal Retirement Date or Postponed Retirement Date, as applicable, that a Participant has accrued under the Plan.

“ Prior Plan ” means the terms of the Plan in effect immediately prior to 1 January 2005, as set forth in the Company’s written documents, rules, practices and procedures applicable to this Plan.

“ Retirement ” or “ Retire ” means a Separation from Service by a Participant who is then Retirement Eligible.

“ Retirement Eligible ” means eligible for a normal retirement benefit or an early retirement benefit within the meaning of the terms of the Salaried Pension Plan in effect as of 1 January 2007.

“ Section 409A ” means Section 409A of the Code and the applicable rulings and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“ Section 409A Compliance ” has the meaning set forth in Section B-1.4.

“ Separation from Service ” means, with respect to a Participant, a separation from service within the meaning of the default rules of Section 409A; provided that:

for purposes of determining which entities are treated as a single “service recipient” with the Company, the phrase “at least 20 percent” shall be substituted for the phrase “at least 80 percent” each place it appears in Sections 1563(a)(1), (2) and (3) of the Code and Section 1.414(c)-2 of the Treasury Regulations, as permitted under Section 1.409A-1(h)(3) of the Treasury Regulations; and

a Participant absent from work due to Disability shall incur a Separation from Service 29 months after the date on which the Participant was first Disabled.

“ Single Life Annuity ” means a Participant’s Plan Benefit payable in monthly installments over the life of the Participant, commencing as of the Payment Date and ending with the payment due for the month in which the Participant dies, with no further payments on his behalf after his death.

“ Special Paid Leave of Absence ” has the meaning set forth in the Deere & Company Policy for Special Paid Leave of Absence for Salaried Employees.

“ Termination ” means a Separation from Service by a Participant who is not Retirement Eligible.

“ Vacation ” means one or more days, as the case may be, of such vacation to which the Participant is entitled pursuant to the policies and practices of the Company then in effect and (i) as of the date of the Participant’s Separation from Service, deferred from a prior anniversary year and unused as of such Separation from Service, (ii) earned in the current anniversary year and unused as of such Separation from Service and (iii) if a Participant’s Vacation described in clause (i) or (ii) of this definition is used in the anniversary year following the anniversary year in which such Separation from Service occurs, earned in such following anniversary year, whether or not used by the Participant.

“Vested Plan Benefit” means the portion of the Participant’s Plan Benefit that has vested in accordance with Article 3.

DEERE & COMPANY AND CONSOLIDATED SUBSIDIARIES

COMPUTATION OF RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES

(In millions of dollars)

	Year Ended October 31				
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
Earnings:					
Income of consolidated group before income taxes	\$ 4,797.4	\$ 5,483.4	\$ 4,734.4	\$ 4,222.8	\$ 3,025.2
Dividends received from unconsolidated affiliates	.6	9.9	.2	17.8	5.6
Fixed charges excluding unamortized capitalized interest	<u>669.3</u>	<u>749.0</u>	<u>790.5</u>	<u>768.8</u>	<u>839.2</u>
Total earnings	<u>\$ 5,467.3</u>	<u>\$ 6,242.3</u>	<u>\$ 5,525.1</u>	<u>\$ 5,009.4</u>	<u>\$ 3,870.0</u>
Fixed charges:					
Interest expense of consolidated group including capitalized interest	\$ 670.2	\$ 754.8	\$ 790.3	\$ 767.9	\$ 817.1
Portion of rental charges deemed to be interest	<u>5.3</u>	<u>7.7</u>	<u>7.7</u>	<u>9.4</u>	<u>24.6</u>
Total fixed charges	<u>\$ 675.5</u>	<u>\$ 762.5</u>	<u>\$ 798.0</u>	<u>\$ 777.3</u>	<u>\$ 841.7</u>
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges	<u>8.09</u>	<u>8.19</u>	<u>6.92</u>	<u>6.44</u>	<u>4.60</u>

The computation of the ratio of earnings to fixed charges is based on applicable amounts of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries plus dividends received from unconsolidated affiliates. "Earnings" consist of income before income taxes, the cumulative effect of changes in accounting, discontinued operations and fixed charges excluding unamortized capitalized interest. "Fixed charges" consist of interest on indebtedness, amortization of debt discount and expense, interest related to uncertain tax positions, an estimated amount of rental expense that is deemed to be representative of the interest factor, and capitalized interest.

The Company has not issued preferred stock. Therefore, the ratios of earnings to combined fixed charges and preferred stock dividends are the same as the ratios presented above.

**DEERE & COMPANY
AND CONSOLIDATED SUBSIDIARIES**

SUBSIDIARIES OF THE REGISTRANT

As of October 31, 2014

Subsidiary companies of Deere & Company are listed below. Except where otherwise indicated, 100 percent of the voting securities of the companies named is owned directly or indirectly by Deere & Company.

Name of subsidiary	Organized under the laws of
Subsidiaries included in consolidated financial statements *	
Banco John Deere S.A.	Brazil
Chamberlain Holdings Limited	Australia
Deere Capital, Inc.	Nevada
Deere Credit, Inc.	Delaware
Deere Credit Services, Inc.	Delaware
Deere Receivables Corporation	Nevada
Farm Plan Corporation	Delaware
FPC Receivables, Inc.	Nevada
Industrias John Deere Argentina S.A.	Argentina
John Deere (China) Investment Co., Ltd.	China
John Deere (Jiamusi) Agricultural Machinery Co., Ltd.	China
John Deere (Ningbo) Agricultural Machinery Co., Ltd.	China
John Deere (Tianjin) International Trading Co., Ltd.	China
John Deere Agricultural Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
John Deere Asia (Singapore) Private Limited	Singapore
John Deere Bank S.A.	Luxembourg
John Deere Brasil Ltda.	Brazil
John Deere Canada ULC	Canada
John Deere Capital Corporation	Delaware
John Deere Cash Management S.A.	Luxembourg
John Deere Coffeyville Works Inc.	Delaware
John Deere Construction & Forestry Company	Delaware
John Deere Credit OY	Finland
John Deere-Distribuidora de Titulos e Valores Mobiliários Ltda.	Brazil
John Deere Financial, f.s.b.	Federal
John Deere Financial Inc.	Canada
John Deere Financial Limited	Australia
John Deere Financial Mexico, S.A. de C.V. SOFOM, ENR	Mexico
John Deere Financial Services, Inc.	Delaware
John Deere Forestry Group LLC	Illinois
John Deere Funding Corporation	Nevada
John Deere GmbH & Co. KG	Germany
John Deere Iberica S.A.	Spain
John Deere India Private Limited	India
John Deere Insurance Company	Iowa
John Deere International GmbH	Switzerland
John Deere-Lanz Verwaltungs-Aktiengesellschaft	Germany
John Deere Leasing Company	Delaware
John Deere Limited	Australia
John Deere Limited	United Kingdom

John Deere Luxembourg Investment S.à r.l.	Luxembourg
John Deere Polska Sp. z o.o.	Poland
John Deere Receivables, Inc.	Nevada
John Deere, S.A. de C.V.	Mexico
John Deere S.A.S.	France
John Deere Shared Services, Inc.	Delaware
John Deere Thibodaux, Inc.	Louisiana
Motores John Deere S.A. de C.V.	Mexico
Nortrax, Inc.	Delaware
The Vapormatic Company Limited	United Kingdom
Waratah Forestry Equipment Canada Ltd.	Canada

* Eighty-four consolidated subsidiaries and forty-two unconsolidated affiliates, whose names are omitted, considered in the aggregate as a single subsidiary, would not constitute a significant subsidiary.

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement Nos. 2-62630, 2-76637, 2-90384, 33-15949, 33-24397, 33-49740, 33-49742, 33-49762, 33-55551, 33-55549, 333-01477, 333-62665, 333-62669, 333-46790, 333-103757, 333-132013, 333-140980, and 333-140981 on Form S-8 and in Registration Statement No. 333-176858 on Form S-3 of our report dated December 19, 2014, relating to the consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule of Deere & Company and subsidiaries (“Deere & Company”), and the effectiveness of Deere & Company’s internal control over financial reporting, appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Deere & Company for the year ended October 31, 2014.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP
Chicago, Illinois

December 19, 2014

CERTIFICATIONS

I, Samuel R. Allen, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Deere & Company;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: December 19, 2014

By: /s/ Samuel R. Allen

Samuel R. Allen
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATIONS

I, Rajesh Kalathur, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Deere & Company;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: December 19, 2014

By: /s/ Rajesh Kalathur

Rajesh Kalathur

Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

**STATEMENT PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350
AS REQUIRED BY
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of Deere & Company (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ending October 31, 2014, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), the undersigned hereby certify that to the best of our knowledge:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

December 19, 2014	<u>/s/ Samuel R. Allen</u>	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
	Samuel R. Allen	

December 19, 2014	<u>/s/ Rajesh Kalathur</u>	Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
	Rajesh Kalathur	

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to Deere & Company and will be retained by Deere & Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.
